

THE BEST SELLING MAGAZINE FOR THE

AMSTRAD PCW

8000 PLUS

8256 • 8512 • 9512

ISSUE 25 • OCTOBER 1988 • £1.50



FLIPPER

Double your PCW Power
with this amazing new package

Do it by numbers

Choose the right spreadsheet
with our in-depth survey

AMSTRAD PCW8256

Brightness

PLUS: Complete buyer's guide to Spreadsheets, Graphics and Games

cp software

NEW

CLOCK CHESS 88

CLOCK CHESS 88 is the strongest and most versatile chess program yet for your PCW computer. It has the most advanced 3D graphics, the widest range of options, the power to play incredibly fast and the intelligence to selectively search deep into the position. CLOCK CHESS 88 has been tested against a wide range of other chess programs and has shown itself to be stronger than any of them.

Written using the latest techniques CLOCK CHESS 88 does not use the usual "brute force" method of searching for the best move, but instead is packed with chess knowledge which uniquely allows it to search only those moves which are "sensible" or "interesting" and not to waste time analysing lines of play which it regards as "trivial". In addition, it has a variable search depth which results in a deeper search of active lines, thus reaching those parts that other chess programs cannot.

- massive 44,000 byte, user extendable, openings library
- stunning 3-D graphics
- annihilates other PCW chess programs
- largest range of options, cursor controlled for easy move input
- special easy mode for beginners
- full display of its thought processes gives you a fascinating insight into its search mechanism
- perfect understanding of all the rules of chess including underpromotion, draw by repetition and the fifty move rule
- achieves all the standard mates including those occurring with minor pieces in the endgame - well able to handle difficult pawn endings
- makes full use of the extra memory of the 256K and 512K PCW

"CLOCK CHESS 88 is a lively and interesting opponent. An aggressive program that keeps you on your toes ... it dices up Colossus Chess nicely" Mike Basman, UK Chess Champion.

CLOCK CHESS 88 IS COMPATIBLE WITH ALL PCWs £15.95

NEW

BACKGAMMON

BACKGAMMON is a fast moving board game where the players use their wits to play strategies making the best use of chance from the throw of the dice. Great graphics. For newcomers there are rules and tips for play.

Easy to learn, but hard to beat!

BACKGAMMON IS COMPATIBLE WITH ALL PCWs £15.95

all you ever wanted to know **PLUS**
about GRAPHICS, THE UNIVERSE
AND EVERYTHING FOR PCW
but were afraid to ask

UPGRADED VERSION - WITH YET MORE HITHERTO UNPUBLISHED INFORMATION - THIS HAS TO BE THE ABSOLUTELY ESSENTIAL TOOLKIT FOR THE PCW PROGRAMMER

50+ ROUTINES AND 100% PCW COMPATIBILITY

- Create devastating graphics using fast smooth, user definable sprites.
- Directly access RAM disc.
- Create User Defined Graphics.
- Modify character set, send UDGs and enlarged characters to dot matrix printer.
- Experiment with sound routines.
- Direct access to Video Ram.
- Discover hitherto unpublished low level hardware information, Ports and edge connector diagram.
- Easy to use from Basic, Pascal, Assembler, CP/M etc.
- Full source code supplied.
- Page in and directly access all 512K ram segments.
- Bit mapped keyboard scanner for fast games software.
- Tips on speeding up video ram access.

ROUTINES INCLUDE:

Linedraw/Erase, Pixel Plot/Erase, Flood Fill, Create/Plot/Move Sprite, Change char. set, UDGs, Turn Screen on/off, Invert Screen, Sound, Send UDGs and Double Height/Double width chars to dot matrix printer, Wait for Frame Flyback, Delay, Randomiser, Move Cursor anywhere, Read Joystick, Disc Motor On/off, Full Software Reset, Save/Load Memory from disc or Ramdisc, Find System Clock, Save/load Screen, Scan Keyboard ...AND MUCH MORE!

Comprehensive manual plus detailed documented source code.
"ALL YOU EVER..." as used by Real Time Software to write STARGLIDER

"ALL YOU EVER..." IS COMPATIBLE WITH ALL PCWs £19.95
Upgrade only Return your old disc plus £12.95

BRIDGE PLAYER 2000 WITH TUTOR

This is THE BRIDGE PLAYER for both the expert and beginner, with versatile bidding and powerful card play.

Generates random hands and allows bidding in the ACOL system, using Stayman, Blackwood and a choice of No-trump conventions.

Integral Tutor section with twenty set hands, advice and detailed explanation.

Massive range of options and comprehensive information displays.

"The program is very well thought through ... here's your chance to keep your hand in using Player mode.... The Tutor teaches you the game as you play... you get a full page of text analysing the whole game, explaining the bidding process and sequence of play.

In the Player mode there's a wide range of options which ensure you can learn something new each time... The display is fine, you play your round with lots of info about the last trick and the score displayed around the edge of the screen... This is a very thoughtful way to get the most out of Bridge on the computer.... Bridge Player 2000 is a good one" PC Plus.

"Large and simply explained Tutorial, easy for beginners, could easily keep a Bridge player occupied for the rest of eternity" 8000 Plus

BRIDGE PLAYER 2000 IS COMPATIBLE WITH ALL PCWs £15.95

NEW

LIGHTNING BASIC

70+ NEW BASIC KEYWORDS AND 100% PCW COMPATIBILITY, THE ULTIMATE PCW MALLARD BASIC EXTENSION.

First ever program able to trap Mallard Basic's command list. Produces devastating graphical output with fast smooth sprites for the games programmer and icons for more professional software. We guarantee you will astound yourself with your capacity for creativity using this amazing software.

Many original features provide the ideal environment for the Basic programmer.

- high and medium resolution graphics, plots, lines, circles, fills
- multiple sprites and icon graphics
- User Definable Graphics, new character sets
- new editing facilities, variable list, search etc.
- save screens and instant multi-screen recall
- full A4 screen dump to dot matrix printer
- timer, sound routines etc. etc.
- easy cursor and printer control
- all functions use simple-to-use BASIC keywords
- masses of demonstration programs supplied on disc

"knocks spots off other basics!"

LIGHTNING BASIC IS COMPATIBLE WITH ALL PCWs £19.95

NEW

DRAUGHTS / CHECKERS

DRAUGHTS / CHECKERS - an immensely powerful opponent, several challenging levels of play, kings, 3D graphics etc. You need real brains to master this classic game of skill.

"The Karpov of the Draughts world"

DRAUGHTS IS COMPATIBLE WITH ALL PCWs £15.95

please rush me the following titles for my PCW:-

PRODUCT	PRICE	QUANTITY
All you ever wanted - PLUS	£19.95	<input type="text"/>
Upgrade only (return old disc)	£12.95	<input type="text"/>
Lightning Basic	£19.95	<input type="text"/>
Clock Chess 88	£15.95	<input type="text"/>
Bridge Player 2000	£15.95	<input type="text"/>
Draughts/Checkers	£15.95	<input type="text"/>
Backgammon	£15.95	<input type="text"/>
Postage to Europe (per item)	£ 1.20	<input type="text"/>
Postage ex Europe (per item)	£ 2.00	<input type="text"/>
UK post and packing included		

card no Please debit my ACCESS/VISA card Expiry date

card no		Expiry date	
---------	--	-------------	--

I enclose a cheque / postal order to the value of: £

Name

Address

Postcode Signature

** Dealers please contact Leisuresoft - 0604 768711

CP SOFTWARE, Stonefield, 198 The Hill, Burford, Oxfordshire, OX8 4HX
Credit Card Hotline : 0993 82 3463 Telex : 57784 MCCL G

8000 PLUS

PUBLISHED BY
FUTURE PUBLISHING LTD

EDITORIAL
AD PRODUCTION

4 QUEEN STREET
BATH • BA1 1EJ
TEL • 0225 446034
FAX • 0225 446019

EDITOR
Rob Ainsley

STAFF WRITER
Sharon Bradley

ART DIRECTOR
Dean Wilson

ART EDITOR
Kim Bale

ART ASSISTANT
Sally Meddings

AD PRODUCTION
Diane Tavener
Claire Woodland

ADVERTISING MANAGER
TEL • 061-474 7333

Margaret Clarke
58, Brinksway, Stockport
Cheshire, SK3 0BY

PUBLISHER
Chris Anderson

SUBSCRIPTION ENQUIRIES
SPECIAL OFFERS

THE OLD BARN
SOMERTON
SOMERSET • TA11 7PY
TEL • 0458 74011

SUBSCRIPTION ENQUIRIES
Sarah Richards

SUBSCRIPTIONS

AVON DIRECT MAIL
UNIT 12, OLD MILL RD, PORTISHEAD
BRISTOL BS20 9ES TEL. 0272 842487

COVER PHOTOGRAPHY
STUART BAYNES PHOTOGRAPHY
BATH, TEL • 0225 66343

COLOUR ORIGINATION
WESSEX REPRODUCTIONS
325 WELLS RD, BRISTOL BS4 0QL

PRINTING
REDWOOD WEB OFFSET
YEOMANS WAY
TROWBRIDGE • WILTS

DISTRIBUTION
SEYMOUR PRESS
334 Brixton Road
LONDON • SW9 7AG

© FUTURE PUBLISHING LTD 1988
8000 Plus is an independent publication. The
company who produce it - Future Publishing Ltd -
have no link with Amstrad plc.

We welcome contributions from readers - please
enclose a SAE with submissions if return of the
material is required. Payment for accepted articles
is made 4 weeks after publication date.

We take great care to ensure that what we print is
accurate, but we cannot accept liability for any
mistakes or misprints. No part of this publication
may be reproduced in any form without our
permission.

OPENING MENU

OPENING MENU:

Latest News
♦ Great features
In-depth Reviews
Amazing tips
Buyer's Guide

5 KEYWORDS
Hors d'œuvres and entrées

7 NEWS
All the news that's fit to print

16 QUICKIES
New fonts for LocoScript, and an
English tester

20 MINI OFFICE
Part 7: the communications package

23 FLIPPER
An extra PCW for just £25!

26 CASE IN POINT
Jeffrey Archer and his PCWs

30 HOME BANKING
Do your banking from home via the PCW

34 SECOND HAND PCWS
A rough guide


36 STOCKS AND SHARES
Two share price analysers on test

39 DIY SHARE ANALYSIS
Use your PCW to beat the stockmarket

41 BOOK LOOK
From LocoScript to hacking

42 GAMES
Two militaristic games from
Martech

45 QUESTION TIME
Tell us what you think of
8000 Plus



10 SPREADSHEETS
What are they for? Do you need one?
Which should you buy? Find out with
our spreadsheet special

LANGFORD
A sideways look through the back door of
the PCW **47**

GSX
DIY graphics in BASIC **49**

LOCOMAIL
Part 4 of our mailmerge tutorial: loops **53**

LISTINGS
More type-ins to type in **56**

TIPOFFS
Yet more pearls of wisdom: the PCW is
your oyster **63**

GOOD SOFTWARE GUIDE
Spreadsheets, graphics and games **66**

SPECIAL OFFERS
Roll up folks! Software going cheap **72**

POST SCRIPT
Last but not least: your letters **77**



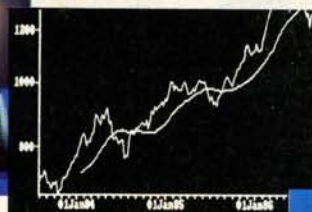
Mini Office p20



Case in point p26



Home banking p30



Stocks and shares p36



Games p42

ABC

Jan-June 1988
28,365

NewStar Software presents....

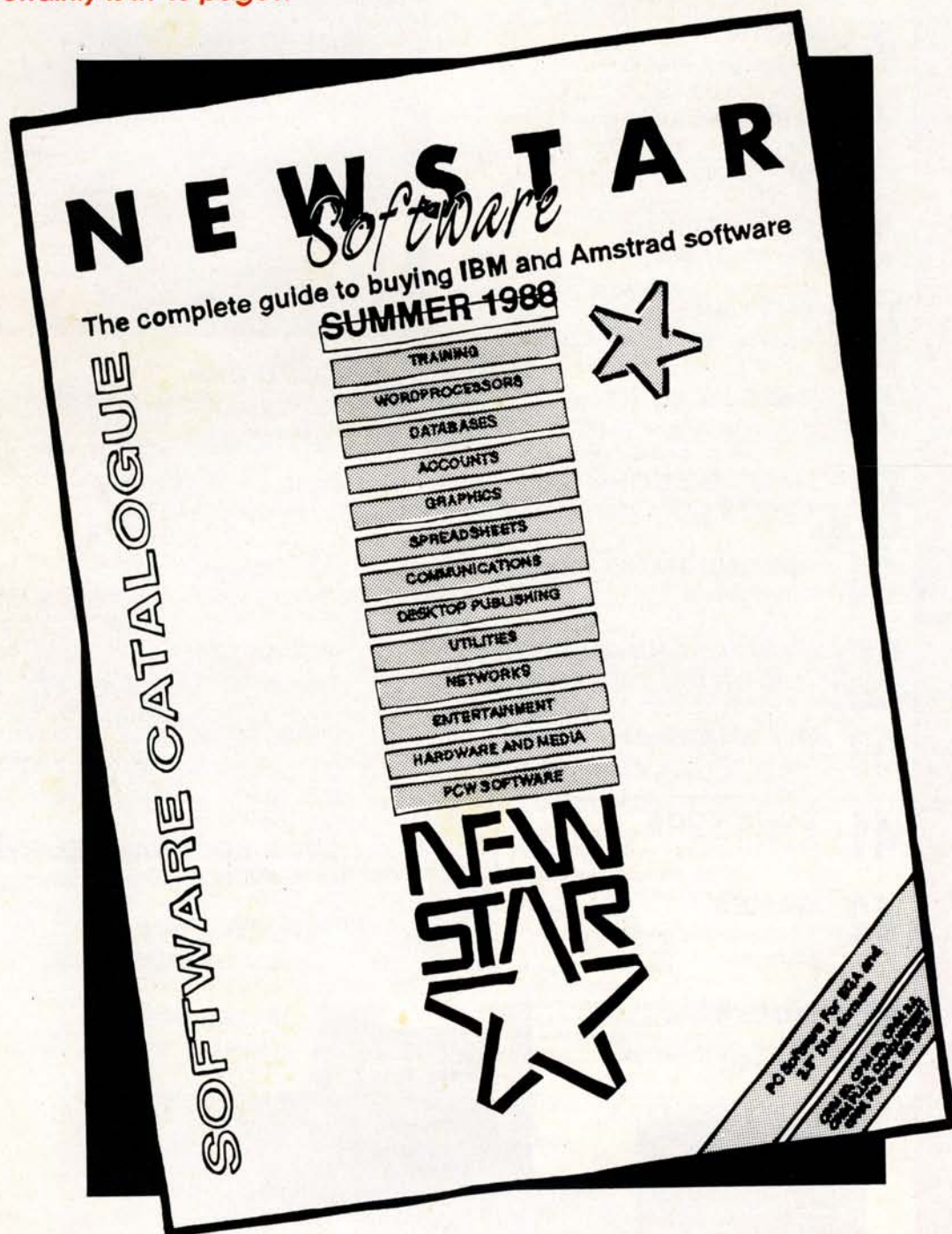
THE CATALOGUE

Software for PCWs and PCs

It's all in the NewStar Software Summer Catalogue, complete with introductions and explanations to the various subject headings. Information to help you choose, presented in one complete catalogue.

There isn't room in a single advert to show you the comparative merits of the various databases, accounts packages, wordprocessors communications software, or spreadsheets.

But there certainly is in 48 pages!



To order your free copy of the NewStar catalogue
call (0277) 220573
and from October 1st 1988
call (0245) 265017

THREE AND EASY

8000 Plus is entering its third year. It is, we hope, unlike any other technical magazine, because PCW users are unlike normal computer owners. We do our best to make it informative, educative and entertaining – and while we haven't quite got the number of subscribers that the BBC has, we try to stick to the same principles.

Every morning, postal strikes permitting, we get around thirty to forty letters, and they reflect the wide spread of people that own PCWs. In front of me are letters from a solicitor, a butcher, a secretary, a retired civil servant, a school student, a computer programmer, a police officer, a doctor, a mailperson, a home maker, a sociology PhD student bitterly complaining about the last editorial, a sociology PhD student wildly praising the last editorial...

The big problem for us is that we have new readers joining all the time, in addition to the loyal subscribers we've had since issue 1. Some of the letters ask us to explain things in a bit more detail for recent PCW converts; just as many wonder why we aren't moving on to articles on programming and machine code and dBase II applications.

In the coming year, we'll do our best to cater for everyone – we'll present tips on LocoScript as well as CP/M applications, do features

on creative writing with the PCW as well as on business use, and present tutorials on programming as well as paper types in LocoScript.

There's a questionnaire on page 45 where you can tell us what you think ought to be in the magazine, whether it be tutorials, features, listings, short stories, reviews of that unknown program you've found....

The PCW has, by virtue of being cheap and easy to use (if you don't think LocoScript is easy to use, you've never used another word processor!) brought the power of the micro to a wider range of people than any other machine. We want you to help 8000 Plus do the same.

Rob Ainsley

Sits vac

8000 Plus is looking for a writer to join its team. You must have a thorough knowledge of LocoScript, CP/M, BASIC programming and hopefully a few of the better known CP/M applications such as SuperCalc, Mini Office, desktop publishers, accounts packages etc. You must also be able to write lively copy to ridiculous deadlines,

enjoy working in an easy-going West Country atmosphere, and bear the appalling humour of your fellow editorial staff. Qualifications and experience aren't nearly as important as being the right person. Future Publishing is an equal opportunities employer.

Call or send a cv and letter to Rob Ainsley at 4, Queen St, Bath BA1 1EJ.



It's been a wet summer

We have been known to make the odd typing error on 8000 Plus – we referred to a 20k hard disc

ge capacity of a
st to moist PCW
users. After all, t
than the cost of a
instant access to
dearly is an ed

the other month, for example, instead of a 20 megabyte hard disc. Well, we were only a factor of a thousand out. But we were intrigued by another hard disc misprint in one of our rival magazines...

8000 PLUS

The sparkling November issue of 8000 Plus will be rocketing into your newsagents on October 27th. Don't miss out on the fireworks, order your copy now – it'll be a cracker!

Time and Magik Competition

Our August competition in which you had the chance to win a copy of Mandarin Software's *Time and Magik* game drew a varied batch of holiday postcards, the furthest afield coming from Kuala Lumpur!

In the opinion of the judges, the answers to our fiendishly difficult quiz questions were: *Time* 1-b; 2-a; 3-a; *Magik* 1-c; 2-a; 3-c.

The winners were as follows: **John Rimmer**, Mortlake

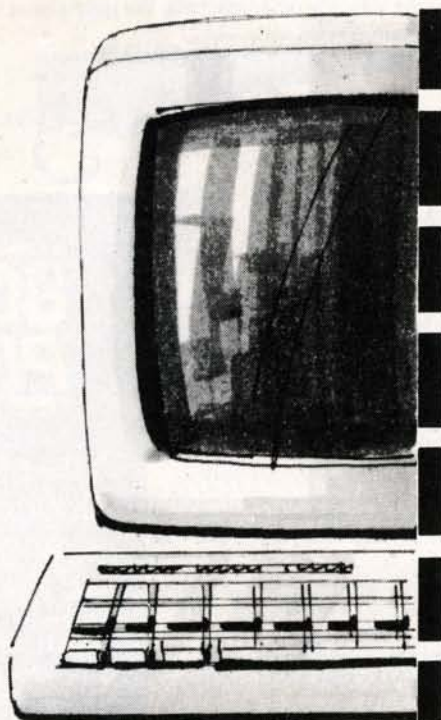
Churchyard, London; **M O'Toole**, Essex; **Mr S Delph**, Abingdon; **RE Tims**, Didcot; **D Holgate**, London; **Peter Bayliss**, Rugby; **Peter Garner**, Aylesbury; **John Hawkins**, Brentwood, Essex; **MS Penfare**, Surrey; **A Spiers**, London; **Mrs Myra Kinnaird**, Aberdeen; **J Shone**, Erdington; **AEG Green**, Essex; **Mr JH Sharpe**, Northampton; **Alan Whiteley**, Oswaldtwistle; **MA Metcalfe**, Boscastle, Cornwall; **N**

Nixon, Reading; **N Spalding**, Ramsgate, Kent; **G Agbogun**, Plumstead, London; **Mr DG Burton**, Blaenau Ffestiniog, Gwynedd.

John Rimmer, being the first out of the hat, won the first prize of the modern clock which also tells the time. Congratulations to the prize winners – even as we speak, your copies of *Time and Magik* are on their way.



When you buy a whole new Amstrad system, why use only half of its potential?



1. 12 Issues of the Official Amstrad PCW Magazine. (worth £1.25 per month)
2. Unlimited access to our PCW Technical Support Service.
3. Nationwide PCW training facilities.
4. 24hr Ordering Service.
5. Discounted Software . . . best prices in the U.K!
6. Monthly Amdata PCW Newsletter.
7. Welcome Pack.
8. Discounted PCW Maintenance Scheme.
9. Introductory Gift if you join TODAY! (worth £6 - £10)

A Message from Amstrad's Chairman

Dear Amstrad Computer User,

You don't need me to remind you that you have selected the best computer in its price range. Numerous journalists from the specialist press have now contributed to the opinion that Amstrad computers represent the best all-round machine you can buy.

One of the many reasons why computer journalists have received our products so enthusiastically is undoubtedly our careful attention to providing information on the system and its software.

You can be a part of Amstrad's ongoing effort to inform and help users by taking advantage of this opportunity

to join the User Club. Catering only for the Amstrad computer user, this specialist support club was initially formed by Amstrad solely for the purpose of assisting you with all your computer needs.

There are many immediate and direct benefits available, so don't delay before filling out the application form below and sending it back to Amsoft.

Yours sincerely,

Alan Sugar
Chairman AMSTRAD Plc



THE OFFICIAL AMSTRAD PROFESSIONAL USER CLUB & AMSOFT MAIL ORDER, ENTERPRISE HOUSE, PO BOX 10, ROPER STREET, PALLION INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, SUNDERLAND SR4 6SN TEL: (091) 510 8787

▲ HOW TO JOIN THE CLUB ▲

Simply fill in the coupon and return it to us at the address shown together with your remittance. We'll send you your exclusive membership discount card, a 'Welcome Pack' and your FREE Introductory Gift.

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY

Yes, I want to enjoy the benefits of Amstrad Professional User Club Membership - Please enrol me today.
I enclose a cheque/P.O. for £39.95 payable to AMSOFT MAIL ORDER - or debit my credit card.



ACCESS/ VISA

Expiry Date: :

My machine model is

Name:

Address:

Postcode: Day Phone Number:
All offers subject to availability; all prices correct at time of going to press

POST TO
OFFICIAL AMSTRAD PROFESSIONAL USER CLUB
ENTERPRISE HOUSE, PO BOX 10, ROPER STREET
PALLION INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, SUNDERLAND SR4 6SN
or Ring (091) 510 8787 NOW!

AMSTRAD
- USER CLUB -
It pays to belong!

8000+/KP10

Good on paper

Juki have brought out a new 24-pin printer said to be the most advanced dot matrix for paper handling in the world. It claims to be able to print continuous stationery, cut sheets, envelopes, business cards, labels, tickets, cheques and so on all on the one machine. A sensor adjusts the print head according to the thickness of the paper for best results. It has a

built-in sheet feeder for any size paper or envelopes and can print a single sheet document on its flatbed printer in the middle of a continuous run.

Now that LocoScript is supporting 24-pin printers this will be of interest to a lot of small businesses. The Juki 7100 is £900 plus VAT and the 7200 £1625 plus VAT. Details from 0256 473232.



Above par

New from JKL Software for the Amstrad PCW machines is a program which has been designed to assist with all of the normal requirements of a golf club handicap secretary. The Handicap Management System offers a complete handicap calculating and record-keeping package which promises to save the dedicated golf club hours of paperwork. All you have to do is type in to the largely menu-driven system the name of the player and their gross score, and the computer will calculate the nett score along with the nett differential and subsequently the new handicap.

The program, which has been in regular use in Scotland where it was first developed, will list out on paper all of the players with their

various handicaps. It will also save the information that you enter for the rest of the year, if you so desire.

Also included is another program called Open Scoring which is intended as a companion to The Handicap Management System. This is mainly for use with two round open matches where the handicaps are not changed between rounds.

The main drawback lies in the £99.00 that you have to fork out for the system. But Keith Longstaffe of JKL Software stresses the program's reliability and is willing to carry out free on site demonstrations of the program wherever possible. For further information, call him on 0506 844149.

YOUR OWN GOLF CLUB					
Results of Example Match held on 5/ 5/87					
membership no.	name	gross score	h'cap	nett score	nett changed di'f'n h'cap
Handicap Categories 1, 2.					
21	HW Longfellow	71	2	69	-1 1
23	M Arnold	77	7	70	+0
8	R Lovelace	72	2	70	+0
3	W Raleigh	73	3	70	+0
20	A Tennyson	76	6	70	+0

NEWS

LocoScript database unveiled

The latest issue from the Locomotive Software stable – a database which works from within LocoScript – was demonstrated at The Personal Computer Show at Earls Court last month. The LocoScript 2-oriented database, called LocoFile, is like a pop-up card index. On each card is stored a particular set of information – like a name and address – to a pre-determined format. At any time by pressing the appropriate key, you can access the item in the database you need and the program will display a card from the current datafile. You can then transfer information between LocoFile's card and your LocoScript document by using the copy and paste facilities. When you leave LocoFile you're back where you were in LocoScript and ready to paste in that set of information.

You can arrange the cards exactly how you like; up to eight orders are available to use simultaneously for the same set of cards. The program will also

sort on two data items, or keys; for example, you can keep a record of customers in order of the town and within each town in order of the customer name. LocoFile will immediately access a particular record for you or even a specific card.

You can transfer a LocoMail datafile into the program's pre-determined format so that your existing LocoMail data doesn't become redundant. LocoMail also works with the LocoFile cards as though they were a LocoMail datafile. The program is said to compare very well in terms of speed with normal CP/M databases and uses many of the programming techniques that Locomotive developed when writing JETSAM, the filing system used in the version of BASIC supplied with the PCWs.

LocoFile will operate on all of the PCW machines and will be released onto the market next month. The cost is likely to be £29.95; details from Locomotive on 0306 740606.

Marginal success

Following last year's success of Margin Maker MM3 – a cut sheet locator and aligner specifically designed for the 8000 series printers – the makers have come up with MaxaFit, a similar device for other printers. We are told that this model will fit up to 80% of existing back feed printers and electronic typewriters, regardless of their carriage-width.

MaxaFit is an adjustable, one specification aid to easy and economical use of cut sheet stationery (or non-continuous paper). Paper guide arms lock wherever required whilst the paper is supported to prevent sagging. It will be retailed at £17.50 plus VAT. Further details from Margin Maker on 0784 52677.

Copy cat

SBS Computer Supplies Ltd have recently made their contribution to the ever-expanding copyholder market by coming up with the Grippa. This particular copyholder is suitable for any kind of Visual Display Unit and is secured with adhesive strips to the top of the monitor. It claims to hold anything from the thinnest piece of paper to a notepad and can be attached either to the right or left-hand side of the screen. It's also up to you whether you mount it on the VDU, keyboard or simply have it free-standing on the desk. What will they think of next?

Grippa is £9.95 and can be ordered from SBS on 0273 726331.

Backing up the cause

Sooner or later, it happens to us all: that disc with the only copy of your 200k customer address list or your 90,000 word thesis somehow gets corrupted and the data is irretrievable.

For the past year civil servant Dave Smith has been using his technical knowhow to help desperate PCW owners recover their lost data and in doing so raise money for BACUP, the Cancer Counselling Charity. There's no fixed charge; the fee depends on various factors like the time taken to recover data (which can be anything from fifteen minutes to ten hours). Certainly, Dave says, it's less than the cost of buying a disc repair program and doing it yourself.

He's currently earning around £600 per month for BACUP and is so busy he has just bought a PPC so he can transfer data to that machine and do data recovery on the train to work!

During the postal strike he enjoyed a rest from his very time-consuming sideline. "I must spend about twenty-odd hours a week

Dave disk doctor

When computer wizard David Smith gave first aid to a work colleague's troubled computer disks, little did he realise he would soon become a nationally-acclaimed "disk doctor" and raise funds for BACUP into the bargain!

David, of Paddock Wood, Kent, now "cures" about

on data recovery," said Dave. "I get a real mix of problems – vicars who want to recover their sermons, TV companies who have lost scripts, doctors who have corrupted patient records – quite a lot of it is extremely sensitive information. Today I've been recovering the work of a translator who was working on an erotic novel. Each alternate track had been corrupted, so it was rather tantalising

examining the contents of the disc!"

Dave has been helped by Locomotive who, supporting the cause, gave him classified technical information about file structure in LocoScript. As a result he reckons that 80% of all discs can be completely recovered, the remainder having anything from 10% to 90% of the data recovered.

BACUP supports and provides a base for cancer sufferers and their families. Enquiries about any aspect of living and coping with cancer are answered by a trained team of nurses on 01 608 1661, 10am-7pm Monday-Thursday, 10am-5pm Friday.

Corrupted discs should be sent with an sae to Dave Smith, 41 Tutsham Way, Paddock Wood, Kent TN12 6UA (Tel: 089283

5974). And if you know of anyone in the Kent area who could assist Dave in his work full-time, he'd be glad to hear from you!



"HE CERTAINLY GETS HIS MONETYSWORTH FROM DAVE SMITH"



Spitting image

Custom Image is a new company based in Salisbury who are aiming to provide clip-art that can be used with any of the desktop publishing packages that run on Amstrad PCW machines. Where their services differ from run of the mill clip-art libraries, however, is in the customisation of graphic images. In other words, they produce digitised images which you can then use to personalise your documents.

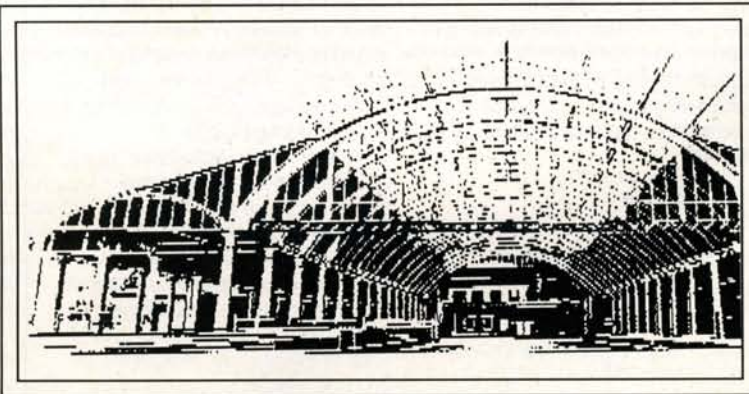
What this involves is using a video digitiser to scan a non-digitised picture – like a photograph or a television screen – and converting the image into a series of dots that can then be used with desktop publishing software. This means that graphics which would otherwise be impossible to reproduce in your documents – like company logos, cartoons, photos – can be captured and used as many times as you like.

They will return a 3" disc on which the digitised image that you require is stored plus the original material supplied as artwork. Reproduction of one

image will cost you £8.00 while a charge of £2.00 is made for each subsequent image.

Custom Images say they can successfully convert images for use on The Desktop Publisher and are currently working on customisation processes for Fleet St Editor Plus and Newsdesk International. Other customisations will be according to demand.

For further information, contact Andrew Moore of Custom Images, 28 Burnett Way, Bishopdown, Salisbury, Wilts.



Perfect match

Coda Software, producers of the American Football simulation game Head Coach, have just reached a licensing agreement with Qualsoft, allowing them to produce a PCW version of World of Soccer, which up till now has only been available on the Atari ST. Available from mid-September, World of Soccer costs £15.95, and is the latest in a line of sports strategy games for the PCW. More details from Coda on 01 789 9551.

DIY Pascal

Pecan Software Europe, based in Bristol, are now offering PDQ (Pretty Darn Quick) Pascal learning for the novice. Pascal is also hailed as the easiest language for BASIC™

PECAN™

Pecan Software Systems Inc.,

buffs to move on to and so it's not surprising that the slightly bored big B hacker is among the target market too.

Supplied with PDQ Pascal is an Integrated Development Environment, Full Screen Editor, Pascal Compiler and all the utilities you need to help you write that first Pascal program.

The accompanying manual claims to be written in such a way as not to put off the beginner at programming (there's a first time for everything). PDQ Pascal is available for use on the Amstrad PCW and costs £29.95. Call 0272 425012 for further details.

The first time Westing's statements went out on time.



Was it because all of the N series 9-pin business printers are so remarkably fast and reliable?

Was it because the NR-15 we've just started using is a quality full-width business printer?

Was it because all Star printers have a push-feed tractor built in and a fully automatic cut sheet feed option?

Was it because the high density NLQ produces excellent quality print at 60cps with full width draft printing at 240cps?

Was it because our Star NR-15 copes so easily with the spreadsheets, stock listings, invoices and statements?

No, the reason my department completes its paperwork on time is all down to me.

Because I decided to choose the Star N series 9-pin printers. And with prices from around £400, even that took no time at all.



THE
star
COMPUTER PRINTERS

Star Micronics U.K. Ltd.
Craven House, 40 Uxbridge Road,
Ealing, London W5 2BS.
Telephone: 01-840 1800.

A division of
Star Micronics Co., Ltd., Japan.

Please tell me how I can complete my work on time using the Star 9 pin N series business printers.

Name _____

Company _____

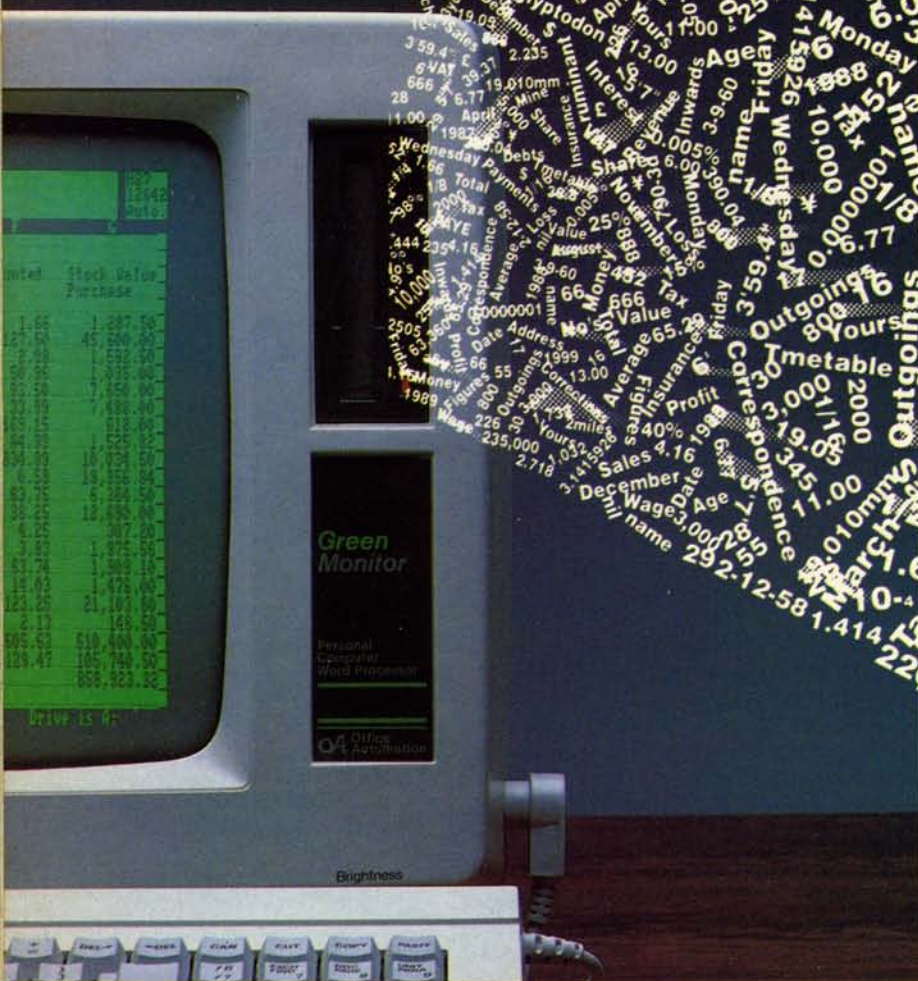
Address _____

Postcode _____ Telephone _____

Or just call Belinda on 01-840 1829. **9A8+10**

PUT IT IN FIGURES

Alec Rae looks at four popular spreadsheet programs



What is the most useful, most flexible, all purpose piece of software for a computer? Unless you are only into word processing or graphics the obvious answer would probably be a spreadsheet. Yet there are still relatively few people using spreadsheets. And very few are using them to their full potential.

Perhaps this is because of the difficulty explaining simply what a spreadsheet does. Or it may be because of the amount of time and effort involved in setting up, say, a complicated accounts package on a spreadsheet.

But perhaps the real reason is that people have not had their imaginations inspired to see the thousands of applications that the spreadsheet can have for every office or home.

No matter how good an accounts package you have, there is still always something else that you feel you could use your PCW for. Perhaps you might want a simple method of keeping track of stock or a systemised way of keeping track of a small payroll.

This is where the spreadsheet comes into its own. As long as you have a reasonably clear idea of what information you want, you can easily produce a matrix – in effect a blank form. All the headings will be in the right place and all the formulae will be worked out, just waiting for you to enter the figures.

Then each day, week or month you can simply add in the figures and all the correct computations and totals are worked out automatically. Once you have run this for a while you may find there is a figure that you forgot you needed. You can then simply add in the correct formula. If on the other hand you discover there is a total that you have included which doesn't really mean very much, it is the work of a moment to remove it.

This way you can constantly modify your layout honing it to perfection. At the end of six months you should have an accounts, stock or payroll system that would ideally suit the needs of your business, rather than suit the ideas of some software designer who doesn't know anything about your way of working. In the same way you can easily take account of changes in bank or tax rates.

In effect you could start with a simple task and build up until you had a full blown accounts system.

Into the future

But perhaps an even more powerful aspect to spreadsheets is their ability to produce 'what if' type predictions. A spreadsheet can work things out remarkably quickly and keep track of a lot of complicated detail. So you can, say, set up a really complicated cash flow sheet with spaces for all your predictions of costs and income.

Then you can try out any number of permutations of events (high cost-low income, low cost/high-income etc) so you can discover how much you will lose in the event of everything going wrong or how near you will get to making a profit if everything goes right. Once you have these really helpful figures worked out you can start changing and adapting them to produce the final copy to go to the bank along with your application for an overdraft. All these variations will take minutes to produce instead of the traditional hours of complicated arithmetic and corrections normally needed.

Print enough of these out for your bank manager and your overdraft is assured.

Imagination limited

However the uses of a spreadsheet are limited by the imagination of the user. The more you use it the more the ideas occur.

For instance real spreadsheet buffs will use them as a glorified calculator. Any time they have a problem that might mean a few calculations they quickly knock up a quick one-off spreadsheet. Say you are buying a house. You can work out a simple formula to take work out the maximum mortgage available and the cost of the payments.

But that is just a start. You can work out the payments of a few thousand more or less and even the effect of the mortgage rate rising or falling, all by simple changes to the formulae. An enterprising Chancellor of the Exchequer could use one to model the economy on and test out his strategies – eg. how far do we have to push up interest rates to keep the balance of payments deficit down?

Most programs have a search facility so there is usually a reasonable chance of using your spreadsheet as a database. You can list names, addresses and any relevant details in text cells and then find the details easily when you want them.

Another popular use is to sort list of words into alphabetical order. If the program has the ability to sort numbers (and most do) they can usually also sort alphabetically. So you could write a routine to keep your cricket club's averages up to date automatically in order – all you do is enter each player's last performance. Or it could show the current state of your pub quiz league table. Or maintain marking records for your GCSE class. Or do the number crunching for you on those tables of statistics for your sociology PhD. Or...

So although getting to grips with a spreadsheet might be quite a time consuming exercise it will in the long run provide you with an invaluable tool.

CRACKER TURBO

£49.95 ● Newstar Software (0277 220573)

● All PCWs (Graphs 8000s only)

The major development in the PCW spreadsheet world was the issue of a revamped Cracker spreadsheet – on of the most popular packages on the scene. Cracker has always provided probably the widest range of features of any of the spreadsheets although the price to pay for this was obviously the fact that it is one of the most difficult packages to get to know.

It is not helped by the fact that unlike other spreadsheets, in Cracker you start with a blank screen and have to built up the sheet yourself adding columns and rows. This is sensible once you know what you are doing but can cause a moment of panic when you start.

It is not helped by less than lucid documentation although a new, improved manual has been promised. But if you do battle through you will find an impressive list of invaluable features. Certainly the more complicated mathematical, statistical and engineering features should make it invaluable to some users.

One valuable feature is the macro which allows you to carry out repetitive commands to a formula. So instead of setting formats, or typing in repeated headings or formulae over a number of columns you just right a macro to do it for you. You can use a macro to set up really big, complicated sheets automatically.

The program also offers a number of interesting features not found in the average spreadsheet. For instance Cracker has quite a sophisticated graphics section which lets you choose from 18 different types of graph or chart from simple

pie or bar charts to complicated statistical, scientific or engineering options.

There are interesting ways of handling time (from the date to controlling the internal clock) which are supposed to be able to be linked up to the external port to switch your central heating on and off – although the normal time switch is probably a more sensible solution.

It also its own programming language which allows you to use commands like the BASIC IF statements and SUMIF – a method of adding up the total of specially marked entries.

Even for such a complicated program Cracker is still reasonably simple in operation. You run it by single keystrokes (usually the first letter of the command word) and the program then automatically takes you through a series of prompts giving you the options available. If you make a mistake it bleeps at you angrily so the early stages of learning can sound like a bit like morse code. Also invaluable at this point is a help screen which gives at least an idea of what the keypresses achieve.

Verdict – One of the hardest to get to grips with but once learnt Cracker has many unique features and has a flexibility not found in many of its competitors.

FIRST CALC

£29.95 ● Minerva Systems

(0392 37756) ● All PCWs

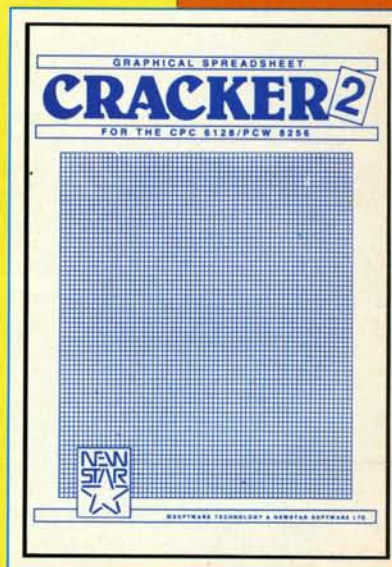
In many ways First Calc is an excellent idea. Most people do not have the really complicated applications to stretch the features of the most basic spreadsheet. So why not make a virtue of it and produce a special simple program that allows an easy initiation into the mysteries of spreadsheets.

Certainly First Calc is not too cut down to be of any use. It can handle sheets of up to 5000 cells and claims to be able perform calculations to 14 significant figures (there is surely someone in the world who wants calculations correct to 14 significant figures).

It does virtually all the normal sort of calculation functions you would expect with a few useful features like the ability to toggle the direction of the calculation (so that it will add up vertically or horizontally, for instance) and

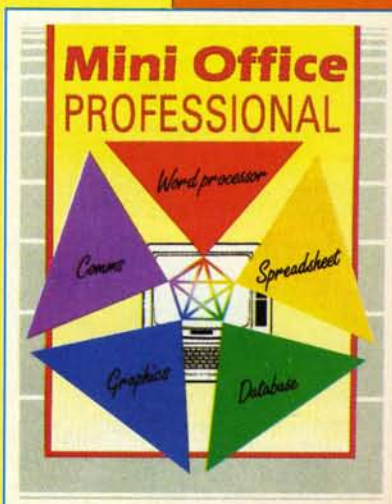
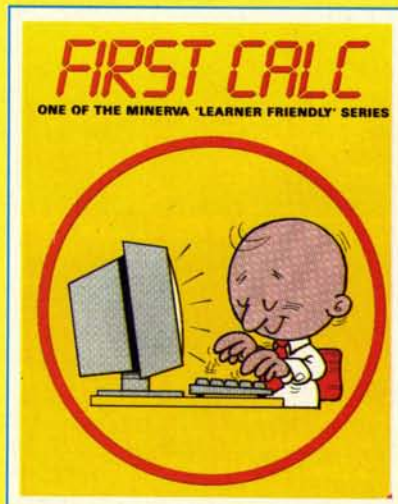
The first calc

The first spreadsheet program ever was VisiCalc, only about twelve years ago. The concept of a spreadsheet is a very recent thing even in the rapidly developing world of computing.



ABCDEFGHIJKLMN OPQRSTUVWXYZ 1-26, 27-52 arrows				
to Name	Address1	Address2	Address3	Cred
1. Hardvark Clothing Co.	Side-A-Wee	Marwinster	Hiltshire	
2. Bez Fashions Ltd	Broad Gates	Sicily	Italy	
3. Dallas Cowboys	The Stadium	Dallas	America	1
4. Dallas Film Co	The Film Lot	Dallas	America	20
5. Quetzalcoatl & Co.	The Llanas Park	Lima	Peru	
6. Zedidee and Sons	The Waterfront	Bath	Avon	2

Quantity	Description	Amount
3	Supaconif	
2	B. Looks	
5	Cheap'n Nasty	
4	Supaconif	
8	Cheap'n Nasty	



The paper it's written on

In the paperless office the spreadsheet is the equivalent of a big piece of paper. And for your convenience the piece of paper is lined off into boxes (or as computer buffs like to call them 'cells'). For your convenience you can usually make the cells any size that suits your purpose. They are referred to like squares on a map, a combination of letters and numbers. The top left cell is A1, the one below it A2, the one on its right B1, and so on.

You can enter words or figures in these cells as you want, building up columns or tables with all the suitable headings or labels. Then you start working out the formulae. For instance if you have a list of twenty figures in

a column, you tell the cell at the bottom to display the total of the twenty figures above.

You could then take away the total from another total, add 15 per cent VAT, find the average, express the answer as a percentage of another figure, square root it, take the log... in fact, virtually any kind of computation you want.

For example, in cell C13 you could say something like "Take the figure in cell A13 and add it to the figure in B13".

You can also add in any text you require either as labels or headings or as entries as in a database.

an simple toggle between 'formula on' and 'formula off' mode so you can set up your matrix easily and then switch when you are entering the figures. Also very useful is the ability to automatically move the cursor after each entry. So if you are filling in figures in a column you can automatically drop one cell or move one cell to the left each time.

	January	February	March	April	May	June	Jul
01) HOME BUDGET							
02)							
03)							
04)							
05) ROUGH BUDGET	246.00	288.00	471.20	433.00	496.40	725.83	725.2
06)							
07) INCOME							
08) Wages	414.56	414.56	414.56	414.56	474.43	474.43	474.4
09) Commission	320.00	340.00	370.00	380.00	370.00	340.00	320.0
10)							
11) TOTAL INCOME	734.56	754.56	784.56	794.56	844.43	814.43	794.4
12)							
13) EXPENSES							
14) Rent/rates	256.96	256.96	256.96	256.96	300.00	300.00	300.0
15) Car loan	115.00	115.00	115.00	115.00	115.00	115.00	115.0
16) Gas/electric			256.00			200.00	
17) Telephone	70.00			60.00			60.0
18) Food/clothes	250.00	200.00	200.00	200.00	200.00	200.00	200.0
19) Holidays				100.00			
20)							
21) TOTAL EXPENSES	691.96	571.96	621.96	731.96	615.00	615.00	675.0
22)							
23) CARRY FORWARD	288.00	471.20	433.00	496.40	725.83	725.26	844.6
24)							
25)							
26)							
27)							

CRACKER TURBO

PLUSES

- ▲ Wide range of features especially good for scientific/mathematical purposes
- ▲ Sorting alphabetically and numerically
- ▲ Macros facility
- ▲ Good help screen and error checking in commands

MINUSES

- ▼ Manual can be obscure
- ▼ Takes time to learn all the features

RANGE OF FEATURES 5/5

PERFORMANCE 4/5

EASE OF USE 2/5

DOCUMENTATION 2/5

8000 PLUS VALUE VERDICT 4/5

FIRST CALC

PLUSES

- ▲ Simple yet surprisingly sophisticated
- ▲ Inexpensive introduction to spreadsheets

MINUSES

- ▼ Not as powerful as other spreadsheets but not much easier to use

RANGE OF FEATURES 5/5

PERFORMANCE 3/5

EASE OF USE 4/5

DOCUMENTATION 2/5

8000 PLUS VALUE VERDICT 4/5

Where it perhaps fails is that the commands seem so eminently forgettable. There are virtually no on-screen prompts and the key-strokes are not totally obvious. There is a help screen but constantly having to refer to this would be time consuming while you were learning the system.

However with less to learn this should not be an insurmountable problem, especially as the manual as good worked examples to help you into the program.

Perhaps more serious is the lack of a search facility which could cause problems on a big application and means that you cannot use it as a database.

Verdict – A good cheap easy to use program that should be able to handle all the normal needs of the average user.

SUPERCALC 2

£39.95 ● Amsoft/Sorcim (091 567 3395)

● All PCWs

SuperCalc 2 is definitely the most popular spreadsheet for the PCW although whether this is because it is the best spreadsheet or because Amsoft adopted it as their recommended spreadsheet is arguable.

It certainly must be regarded as a good compromise between the simplicity and flexibility. It is certainly easier to come to terms with than Cracker and yet still provides a wide range of features. Again it is worked on a system of easy to remember keystrokes and in case you don't find them easy to remember you are prompted through complicated processes with your options defined as you go along although. There are help screens which don't seem half as complicated as the Cracker ones.

You start off with a screen full of standard sized columns which you can vary in size to suit. SuperCalc does not have the same strict attitude towards formats as Cracker, which makes it far easier for the beginner although perhaps not as flexible for the expert. Like Cracker you can create 'executive command files' – series of keystrokes that you may need to repeat which can be run over and over automatically. You can also get set the direction that the cursor will move in automatically. So if you are entering figures down a column get the cursor to drop one cell each time or if you are entering figures in a row get it to move one

	January	February	March
1: PERSONAL			
2:			
3:			
4: Income			
5: Wages	700.51	700.51	700.51
6: Expenses	231.56	125.45	230.12
7: Interest	23.12	23.13	23.12
8:	955.19	849.09	953.75
9: Outgoings			
10: Mortgage	223.15	233.15	233.15
11: Car	86.32	92.14	85.45
12: Food	65.32	52.34	43.45
13: Drink	219.43	224.87	229.63
14: Carousing	167.99	176.93	189.43
15: Gambling	1004.19	1114.76	1200.82
16: Drugs	654.78	678.54	703.56
17:	2421.18	2572.73	2685.49
18: Savings	-1465.99	-1723.64	-1731.74
19: Accum		-3189.63	-4921.37
20:			

cell to the right.

The manual has been very sensibly laid out with a 10 minute guide to get you going and a pull-out reference card, although there is also all the in depth information quite well indexed in there as well.

One slight problem with SuperCalc for 8000 Plus

	A.....	B.....	C.....	D.....	E.....	F.....	G.....	H.....	I.....	J.....	K.....
001	Name of pupil	No. of	Maths	Eng	Fren	DS	Phys	Chem	Comp	TOTAL	Ave
002		Sbjcts									Mark
003											
004	Ainsley RC	7	21	30	97	96	5	11	3	263	37.57
005	Bale K	6	43	12	33	78	44	71		281	46.83
006	Bradley SE	6	3	86	90	32	1	9		221	36.83
007	Brooks E	5	55	73			68	41	79	316	63.20
008	Carter NJ	7	41	27	36	50	54	52	27	287	41.00
009	Davies RC	4	11	19	21			15		66	16.50

Free space: 327063 Auto-update Editing file: A:\NEWSHEET.SPI
Cell A010 - Blank -Name of pupil/---

Contents:

Name of pupil	No. of Sbjcts	Maths	Eng	Fren	DS	Phys	Chem	Comp	TOTAL	Ave Mark
Ainsley RC	7	21	30	97	96	5	11	3	263	37.57
Bale K	6	43	12	33	78	44	71		281	46.83
Bradley SE	6	3	86	90	32	1	9		221	36.83
Brooks E	5	55	73			68	41	79	316	63.20
Carter NJ	7	41	27	36	50	54	52	27	287	41.00
Davies RC	4	11	19	21			15		66	16.50

Coming to terms

If you want to impress someone, here are a few favourite technical terms that can be dropped into any conversation about spreadsheets:

Cell – A spreadsheet is made up of a small boxes where you can actually enter the information. These are set up in columns and lines so that you can pick out a particular box by referring to column and line numbers.
Format – You normally have to tell the spreadsheet whether you are going to enter numbers or text in a cell (or 'set the format' to

be really technical). With most spreadsheets you have a wide choice of formats such as financial, integer (whole numbers) or even exponential notation (ie. writing 2,345,000 as 2.345E6 to keep scientists happy).
Replicating – The ability to copy a formula from one column to another and change all the cell references to suit.
Zap – You never seem to delete data from a cell, you always zap it. This is presumably because they can't think of any other command for the keystroke 'Z'.

readers has always been the number of times the program has been modified. Minor changes were always being made that made any tip-offs printed a major headache as different versions needed completely different handling.

This causes problems in Supercalc's main weak spot – printing. Some versions seem to use 10 pitch as standard and others 17 pitch. If you want to change this it can be a complicated process involving you in working out escape codes – a process many beginners may not relish.

Your size of sheet is limited by the memory size – certainly no more than 50k. This can be irritating for very large applications and you must split your spreadsheet into parts.

Verdict – Supercalc is perhaps the best compromise in the spreadsheet market. It is quite simple for the beginner and yet has enough depth to keep the expert reasonably happy.

MINI OFFICE PROFESSIONAL £29.95 • Database Software (0625 878888) • All PCWs (Graphs 8000 only)

The spreadsheet on Mini Office Professional is only a small part of a total integrated package that also includes a wordprocessor, database, graphics module and comms package. As such it is by far the cheapest available and it would be almost churlish to dwell too long on what is missing and rather marvel at how much it does manage to cram in.

In many ways the spreadsheet is like a cut down version of Supercalc 2 with all the usual arithmetical functions, replication and auto or manual recalculation. It cannot sort at all and as you can't import or export you can't do it any other way. You can't therefore use it as a database but as Mini Office has its own database this seems unimportant.

Printing features are particularly powerful if you are using an 8000 series machines (or a 9512 with a dot matrix printer). You can put columns or lines in italics or even print sideways – an advantage over more expensive competitors. The sideways printing is particularly useful for big applications and as the program claims to be able to handle applications up to 320k (in the 8512 or 9512) this could be vitally important.

The lack of import or export seems a major oversight in a program linked with a word processor but you can use information direct from the spreadsheet to create graphs in the graphics package – an easier method than in Cracker.

As usual the section of the manual covering spreadsheets seems to have been written by someone who wasn't totally sure what a spreadsheet was used for but you should be able to work out most of the functions not fully covered by trial and error. Might also be worth reading the 8000 Plus Mini Office Professional tutorial carefully next month.

Verdict – Certainly a strong possibility to anyone without a CP/M wordprocessor and/or a database. Despite its limitations it would still meet the needs of the average user. ■

SUPERCALC 2

PLUSES

- ▲ Wide range of features
- ▲ Good manual
- ▲ Sorts arithmetically and numerically
- ▲ Can store sequences of commands and run them from files
- ▲ Screen can be split into two windows

MINUSES

- ▼ Spreadsheet limited to 50k
- ▼ No graphs

RANGE OF FEATURES 5/5

PERFORMANCE 4/5

EASE OF USE 4/5

DOCUMENTATION 4/5

8000 PLUS VALUE VERDICT 5/5

MINI OFFICE

PLUSES

- ▲ Good print facilities including sideways printing
- ▲ Can be used with graphics package
- ▲ Quite easy to pick up
- ▲ Can handle very large spreadsheets to 300k

MINUSES

- ▼ No import or export of data
- ▼ No sort facility

RANGE OF FEATURES 5/5

PERFORMANCE 1/5

EASE OF USE 4/5

DOCUMENTATION 4/5

8000 PLUS VALUE VERDICT 5/5

AMSTRAD ACCOUNTS

PCW 8256 - PCW 8512 - PCW 9512

This system is no nonsense, purpose designed, traditional style double entry book-keeping, capable of operating at any level from a simple cash account right up to a fully sophisticated feature packed system to handle up to 500 Nominal ledger accounts plus 999 Sales and 999 Purchase ledger accounts.

BOOK-KEEPING and ACCOUNTS

by A.G. Clough F.C.A.
PRICE (including manual:)

Version 1 book-keeping only.....	£57.50
Version 2 As V.1 plus integrated invoicing.....	£69.00
Version 3 As V.1 plus invoicing & stock control.....	£80.50

Write or phone for detailed information or, as we strongly recommend,

SEND FOR A COMPLETE DEMONSTRATION PACKAGE

Discs Only	With Manual(s)
Version 1 £5.00	£10.00
Version 2 £7.00	£14.00
Version 3 £8.00	£16.00

This package, on two discs, programs and data, contains the whole unabridged system ready to use, less only the facility to set up the accounts headings. We have done this already, setting up more than 200 example accounts with representative prime entries for a typical month, ready to put to experimental use immediately after copying the disc.

EXPERIMENT WITHIN MINUTES. Having read only the simple single sheet instructions, you can, for example, view any ledger in normal or historic mode, sequentially or by random account, produce statements or payment advices, practise prime entries, study a credit control analysis, read or print a Trial Balance and even do a pseudo profit or loss calculation for the period.

To properly understand the invoicing and stock control, and experiment with your own invoices, you will need the manual.

Follow up service available.

ALSO AVAILABLE:	Independent invoicing	£19.50
	Independent invoicing and stock control	£29.00
	CLUB ACCOUNTS	£69.00
	GOLF HANDICAP - Records and revisions	£29.00

Club Accounts offers full book-keeping facilities including subscription ledger and bar takings control.

The handicap records system is supplied free with Club Accounts. It implements the latest changes in the Standard Scratch Score and Handicapping system 1983

Manx Tapes, Garey Veg, Glen Auldyn,

Ramsey, Isle of Man

Telephone (0624) 813071

SOFTWARE

FOR THE SMALL BUSINESS

▲ CARD-INDEX

£34.95 Incl. VAT

Re-Creates a Card-Index System On Your Computer

Extensive Search and Sort Facilities

Wide Range of Printing Formats

Unlimited Applications From a Single Program

Ideal For Mailing Labels

▲ SIMPLE ACCOUNTS £49.95 Incl. VAT

Book-Keeping Made Easy For The Small Business

Complete Record of Sales and Purchases

Comprehensive Range of Printed Reports

Latest Update on Creditors and Debtors

Full Information for Vat Returns

▲ JOB ESTIMATING £79.90 Incl. VAT

Calculates and Prints Estimates and Quotations

Performs All Arithmetical Calculations

Gives You Full Control Over Selling Prices

Maintains Your Latest Cost To Complete

Reports Your Profit

NEW
Release 2

▲ PRODUCT COSTING £79.90 Incl. VAT

Maintains and Reports Your Manufacturing Costs

Reflects Any Changes in Component Prices

Automatic Update of Production Costs

Records Your Latest Selling Prices

Reports Your Profit

NEW
Release 2



**ALL OUR PROGRAMS INCLUDE
STEP-BY-STEP INSTRUCTIONS AND
INDEFINITE FREE SUPPORT**



Contact Us Now For A Free Information Pack

CORNIX SOFTWARE LTD

Spirella Building, Bridge Road, Letchworth, Herts. SG6 4ET

Telephone: Letchworth (0462) 682989

WORD PROCESSING

Locoscript II (new edition)	22.95
Locospell II	17.95
LocoScript II with LocoSpell	32.95
LocoMail II	27.95
LocoFont	17.95
Protext (latest version)	39.95
Pocket Protext	27.95
Tasword 8000	17.95
TasSpell 8000	11.95
TasSprint 8000	11.95
Tas-Sign 8000	24.95

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

The Desktop Publisher	19.95
The Desktop Publisher with Mouse	59.95
Stop Press	32.95
Stop Press with Mouse	64.95
Master Scan	52.95
Master Paint	14.95
Master Scan and Master Paint	59.95
Desktop Organiser and Mouse	64.95
AMS Mouse and Interface only	39.95

DATABASE

dBase II (version 2.41)	67.95
Masterfile 8000	34.95
Sage Popular Retrieve	49.95
Database Manager At Last Plus	29.95

SPREADSHEET

Supercalc II	37.95
--------------------	-------

THIS MONTH'S SPECIALS

Mini Office Professional	still only 19.95
Master Scan	now only 52.95
Master Pack	now only 59.95

SUPPLIES

9512 Printwheels All UK styles	4.95
9512 Multistrike Carbon Ribbons	3.25
9512 Multistrike Fabric Ribbons	3.50
9512 Dustcover Set (3 piece)	9.95
8512 Multistrike Carbon Ribbons	4.95
8512 Multistrike Fabric Ribbons	3.95
8512 Dustcover Set (3 piece)	9.95
Storage Box (holds up to 30 CF2)	9.95
Amsoft CF2	10 pack 22.95
	5 pack 11.95
Maxell CF2 (with cases)	10 pack 24.95

If you don't see it - ASK

**ALL OUR PRICES
INCLUDE VAT &
FIRST CLASS POST**

**LOCAL AUTHORITY, EDUCATION
LIMITED COMPANY & EXPORT ORDERS
WELCOMED**

**9512 owners
Please check the suitability of any title for
your machine before ordering**

EDUCATIONAL

School Software Titles	
Better Spelling (age 9-adult)	12.95
Magic Maths (age 4-8)	12.95
Maths Mania (age 8-12)	12.95
Better Maths I (age 12-16)	12.95
Physics I (age 12-16)	12.95
Chemistry I (age 12-16)	12.95
Biology I (age 12-16)	12.95

ENTERTAINMENT

Time and Magik	11.95
Bridge Player 2000	11.95
Clock Chess 88	11.95
Batman	11.95
Brain Clough's Football Fortunes	13.95
Strike Force Harrier	14.95
Tomahawk	14.95
The Pawn	17.95
Starglider	18.95

ACCOUNTING

Sage Popular Accounts Plus	104.95
Sage Popular Accounts	73.95
Sage Popular Invoicing	52.95
Sage Popular Payroll	52.95

COMMUNICATIONS

Sage Popular Chit-Chat	74.95
Dial-up	67.95

COPY COMM SOFTWARE

Aytounhill, CUPAR, Fife KY14 6JH, SCOTLAND

ORDERS TO: COPY COMM, FREEPOST, CUPAR, FIFE KY15 4BR

TELEX: 76284 TELEPHONE: 033 77 444 FAX: 0334 56306



Can you do joined-up writing? Can you write proper English? New fonts for LocoScript 2 and an English tester on test

WRITE RIGHT!

£9.99 ● Wadd Soft (0253 721303) ● All PCWs

Write Right! is a new addition to The Brain series of educational software for the Amstrad PCW. The program consists of 24 sets of multiple choice questions which have been designed to test and improve (if need be) the student's knowledge of the English Language.

All of the most important aspects of language learning are included in the program, such as proper sentence construction, punctuation, spelling and vocabulary. There's also a very useful set of questions on the first side of the

QUESTION: 1

SCORE: 0/0

THE BRAIN

WRITE RIGHT!

VOCABULARY I

Which of the following is the most accurate definition of the adjective **ABOMINABLE**?

- (1) Tibetan.
- (2) Unpleasant.
- (3) Loathsome.

RANGE OF FEATURES
PERFORMANCE

5/5
5/5

EASE OF USE
DOCUMENTATION

5/5
5/5

8000 PLUS VALUE VERDICT 5/5

LOCOFONT 2

£19.95 ● Locomotive Software (0306 740606)
● 8000s only

Locomotive Software have now come up with a second batch of new fonts for the PCW's built-in dot matrix printer. Supplied on the LocoFont disc are six fonts: a flowing script style based on joined-up handwriting, a quaint, ornate Old English font ideal for publicising the occasional medieval banquet, and four relatively formal, general-purpose typesstyles designed for work in small pitches.

Unfortunately, installing the fonts on your machine is, at times, a bit of a tortuous process involving copying the

research stations but capable of being transferred to farming operations could lead to a substantial increase in most countries in the Northern hemisphere, the industry relies on milk production of Alpine and Saanen breeds. In view of the recurrent food crisis in Africa, the government has urged the productivity of small ruminants, especially goats and sheep, and in poorer countries, and particularly

RANGE OF FEATURES
PERFORMANCE

3/5
4/5

EASE OF USE
DOCUMENTATION

3/5
3/5

8000 PLUS VALUE VERDICT 3/5

disc which concentrates on pairs of words which are often confused, such as proscribe and prescribe, venal and venial, continuous and continual and so on.

Each side of the disc holds twelve sets of questions. Depending on the number you select at the control screen (or opening menu), you will be presented with up to twenty or twenty-five questions dealing with one of the above aspects of the English language. A typical vocabulary question is:

*Which of the following is the most accurate definition of the noun **PANTECHNICON**?*

- 1) Fireworks display
- 2) Person trained in more than one science
- 3) Large van

Having made your choice, you then press the appropriate number key. Immediately you will be told if your answer is correct or not. If it is not, you will be told why it isn't. If it is correct, but you're not really sure why, then you have the option of pressing the [E] key and a refreshingly simple explanation completely devoid of the terminology usually much loved by grammarians will be displayed on the screen. When you've answered all the questions in that set, your final score is shown as well as a percentage mark.

Write Right! promotes practical, modern usage of the English language; so you'll be pleased to hear that there isn't a single allusion made to the rain in Spain throughout the entire program. The program is also quite addictive; at times, you get the feeling that you're playing some sort of trivia quiz rather than improving your English. You're not likely to get bored quickly. But where the program could perhaps have done better is in making the questions progressively more difficult.

Still, Write Right! will be of real use to anybody who's still at secondary school and to those who feel that their knowledge of English grammar is not as sharp as it might be. It will also prove an invaluable learning tool for the foreigner getting to grips with the English language.

appropriate LocoFont files onto your LocoScript start-up disc via Drive M. The installation procedure also involves storing the details of the default font within the Printer Defaults option. The remaining fonts that you've also transferred will be stored in the settings menu for later selection.

If you're working with an 8256, you may find that, despite removing all you can from your startup disc, there is still too little space available either on Drive M or on the disc itself; the files are compressed to make them as small as possible but are still about 11k. Short of adding extra memory there's little you can do to remedy the first problem. You can get round the second by storing the font files on different discs.

From then on it's all downhill. All the fonts can be used for both Draft and High Quality printing in all available characters, although it's unlikely that you'll be able to appreciate the full effect of some of them in draft. The various specialist fonts included on the disc have been designed to look their best at 15 and 17 pitch and line pitch 8 (ie. eight lines per inch instead of the usual six) for documents which require more lines than normal on a page. The Settings menu will hold no more than ten fonts (if you're using this batch of fonts with LocoFont Set 1, for example), but it's a simple matter to remove files that are no longer required in order to make space for others that are.

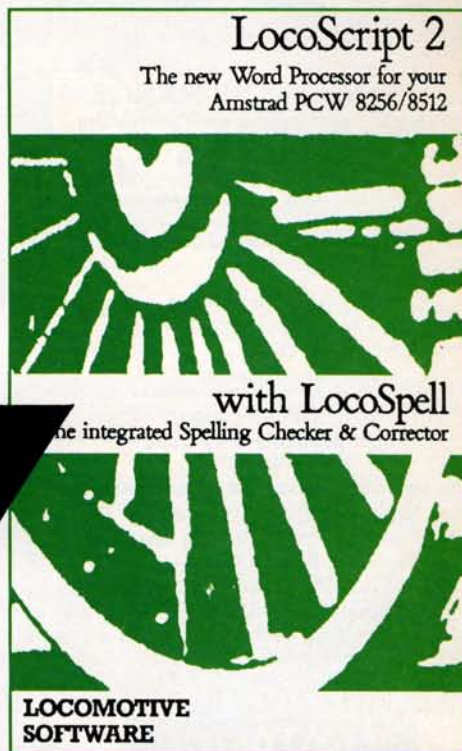
The Penman and Old English fonts are well done though the others are unremarkable. It isn't possible to use more than one font in a given document; they can only be altered from document to document rather than from paragraph to paragraph. Overall, though, a nice way to spice up your output from LocoScript 2.



- with LocoSpell***

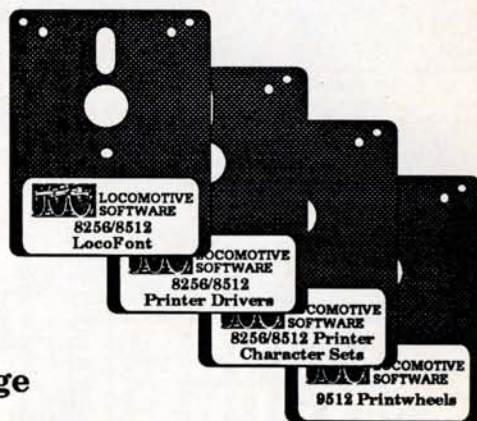
The spelling checker and corrector

- Check spelling against a Longmans UK dictionary
- Choose the dictionary which suits your PCW
 - the largest contains over 77,000 words
- Correct most simple typing mistakes automatically
- Add a word counter to LocoScript 2



Specialist printer support
with these additional products

- **LocoFont**
for ten distinctive typestyles on the PCW8256/8512 matrix printer
- **Printer Drivers Disc**
for specialist control of many specific printers
- **Character Sets Disc**
to personalise how you use your extra printer
- **9512 Printwheels Disc**
for accents and special characters on the full range of printwheels for the PCW9512



**To: Katy Buchan, Locomotive Software
Allen Court, Dorking, Surrey RH4 1YL
(0306) 740606 – 24 hours sales line**

From: _____

Address: _____

11. *Journal of the American Medical Association*, 1997; 278: 1019-1024.

Postcode: _____

1000

Signature: _____

Please send me the following products

- | | | |
|--------------------------|--|--------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 8256/8512 LocoScript 2 with LocoSpell | £34.90 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 8256/8512 LocoFont | £19.95 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 8256/8512 LocoScript 2 | £24.95 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 8256/8512 LocoSpell for LocoScript 2 | £19.95 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 8256/8512 Printer Drivers Disc | £14.95 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 8256/8512 Printer Character Sets Disc | £14.95 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 9512 Printer Drivers and Character Sets Disc | £14.95 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 9512 Printwheels Disc <i>for foreign printwheels</i> | £14.95 |

TOTAL £ .

- ☐ I enclose a cheque payable to Locomotive Software
- ☐ Charge my Access Card

--	--	--

RSC LTD.



 (0923) 243301
 (24 hours)
 (6 lines)
 Fax: (0923)
 37946

ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT

Export, Government & Educational Orders
 Welcome. All enquiries & payments to
 RSC Ltd, 75 Queens Road, Watford
 WD1 2QN
 Telex: 265871 MON REF G. REF CJJ128
 Tel: (0923) 243301 (6 lines)

Callers Welcome
 All prices subject to change without notice - all goods subject to
 availability
 Carriage Free

AMSTRAD PCW RANGE

The World's most popular word processors

PCW 8000 SERIES

PCW 8256 - Single drive/256k Memory/VDU/
 Keyboard/.....Dot Matrix Printer
 Software£325
 PCW 8512 - Same as above but double drive/
 512k memory£424

The latest PCW 9512

Single Drive - 512k Memory/VDU/Keyboard/
 Daisywheel Printer Software£439

9512 SHEETFEEDER
 Now available only from
 RSC price £169

NEW SECOND DISC DRIVE
 for the 8256 and 9512 from Amstrad
 FD4 £115
 (1 Megabyte Drive)

Amstrad RS232/Cent. Interface£45.00
 8256 Memory Upgrade 8512P.O.A.
 RSC PCW Printer Extension (8256/8512)£11.00
 (pack includes power extension)
 RSC PCW Printer Extension (9512)£9.50

DATAfax

By Kempston
 Diary - Phonebook - Notepad - Calendar
 * £28 *

PCW SOFTWARE - DATABASES

Camsoft Cambase II£30.00
 Sage Retrieve£42.00
 Sage Magic Filer£43.00
 Datastore (Digita) (Version II)£28.00
 Supertype (Digita) (Version II)£16.00
 Database Manager (At Last)£18.00
 Masterfile 8000£29.00
 dBase II£66.00

Database Manager Plus
 £25

WORDPROCESSING

Tasman Tasword 8000*£16.00
 Tasman Tasprint 8000*£10.00
 Tasman Taspell 8000*£12.00
 Tasman Tas Sign£20.00
 Arnor Protext£35.00
 Arnor Pocket Protext£27.00
 Newword II£43.00

THE CLEARHEAD
 3" DISK DRIVE HEAD CLEANING KIT

RSC special price £6.50

SPREADSHEETS PCW

Amsoft Supercalc 2£30.00
 Cracker II£29.00

GRAPHICS PCW

Dr Draw£30.00
 Dr Graph£30.00
 Electric Studio Video Digitiser£80.00

AMX MOUSE PACKAGE

(with Desktop)

Graphic Front End-Desk Diary
 Telephone Address Book-Memopad
 Desk Accessories all for
 £48

PCW DUST COVERS

Very attractive set.
 Keep your PCW dust free.
 VDU keyboard & Printer £8.65
 (Please specify 8256, 8512 or 9512)

PCW DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Fleet Street Editor Plus£38.00
 Electric Studio - Newsdesk International£33.50
 The Database Publisher (Software)£20.00
 Database Desktop Publisher (with AMX Mouse)£48.00
 Lightpen with Newsdesk£49.00
 Mouse with Newsdesk£69.00
 Kempston Mouse£55.00
 Kempston Mouse with Fleet Street£95.00

... STOP PRESS ...

DESKTOP PUBLISHING
 13 Fonts, Clip Art, Typesetting,
 Cut & Pasteup, Graphic Design
 NEW IN!! ... £30.00
STOP PRESS + AMX MOUSE ... £58.00

RSC'S SPECIALS



Amsoft CF2

Double sided/
 Single Density
 £18
 for box of 10

For 20 £17.50 per box For 50 £17 per box
 larger quantities - price on application

The latest version of Locoscript now
 includes extra fonts and drivers
 RSC PRICE - £20.00

Locoscript 2 with Locospell 2£28.00
 Locospell I (for Locoscript 1)£26.00
 Locospell II£17.00
 Locomail I & II£26.00

Loco Font
 Out now £16

ACCOUNTS PCW

Sage Popular Accounts
 - Designed for inexperienced users, suitable for cash or credit
 trade. Single program disk, fully automatic sales,
 purchase-nominal ledger. 999 sales-purchase accounts£58.00

Sage Popular Accounts Plus
 - All the features of the Accounts program, plus automatic
 invoicing and Stock Recording£90.00

Sage Popular Invoicing
 - For the business with higher than average output of invoices.
 Can be used on its own or in conjunction with Sage Popular
 Accounts£42.00

Sage Popular Payroll
 - Handles all UK tax codes and N.I. tables£42.00

Map Integrated Accounts

- Sales, Purchase, Nominal Ledgers and Stock Control. Com-
 prehensive Reporting of Debtors. Creditors. Invoicing State-
 ments, V.A.T. calculation. Profit and Loss Accounts and Balance
 Sheet£90.00
 Map Payroll£36.00
 Camsoft Stock Control£36.00
 Camsoft Sales Ledger£36.00
 Camsoft Purchase Ledger£36.00
 Camsoft Nominal Ledger£36.00
 Camsoft Invoicing System£36.00
 PSPN-Sales, Purchase and Nominal£69.00
 PSIS-Stock, Invoicing and Sales£69.00
 PSIL-Stock, Inv, Sales, Purch & Nom£98.00
 Money Manager Plus£25.00

DISC STORAGE BOXES



AMS 20L
 (holds 21 3" disks)
 Perfect Storage
 Box Designed
 and made
 for 3" Disks £9

Mini Office PROFESSIONAL



Value for money
 Five programs £18.50 by Database

STOCKMARKET£27

PCW COMMUNICATIONS

MODEMS

Linnet V21/V23 (needs RS232/Centronics Interface)
 - Auto dialling and answering
 - Hayes compatibility
 - 32 names/Number/Store
 - 3 Help Menus - Best value£129.00

WS4000 (Miracle Tech)

- Auto-Hayes - standard (with connecting cable straight into
 user port)£156.00

Sage Chit-Chat Software

Sage Combo (ChitChat + Linnet Modem)£182
 Sage Chit Chat software£78
 Dialup communications software£65



With MasterScan you
 can reproduce any
 picture on your PCW
 screen - and print it
 out as often as you
 like. £45

Incorporate graphics into packages as The
 Desktop Publisher, Fleet Street Editor Plus and
 Newsdesk. Send Scanned images via modem to
 other PCW's anywhere

Master PAINT

As well as creating drawings from scratch
 you can load in scanned images from Mas-
 terScan and manipulate them using any of
 MasterPaint's versatile tools. Then you can
 remove superfluous detail, fine tune the
 drawings using the zoom feature, and add
 text. £13



**MasterScan
 and
 MasterPaint
 £50**



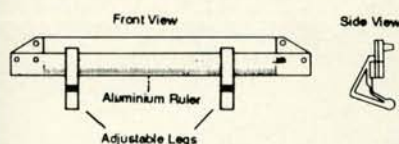
MOUSE PAD

Precise moving
£5

PCW GENERAL & UTILITIES

Mass Easy Labeller	£23.00
Rotate	£17.00
Plan It	£18.00
Digital Pascal/MT+	£34.00
Digital C Basic Compiler	£34.00
Tas Sign	£20.00
lankey Crash Typing	£17.00
lankey Two Fingers	£17.00
Prospell	£20.00
Arnor C	£38.00
Arnor Maxam	£38.00
Personal Tax Planner by Digita	£20.00
Business Controller by Digita	£65.00
Touch 'n' Go	£17.00

9512 Single Sheet Guide RSC SCOOP!



Sturdy aluminum and perspex
construction
Available now
Exclusive Price - **£14.95**



Simply The Best!
"Margin Maker"
Single Sheet Guide
for the 8256/8512
£8.75

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

EPSON

Epson LX800 150 CPS/80COL	£185.00
Epson EX800 300 CPS/50NLQ/80 COL	£445.00
Epson EX1000 300 CPS/50NLQ/136 COL	£565.00
Epson SQ2500 Ink Jet	£875.00
Epson LQ500 150 CPS/50NLQ	£295.00
Epson LQ850 220 CPS/73NLQ	£445.00
Epson LQ1050 132 COL/220 CPS/73NLQ	£520.00
Epson LQ2550 (New in)	£975.00
Epson DFX5000 (Hi Speed)	£1295.00

NEW IN!!

FX 850	£329
FX1050	£415



Star LC-10 Multifont Printer	£167.00
Star LC-10 Colour Printer	£200.00
Star NX15 120cps/30nlq/136col	£269.00
Star LC24-10 - Latest 24 pin	£275.00

AMSTRAD

THE NEW AMSTRAD LQ5000

24 Pin Printer

RSC PRICE - **£360**

DMP4000 136 col-200cps F/T 50 NLQ	£265.00
DMP3160 80 col-160cps F/T NLQ	£165.00
Amstrad LQ3500 24pin	£270.00

DAISYWHEEL PRINTERS

Juki 6100 20CPS	£257.00
Juki 6200 30CPS	£417.00

AMSTRAD PCW PRINTER MAINTENANCE KIT



For 8256/8512
Remove ink deposits, maintain print quality
RSC PRICE **£14**

LASER PRINTERS

Epson GQ3500	£1225.00
(With 1 year on site maintenance)	£1325.00
HP Laser Jet II	£1595.00
Panasonic KX-P4450	£1645.00
Canon Laser LBP Mark II	£1595.00
Canon 8HT-D/Bin	£2195.00
Canon 8HT Duplex	£2650.00
Brother HL8	£1695.00
Star Laser Printer 8	£1495.00
(Accessories available on request)	

BOOKS (no VAT payable)

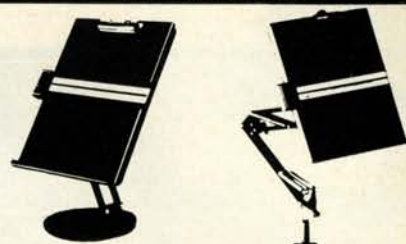
Mallard Basic by Amstrad	£9.50
Programming PCW by Ian Sinclair	£7.50
S by S to Locoscript 1	£4.95
Desktop Publishing with the Amstrad PCW	£9.50
Locoscript 2 by Ian Sinclair	£9.50

ACOUSTIC HOOD FOR YOUR 9512 PRINTER



Up to 90% noise reduction-Attractive linen
textured finish-Maintenance free-Easy to
install-bronze tinted acrylic perspex lid with gas
struts for smooth access.
Available finishes-Black Ash, Magnolia and Light
Grey **£175** (Hood without trolley **£125**).
For other printers please ring.

COPY HOLDERS



RSCL2 (Desktop)	£12.00
RSCL1 (Desk clamp)	£12.00

What every work station ought to have. No more
looking down - or finding important drafts. They
can be positioned at almost any angle.

PCW RIBBONS (min order 2's)

QT2	QT5	QT10 (or more)
£4.00 each	£3.50 each	£3.00 each
PCW Multistrike Ribbons		
PCW Colour Ribbons (Blue, Brown, Red, Green)		
Ribbons for other Printers		

PCW 9512 RIBBONS

QT2	QT5	QT10 (or more)
£3.35 each	£3.15 each	£3.00 each
FOR DAISYWHEEL PRINTER ONLY		
9512 Colour Ribbons (Red, Blue, Brown)		
£5.00		

PCW 9512 DAISYWHEELS

AVAILABLE TYPE STYLES

Product Code	Typeface
Courier 10	Prestige Pica 10
Recta 10	Orator 10
Letter Gothic 10/12	Prestige Elite 12
Script 12	Mini Gothic 15
Thesis PS	

Each **£5.25**

Note a selection of the above are also
available in French and German typeset
RSC PRICE - **£9.50**

PRINTER PAPER

80 COLUMN LISTING PAPER	Price per box
11x9.5 - 2000 1 part plain 60gsm	£13.50
11x9.5 - 2000 1 part plain 80gsm	£19.00
11x9.5 - 1000 2 part NCR	£21.50
A4 - 2000 1 part plain 70 gsm	£19.00
A4 - 1500 1 part plain 90 gsm	£18.50
132 COLUMN LISTING PAPER	
11x14.5 - 2000 1 part plain 60gsm	£17.00
11x14.5 - 2000 1 part mruled 60gsm	£17.50
For other quantities please ring	

LABELS

	Price per box
1 Across (1000)	£6.00
2 Across (2000)	£8.50
LASER LABELS	
2 Across (2000)	£13.50
3 Across (2000)	£13.50

LEISURE SOFTWARE

Cyrus Chess	£12.00
Colossus 4 Chess	£14.00
Batman	£11.00
Tomahawk	£13.00
Scrabble	£13.00
The Pawn	£17.00
Trivial Pursuits	£14.00
Head over Heels	£11.00
Starglider	£17.00
Silicon Dreams	£14.00
Ace	£14.00
Strike Force Harrier	£14.00
Knight Orc	£14.00
Match Day II	£12.00
Tetris	£14.00
Clock Chess	£14.00
Jinxter	£15.00
Steve Davis Snooker	£11.00

PROFESSIONAL ADVENTURE
WRITING SYSTEMS (PAWS)
by Gilssoft **£18**

COMMS A TIME

Part 7 of the series older than Coronation Street: Alec Rae breaks out of Mini Office's integrated package and meets the world through a modem

Comms ('communications' using a modem and a telephone line) is a world full of vague technical terms and totally inexplicable strings of numbers and letters – much like the Mini Office manual, some might say.

Put the two together and logically you should get a complete breakdown in communications. And yet strangely enough out of this chaos comes order...

Despite all the attempts to hide comms in a cloud of obscurity it really is pretty self evident once you get into it. And despite the gaps in the Mini Office manual it does give you enough to allow you to experiment and fill in the gaps yourself.

Although in reality comms opens up the whole world to you, in practical terms most people would find it difficult to find a sensible reason to modem text to Australia by satellite. The majority of users limit themselves to dealing with a bulletin board, a main frame computer linked to a telephone line which allows you to access all kinds of information, and send and receive messages from other users of the bulletin board.

There are all sorts of specialised clubs dealing with some really obscure subjects but probably the most important general bulletin boards are Microlink and Prestel. These allow you to access news services, share prices and train timetables. You can order a bunch of flowers to be delivered or book theatre tickets or hotel rooms. This is where the famous E-mail comes into play where you can send and receive messages by modem using your own electronic 'mail box'.

Here comms trouble

And it's here that you face the main problem with comms – the really long complicated commands that you have to remember if you are wanting to log on to a bulletin board.

It seems that anything that can really damage your

health (viz. drink, drugs, smoking and comms) all cost money. It costs you to buy the modem and the RS232 (the interface that sticks on to the expansion port at the back of your PCW to allow you to attach the modem cable) and the software. Then you have to join the bulletin board, you have to pay for every time you log on and at the end of the day you still have your increased telephone bill.

You can save money by logging on at off-peak times (ie outside working hours and especially the middle of the night – you can always tell comms freaks by their bleary eyes) but most enthusiasts still like to cut down the amount of time actually spent on line to a minimum.

This becomes almost an obsession – an obsession that can be eased with some of the clever features of Mini Office.

The other way of saving money on long distance calls (if you are outside London) is to go through a Packet SwitchStream, (the mysterious PSS casually mentioned in the manual) which allows you to access the bulletin board at local telephone rates (for a small connection charge).

However this really is complicated. To log on to Telecom Gold through a PSS, for instance, you have to type in such memorable codes as NTLGOLD901TYM [RETURN] and A21920100484. You get these in the documentation you will receive when you join the bulletin board – it varies according to the baud rate settings.

Strangely enough people have been known to forget these, so the Mini Office comms section has come up with a neat section to set complicated strings to each of the function keys.

Once set up, you don't have to type in NTLG.... etc etc. Press the [f1] function key and it appears on screen, just as you would do if you used SETKEYS.COM in CP/M.

Pick a key

To achieve this is easy. Run Mini Office and cursor on to 'Communications'. When you get the Communications Menu move to the 'Function Keys' options and press [ENTER]. This gives you a list of the function keys (f1 to f8). Just move to f1 and type in the first part of the code ending with an up arrow (you get it with [EXTRA] and a semicolon). This acts like an automatic return – pressing f1 will now print out the whole line and [RETURN].

Then add each line of code in turn and you can even add in your personal box number and codeword (you need a

Where to get it

Mini Office is available from Database Software on 0625 878888 for £29.95, or from the Special Offers pages in this magazine.

Book a place for me

If you're having trouble with the manual, a good instruction manual for Mini Office by John Hughes is available from Sigma on 0625 531035 for £11.95, or from our Special Offers pages.

Preset systems

```

Enter baud rate 1200/1200
Microlink/Gold 1200/75
Prestel/Gold 300/300
Prestel/ukremdata 1200/75
Prestel/ukremdata 1200/1200
Prestel/ukremdata 2400/2400
Exit
    
```

codeword to get access – so that no-one else can charge up hours of access time to your bill).

Having done this you can save these settings to disc, using the 'save definition' option. It will automatically offer you the name SETUP.KEY and simply pressing [RETURN] will save these to disc.

Thereafter every time you want to load these key settings just use the Load Definition option in this menu. You will be given the choice of all the files the program recognises as Setkeys type files.

Obviously if you have more than one bulletin board you may want to save a couple of setups under the names MICROL.KEY and PRESTEL.KEY for instance, but for some reason Mini Office only seems to recognise SETUP.KEY when it prints out the list of suitable files. Don't be fooled into thinking that you cannot load these files though. If you can remember the name, type it in when prompted and it will load normally.

Define function keys

```

F1: NTLG GOLD 901TYM
F2: NTLG GOLD 901TYM
F3: NTLG GOLD 901TYM
F4: NTLG GOLD 901TYM
F5: NTLG GOLD 901TYM
F6: NTLG GOLD 901TYM
F7: NTLG GOLD 901TYM
F8: NTLG GOLD 901TYM
Exit
    
```

Function keys set for Telecom Gold

Mini Office PROFESSIONAL



MINI OFFICE

Mini Office PCW

Communications

File transfer

Protocol ... Hmodem
Transmit file
Receive file
Exit

Use ↓ and ↑ to select, then ENTER

© Database Software 1988

It's parity time

The next stage is to set up your RS232 (the box that fits on the back) to the correct settings for transfer. This is where you enter the twilight zone of baud rates and parities.

If you are trying to log on to one of the standard bulletin

RS232 configuration

```
Receive rate ..... 1200
Transmit rate .... 75
Word length ..... 7
Parity ..... None
Stop Bits ..... 1
Screen format .... Dumb TTY
Ron/Roff ..... Off
Load configuration
Save configuration
Exit
```

boards you have no problem. There is an option called Preset Systems which will automatically set up everything for Microlink or TeleCom Gold at 1200/1200, 1200/75 or 300/300 baud rate. It can also handle Prestel (Viewdata) at 1200/75, 1200/1200 or 2400/2400 baud rate.

What these figures mean is the rate at which you can transfer information back and forward. The first figure is the number of characters you will receive per second and the second is the number of characters per second which you can send a file at.

This will depend largely on what baud rates your modem can handle and what rates the bulletin board takes but generally you will want to have the rate as high as possible – although make it too high and you could have problems of corruption.

It is the work of a moment to load the configuration for Microlink, TeleCom Gold or Prestel (1200/75 seems the most popular) by simply cursoring on to the correct setting and pressing [ENTER]. To see the effect you can choose the 'Configure RS232' option and you will see the baud rate, parity, stop bits and so on that have been chosen.

If you are having to set up for another bulletin board or for connecting directly with another modem you may have to set this manually. Each of the headings toggles through all the options when you press [ENTER]. So, for example you could pick 9600, 4800, 2400, 1200, 300 or 75 baud for the receive or transmit rates. The most important thing is to make sure everything matches with the setup at the other end.

Again if you have a special setting you can save it (using 'Save Configuration') and load it ('Load Configuration') in moments. When saving the program will offer you the name CONFIG.CFG and, as usual, this is the only name it seems to recognise when it comes to loading. But, of course, if your memory is good you can use any name you want.

The Four Protocols

The other major concept you must come to grips with is what protocol you are using. When you get into the File Transfer option you will notice an option asking what protocol to use and it toggles between the four options. Protocols are basically systems of trying to make sure there are no mistakes in the data being transferred.

As all data is transferred by various high pitched squeaks and as British TeleCom phone lines often seem to have high pitched squeaks of their own, you can stand a risk of getting data corrupted in transfer – especially at high speeds. To avoid this you can use a protocol (the best known are XMODEM and KERMIT – both supported by Mini Office) which breaks the text into chunks and then works out a check number calculated from the value of all the letters and numbers in the chunk. At the other end the receiving computer is doing the same thing. After each chunk is transferred the two compare figures. If they agree you know that the data is correct. If not they try again until they agree.

If the computer or bulletin board you are in communication with accepts either of these just toggle to the suitable option. Otherwise you can use ASCII or Expanded ASCII which will allow a 7 bit system to handle 8 bit ASCII code numbers. Neither of these has any error checking. It is vital that both ends of the link are set to the same protocol.

Nice old buffer

To complete a really slick, money saving operation on line, you can make use of the buffer option. This allows you to load files into a memory buffer, either to transfer or receive information quickly, and easily without having to go through the time wasting processes of having to open files.

The buffer can be on disc or on M drive and can be loaded before you log on. Transmitting from the buffer sends the data in an ASCII format along the line and when you receive a file it will automatically take it into the selected buffer.

The final option Screen Options is, as the name suggests, a method of setting the screen up exactly as you want it although it is most useful for setting details like Local Echo. In some links when you type in to the computer it shows up on the other computer's screen but not yours. This prints out what you are typing on screen and allows you to be sure you're not writing gibberish.

With everything set all you need do is cursor on to the Communicate option and dial the correct number with your modem. The screen clears and soon you will be in touch with the world. ■

What you need

To hook up to the outside world you'll need an RS232 interface (about £60) and a modem (about £100). They are advertised throughout 8000 Plus. You will also need to be a member of an electronic information service like Prestel or TeleCom Gold. There was a feature on comms in Issue 19 of 8000 Plus (April 88) and a feature on using a modem and comms package for home banking appears in this issue on page 30.

DAATAfax - THE COMPUTER-BASED PERSONAL ORGANISER from £39.95

DAATAfax is an integrated suite of programs that contains all you need to produce personal organiser pages on your Amstrad PCW using DAATAfax computer stationery (8.95/250 sheets).

DAATAfax benefits from the latest ideas in ease of use incorporating pop-up windows and icons to give a user friendly environment.

DAATAfax enables you to produce:

- A Diary featuring four days per page
- A Phonebook database with powerful search facilities
- A Notepad for storing personal data, timetables, expense forms etc.
- A Calendar for any year
- Graphics pages which can be imported from 'The Desktop Publisher'

The datafiles produced can be backed up on disc so eliminating the distress and heartache associated with losing your Filofax®!

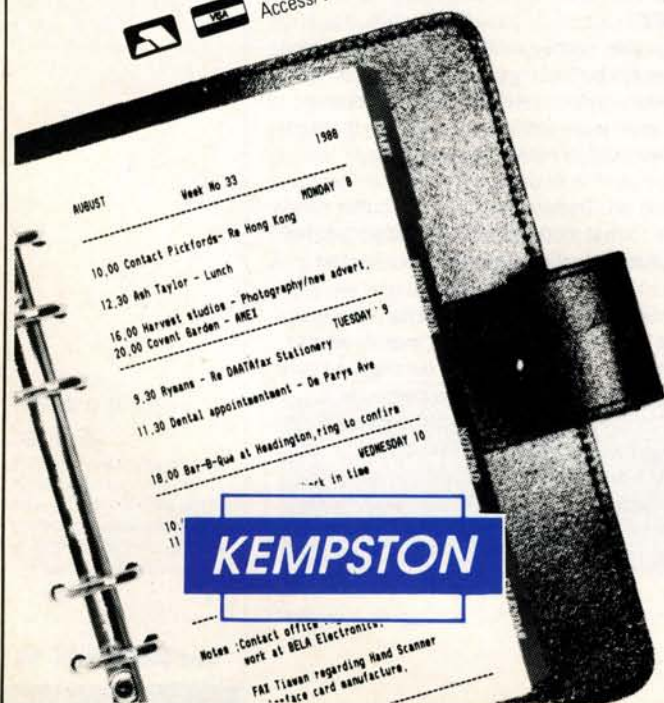
System requirements:
Amstrad PCW 8256/8512/9512
Mouse (optional).

Free offer pack of DAATAfax paper worth £8.95
* Filofax is a registered trademark of Filofax plc.

Available from
Kempston Data Limited
21 The Forum, Linford Wood
Milton Keynes MK14 6LY
Access/Visa phone 0908 677886



DATAfax



KEMPSTON

Notes: Contact office
work at BELA Electronics.
Fax Tiscan regarding Hand Scanner
---face card manufacture.

ATTENTION AMSTRAD USERS

BBD Professional Dust Covers offer an exclusive range of stylish, top quality protective covers for your computing equipment.

Manufactured from top quality washable nylon, BBD Dust Covers have stylish, contrasting piping on all seams.

- NON-FADE
- NON-SHRINK
- NON-CRACK
- MACHINE WASHABLE
- EASY IRON
- FLAME-RETARDANT FINISH
- ANTI-STATIC TREATED
- FULLY GUARANTEED

AMSTRAD PCW 8256/8512 : £11.95
In light grey with green piping. 3 piece set
AMSTRAD PCW 9512 : £13.95
In ivory with green piping. 3 piece set
(COST INCLUDES VAT AND P&P)

A wide range of printer covers is also available, at prices starting from **ONLY £5.00!** Money-back guarantee if not completely satisfied!

BBD DUST COVERS

Sheer Perfection in Computer Protection

TEL: 0257 422968 EXT. NO. 32 FAX: 0257 423909

Personal Callers and Dealers Enquiries Welcome

DEPT 32
The Standish Centre,
Cross Street,
Standish,
Wigan WN6 0HQ



POOLSWINNER II

THE ULTIMATE POOLS PREDICTION PROGRAM

- **MASSIVE DATABASE** Poolswinner is a sophisticated Pools prediction aid. It comes complete with the largest database available - 22000 matches over 10 years.
- **PREDICTS** Not just SCOREDRAWS, but ALWAYS, HOMES and NO SCORES.
- **SUCCESSFUL** SELEC guarantee that Poolswinner performs significantly better than chance.
- **ADAPTABLE** Probabilities are given on every fixture - choose as many selections as you need for your bet. The precise prediction formula can be set by the user - you can develop and test your own unique method.
- **SIMPLE DATA ENTRY** All team names are in the program. Simply type in the reference numbers from the screen. Or use FIXGEN to produce fixture list automatically (see below).
- **LEAGUE AND NON-LEAGUE** All English and Scottish League teams are supported, and also the non-league sides often used on pools coupons.
- **PRINTER SUPPORT** Full hard copy printout of data if you have a printer.

PRICE £18.00 (all inclusive)

NOW AVAILABLE

FIXGEN 88/9

AT LAST: No more struggling for hours to get the fixture list into the computer. FIXGEN has been programmed with all English and Scottish League fixtures for 1988/89. Simply type in the date, and the full fixture list is generated in seconds. Fully compatible with Poolswinner. Yearly updates available.

POOLSWINNER with FIXGEN £19.50 (for both)



COURSEWINNER v3

THE PUNTERS COMPUTER PROGRAM

You can develop and test your own unique winning system by adjusting the analysis formula, or use the program in simple mode. Coursewinner V3 uses statistical analysis of major factors including past form, speed ratings, course statistics, prize money, weight, going, trainer and jockey form etc. etc. It outputs most likely winners, good long odds bets, forecasts, tricast etc. The database includes vital course statistics for all British courses. You can update the database - never goes out of date. **FULL PRINTER SUPPORT.**

PRICE £18.00 (all inclusive) includes Flat AND National Hunt versions.

AVAILABLE FOR

All supplied on tape ...
(Automatic Conversion to disc)

AMSTRAD CPCs
BBCs
COMMODORE 64/128
SPECTRUM

DISCS ...
(Add £3.00)

AMSTRAD PCW
IBM Format
COMMODORE AMIGA
ATARI ST

selec
SOFTWARE

Send Cheques/POs for
return of post service to ...

phone 24 hrs

62 ALTRINCHAM RD, GATLEY, CHESHIRE SK8 4DP. ☎ 061-428 7425
(Send for full list of our software)

FLIPPING MAGIC

Split your PCW into two! Rob Ainsley (only half-schizophrenic) does a double take at Flipper

FLIPPER

£24.95 ● Software Imperatives (0453 886931)
● 9512s, 8512s and expanded memory 8256s

The PCW was originally conceived as a LocoScript only machine. Rather than have users fiddling about running an operating system and then a word processor, LocoScript is a self-starting disc: you switch on and put it in. Simple.

The problems start when you also run CP/M programs (which means everything else). LocoScript won't run by the side of your database, spreadsheet, games, desktop publishing program, or utilities. To get from one to the other means resetting the machine (an extremely time consuming exercise) and also means you can't transfer data directly from one 'environment' to the other.

So enter Flipper. New software house Software Imperatives have devised an installation program which can split your PCW into two, enabling you to run CP/M and LocoScript 2 side-by-side, switching back and forth by pressing [SHIFT] [EXTRA] [EXIT], the command which normally resets the machine.

Suppose you need details from your database to be included in a LocoScript document. You run up CP/M as normal, insert your Flipper disc and type FLILOC1. Follow on screen prompts and insert a LocoScript disc. You must leave at least 256k of space on the M drive (LocoSpell is out of the question) or Flipper has no space to run CP/M on the side.

Flipping away from you

LocoScript starts up as normal. Pressing [SHIFT] [EXTRA] [EXIT] now flips you straight back to the CP/M screen you just left, and [SHIFT] [EXTRA] [EXIT] again puts you

```
CP/M Plus  Amstrad plc
v 2.1, 61K TPA, 1 disc drive, SIO/Centroni
A>flipcpm1
```

```
FLIPPER v 1.0
(C) Andy Wilton 1988
Serial no: 123456789ABCDEF
```

FLIPCPM1
This program flips between two CP/M environments. Hit STOP to abandon or any other key to continue.

Please wait...

Press SHIFT, EXTRA and EXIT together.

```
FLIPPER is now installed.
```

Pressing SHIFT, EXTRA & EXIT together
flips you between CP/M [il] and CP/M [iil].
You are currently in CP/M [il].

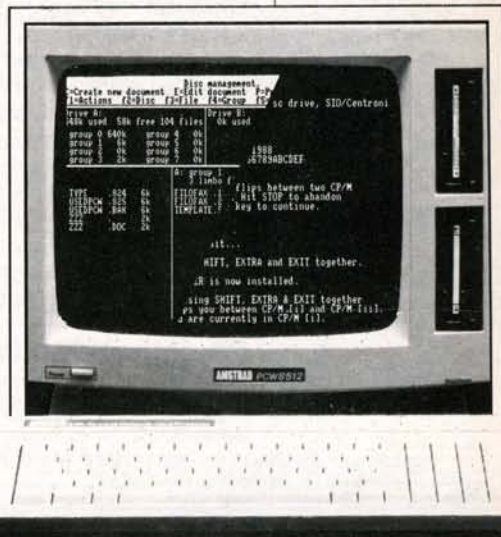
A>

Anyone who uses LocoScript and a CP/M program must have faced the problem sometime. You want to look up an address in your database to insert in the letter you're writing. So you have to leave LocoScript, run up CP/M, run up your database, write down the address, reset the machine, re-run LocoScript, get into your letter again, find the piece of paper you wrote the address on...

Wouldn't it be nice if you could just flip between the two at the touch of a button? Well now you can, with Flipper.

immediately back to the LocoScript screen you left. You have to press [F7] 'Change discs' here to complete anti-crash procedures. The amount of free space shown on the M drive drops sharply and several 'hidden' files appear, showing that the CP/M environment on the side has been set up in the space that's apparently disappeared.

From now on you can proceed as normal, editing documents, saving, deleting and renaming files, formatting discs etc. and at any time just flip over to CP/M, where you can also proceed with the normal



Press SHIFT, EXTRA and EXIT together.

This is CP/M [ii]. It has more M:
drive space than CP/M [ii], and can
run Stop Press[™] safely.

A

Will they get on?

Flipper works with LocoScript 2 but it's best to assume that it will *not* work with LocoScript 1. If you have an 8000 and haven't bought LocoScript 2 yet, you'll need it if you want to run Flipper. It seems to work fine with all versions of LocoScript 2 including Urdu/Arabic and Welsh variants (and of course with LocoScript on the 9512, which is LocoScript 2.11).

As for CP/M, there is no problem with word processors, databases, spreadsheets, BASIC, graphics or desktop publishing programs. Problems will occur with games – if a game doesn't respond to [SHIFT] [EXTRA] [EXIT] (Scrabble, for example) it won't work

under Flipper. Also, you can't run the Flipper installation programs from within an application (the 'No file' menu of NewWord, for example) or with a debugger in memory, RSXs installed (eg. with WriteHandMan) or from a SUBMIT file.

The big exception to all this is Mini Office. Unfortunately you just can't run Flipper with it — it refuses to be fooled by any of Flipper's ruses and attempts to flip are fruitless. Still, as Mini Office is an integrated suite by itself including its own database, word processor, graphics package etc. you've less need to flip out of it.

Disc management.				Printer idle. Using none.			
C=Create new document E=Edit document P=Print document D=Direct printing F=Fill M=M							
f1=Actions f2=Disc f3=File f4=Group f5=Document f6=Settings f7=Disc change f8=Opt							
Drive A:		Drive B:		Drive M:			
648k used 58k free 104 files		0k used 0k free 0 files		264k used 36k free 7 fi			
group 0	640k	group 4	0k	SYSTEM	262k	MEMOS	
group 1	6k	group 5	0k	group 1	0k	LABELS	
group 2	0k	group 6	0k	LETTERS	2k	INVOICE	
group 3	2k	group 7	0k	MANUSCRIPT	0k	MAILSHOT	
		A: group 1 3 files		A: group 3 1 files		M:SYSTEM 6 fil	
		3 limbo files		0 limbo files		0 limbo files	
TYPE	.824 6k	FILOFAX .1	2k	SENSIBLE.DOC	2k		
USEDPCM	.825 6k	FILOFAX .2	2k				
USEDPCM	.BAK 6k	TEMPLATE.STD	2k				
ZZZ	.2k						
ZZZ	.DOC 2k						
						6 hidden 262k	

functions there. Every time you flip you get back where you left off in the other 'environment'.

You now have two memories, effectively closed off from each other, but if you save a file to disc in either CP/M or LocoScript it will be accessible from the other. For example, if your database lets you export data, you can select all debtors' names and addresses, save them to disc, flip across to LocoScript and insert the names and addresses immediately into a document with 'insert text'. Conversely, saving an ASCII file of LocoScript data to disc and flipping to CP/M would enable you to use that data immediately in your database or spreadsheet (if they can import data).

An alternative program FLIPLOC2 makes the space for CP/M to run in larger than the space for LocoScript, and is useful for running large CP/M applications. It does squeeze LocoScript very tightly indeed though.

Flip into something more comfortable

There's a similar utility to split your PCW into two CP/M environments. This would let you run Protext, perhaps, and SuperCalc 2, for example, side-by-side, switching between them with [SHIFT] [EXTRA] [EXIT]. As above, you return

with the document or spreadsheet exactly as it was when you left it. One of the CP/M environments you have is a bit larger than the other, and is big enough to run most programs (Stop Press for instance). To remind you where you are the prompt for the larger environment, CP/M[i], is A: with a double angle bracket.

A utility program with Flipper lets you save your currently 'dormant environment' - ie. if you're in the middle of a complicated Cracker spreadsheet and it's time to go to bed, you flip over to the other CP/M environment and FLIPSAVE. This saves the CP/M you've just left in its current state to disc as a very large file (possibly too big for an A

drive disc on an 8000). However, the advantage is that next morning, you run up Flipper again and use the FLIPLOAD utility to restore the situation you saved last night to the other CP/M environment. After about 30 seconds you can flip across to the other CP/M environment and there is your Cracker spreadsheet (or database or desktop publisher in mid-page makeup) exactly as you left it last night.

This would be useful if you want a particularly complicated program used by non-computerate operators. All they have to do is FLIPLOAD your saved situation and they can carry on entering data or whatever without having to battle through to that part of the program by themselves.

For programs that don't work with Flipper's FLIPCPM1 program, a special emergency program FLIPCPM2 is supplied. It creates two CP/M environments as above, but the PCW is fooled into thinking that one of them is an 8256 (even on a 9512) and any program (almost, see the box) which works on an unexpanded 8256 works in this environment. It's a bit trickier to set up, and so FLIPCPM1 is the program you'd use normally.

Another utility FLIPKILL is supplied which allows you to return the PCW to its one-machine state, so that [SHIFT] [EXTRA] [EXIT] will reset the machine as normal.

Many a flip...

Because Flipper does some extraordinary things, there can be odd side effects of using it. If, for example, you flip while the disc motor is running (just after reading something from disc perhaps) the motor will continue to run indefinitely, and maybe even crash. If you tried to flip while in the middle of printing, you'd be asking for trouble - and damage to the print head. You'd have to reset the print head after each flip.

Another odd thing that can happen is if you FLIPKILL after running your 'bogus 8256' in FLIPCPM2. Your PCW is now as normal but is convinced it's an 8256 until you restart it, meaning you can't access 256k of memory. Also, you may find SETKEYS doesn't work as expected if you run it after installing Flipper, and running FLIPCPM2 can generate spurious [EXIT]s when you flip, which could prove a nuisance in the program you flip to. A utility is supplied which should clear up any problems but doing anything like redefining the [EXIT] key in your SETKEYS file would be asking for trouble. Finally, Flipper needs an empty M drive to start off with and will clear out whatever's there when it runs, though of course you can put what you like in there once Flipper is installed.

If you are happy to do everything from within LocoScript, you won't need to worry about CP/M and Flipper won't change your life. However, regular users of LocoScript and even one CP/M program will find it very useful. The time and trouble it saves will make it well worth the investment, and it certainly seems to be unique.

Public health warning

Flipper is nothing to do with Locomotive, who wrote both CP/M and LocoScript - in fact they were quite surprised to learn that flipping was possible!

So, while it seems to work fine on currently available variants of LocoScript 2, there's no guarantee it will work on future versions if Locomotive should decide to rewrite the program (to incorporate new features or to make it more efficient). And if Locomotive were ever to bring out an add-on to LocoScript - a database program, say, just

for the sake of argument - that probably would not work with Flipper either.

A plea from Locomotive: please don't ring them asking for technical advice on Flipper, as it isn't one of their programs. As far as they're concerned it's an interesting little program but not part of the real 'LocoScript family'. In particular they were worried about possible damage to the printer head if the two environments 'thought' the print head was at different places.

FLIPPER

PLUSES

- ▲ Quick, simple, easy to use
- ▲ Can save a lot of time and confusion
- ▲ LocoScript 2/CP/M or CP/M/CP/M
- ▲ Works with most CP/M programs and BASIC

MINUSES

- ▼ Won't work with Mini Office or some games
- ▼ FLIPSAVE doesn't really work on 8256
- ▼ You must be careful of hardware when flipping ie. state of printer or disc drive

RANGE OF FEATURES

PERFORMANCE

2/5

EASE OF USE

DOCUMENTATION

5/5

3/5

8000 PLUS VALUE VERDICT 4/5



THE BEST IN THE WEST - PLUS !!!

THE WEST OF BRITAIN BUSINESS SERVICES

COMPUTERS

AMSTRAD PCW's + FREE Disc storage box & 3" disc containing database, graphs pack, psychological test & games etc.

PC's (IBM Compats) Amstrad, Samsung, Opus, Sanyo, Sytron 286 and 386 at compatibles, also Commodore, Acorn, Atari, Canon.

We are now registered dealers for (and users of) The PCII-Ten Super Turbo (IBM Compat.) Demo's by arrangement. Phone for prices/large SAE for details

PORTABLE PC'S - Amstrad PPC, Micro P Plasma & Cambridge Laptop Z88

PRINTERS come in all shapes and sizes to suit the job you have in mind - or your pocket! We can supply 9 to 24 Pin and Daisywheels through to lasers: - Citizen (with their 2 year guarantee), Amstrad including the LQ3500, Epson, Juki, Canon, Micro P, Panasonic, QMS, Data Products, Hewlett Packard Impact Systems, Linotype - plus Hitachi and Sekonic Plotters and one or two more.

We strive hard to be the friendliest and most helpful place around with low prices and fast despatch with after-sales support that will bring you back for more.

PCW HARDWARE

PCW8256 2nd 3" drive £124.95
PCW9512 2nd 3" drive (FD4) 129.95
Memory Upgrade to 512
P.O.A.
Buy either of the above and 2 disc drives plus the memory upgrade and we deduct £5.00 from the total.

Pace 5.25" 2nd disc drive - We now specialise in the PACE drive produced especially for the PCW with its own built in interface. Comes with free TDOS & external power supply. Very easy to fit. We use one for data transfer from PCW/PC/PCW 184.95
Timatic 20MB PCW hard disk 599.95
ACC 20MB PCW hard disk 599.95
Carry your PCW shoulder bag 27.95
Games interface + joystick (phone) 24.95
Kempston joystick interface only 14.95
Mouse mats - keep your
rodent clean 4.95
S.C.A. serial/parallel interface - New - with real time
clock! 54.95
Amsoft RS232 interface 54.95
Pace RS232 ser/par interface 54.95
Spike Protector in 3 Pin Plug 11.99
Spike protector in 4 way strip 59.99
Data switches - Run 2 printers from one computer or share one printer between two computers 41.95

MODEMS

PACE BUNDLED PACKS FOR THE PCW

Nightingale+ Interface+Cable 149.95
Linnet+Interface+Cable 194.95
Series Four 1200's+Interface 399.95
Series Four 2400S+Interface 489.95

PACE - MODEMS ONLY

Nightingale - manual, V21/V23 94.50
Linnet - Intelligent, V21/V23 149.95
Series Four 2123S 259.50
Series Four 1200S 379.95
Series four 2400S, V22 & V22bis 469.95

MIRACLE TECHNOLOGY MODEM

WS2000, Manual dial Modem 108.70
WS4000PCW, c/w Interface 169.95
WS3000 Professional Modem 285.00
WS3000 Professional Modem, V22475.00
WS3000 Professional, 22bis 599.95

WS3000 was 'Peripheral Of The Year' in 1986 British Microcomputing Awards (other types/models also available)

BBD DUST COVER SET

This exceptionally high quality 3 piece dust cover set is waterproof and antistatic, can be washed and ironed! - there are no others like it. 11.95
Please State Model When Ordering

DISCS

CF2 3" Amsoft/Panasonic x 10 22.95
CF2 3" Amsoft/Panasonic x 5 11.95
3.5" Athana DS/DD Discs x 10 15.95
5.25" Xidex DS/DD x 10 7.49
5.25" Xidex DS/DD Discs x 25 15.99
5.25" Xidex DS/DD Discs x 50 29.49
5.25" Xidex DS/DD Discs x 100 54.95
(That's less than 55p each - all in!)

5.25" Maxell DS/DD Discs x 10 17.75

DISC STORAGE

DS10 CF2 3" (Holds 10) 5.25
DS40L CF2 3" (Holds 28) lockable 9.75
CT-3100 3" (Holds 50/60) lockable 11.75
DS40L 3.5" (Holds 40) lockable 9.75
CT-3100 3.5" (Holds 100) lockable 11.75
CT-5070 5.25" (Holds 70) lockable 9.75
DS100L 5.25" (Holds 100) lockable 11.75

PRINTER RIBBONS

PCW 8256 Fabric (14m length) x 2 7.49
PCW 8256 Carbon Multistrike x 2 7.49
PCW 9512 Carbon Multistrike x 2 6.99
PCW9512 New Fabric type x 2 6.99
Many other ribbon types available

COMPUTER PAPER

Prices On Application
9.5" x 11" 1 Ply Plain
9.5" x 11" 2 Ply Plain
9.5" x 11" 3 Ply Plain (boxed 700)

14.5" x 11" 1 Ply Plain-premium
14.5" x 11" 1 Ply Plain-music ruled premium
14.5" x 11" 1 Ply Plain-computer bond.

14.5" x 11" 2 Ply-music ruled OTC
14.5" x 11" 3 Ply-music ruled OTC
14.5" x 11" 4 Ply-music ruled OTC

14.5" x 11" 2 Ply-music ruled CLT
14.5" x 11" 3 Ply-music ruled CLT
14.5" x 11" 4 Ply-music ruled CLT

15 5/16" x 11" 1 Ply Plain-premium
15 5/16" x 11" 1 Ply m/r-premium
15 5/16" x 11" 1 Ply m/r-computer bond

15 5/16" x 11" 2 Ply m/r OTC
15 5/16" x 11" 3 Ply m/r OTC
15 5/16" x 11" 4 Ply m/r OTC

15 5/16" x 11" 2 Ply m/r CLT
15 5/16" x 11" 3 Ply m/r CLT
15 5/16" x 11" 4 Ply m/r CLT

COMPUTER ADDRESS LABELS:

One wide - with sprocket holes
Two wide - with sprocket holes
Three wide - with sprocket holes

FORMS SUITABLE FOR SAGE

2 Ply Payslips
1 Ply Statement
2 Ply Statment

OTHER MULTI-PURPOSE FORMS AVAILABLE

If you own machines other than the Amstrad PCW (or would like to) please telephone us for prices and availability of supplies. We now trade in over 4,500 lines of stock spread over a wide variety of machines and office products generally.

IF WE CAN HELP - WE WILL.

TROJAN LIGHTPENS

PCW - Cadmaster (new version) 27.95
PC - Cadmaster (new-just out) 15.95
CPC - Cadmaster 17.95
CBM Plus4/C16 Cadmaster 17.95
CBM 64/128 Cadmaster 17.95
Spectrum + 3 Cadmaster 21.95
Spectrum + 2 Cadmaster 17.95
Spec. 48/128k Cadmaster 17.95
The Last Word - Cassette 12.95
The Last Word - 3" Disc 17.95
Graph-Pro Pack - Cassette 27.95
Graph-Pro Pack - 3" Disc 35.95
***** TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOMED*****

SOFTWARE

WORD PROCESSORS

Protext - Full system: Wordprocessor/Spellchecker/ Mailmerge 39.75
Protext filer (needs Protext) 21.75
Protext Office (needs Protext) 27.95
Pocket Protext 27.75
Locosombo (Locoscript & Spell) 29.75
Locoscript II 17.75
Locomall I or II 28.75
Tasword 8000 17.75
Tas-Sign 23.95
Tasprint 8000 11.75

INTEGRATED SYSTEMS

Mino Office Professional System 19.95
Saxon Micro Collection-5 Programs in one pack - excellent value 39.95

SPREADSHEETS

Supercalc II 39.75
Cracker II 38.75
Cracker II Turbo 44.75

DATABASES

Masterfile 8000 34.75
Delta 1.25 69.75
dBase II 69.95
"dBase II Made Easy" - book 14.95

ACCOUNTS

If you are unsure exactly which package you need for your particular business please phone and we will describe the strengths and weaknesses of the various packages in clear jargonless terms - but leave you to decide.

Meridian Stockmarket 34.75
Money Manager Plus - For personal use or small businesses 29.75
Cornix - Simple Accounts Plus 39.95
Cornix - Job Estimating 39.95
Cornix - Product Costing 39.95
Digita - Tax Planner 19.95
Digita - Business Controller 79.95
Micro Simplex - VAT made simple 87.75
Micro Simplex - Micro Pub Stock 87.75

COMPACT ACCOUNTS

Accounts 165.75
Accounts Plus 192.50
Payroll 77.95
Daybook (and others) 54.95

CAMSOFT ACCOUNTS:-

PSIL - Integrated, Stock/Inv./Sales/ Purch/Nom 97.75
PSPN - INT. Sales/Purch/Nom 73.45
PPay - Payroll (and others) 37.25

SAGE ACCOUNTS:-

Popular Accounts 79.00
Popular Accounts Plus 104.00
Popular Accounts Super 149.00
Popular Payroll (and others) 59.50

MAP ACCOUNTS:-

Integrated Accounts 99.75
Payroll (and others) 49.50

DTP AND GRAPHICS

Stop Press and AMX Mouse 64.95
AMX Stop Press 32.75
Desktop Pub & AMX Mouse 59.75
Desktop Publisher 22.75
Master Paint 17.75
Master Scan 55.75
Master Pack (Scan & Paint) 62.75
Kempston Mouse (the best) 64.95

UTILITIES

Rotate - Sideways Printing 19.75
Armor - Maxam II 52.75
Armor - 'C' Compiler (also 6128) 33.25
Borland - Turbo Pascal 49.75
HiSOFT - The Knife - Excellent! 18.75
Dialup - Communications Software 67.75
Digita - Supertype II 21.75

TRAINING REELTIME

Top quality training course on disc with instruction audio tape.
PCW9512 - Locoscript II 29.75
PCW8256/8512 - Locoscript 29.75
PCW8256/8512 - Locoscript II 29.75
CP/M Computing - learn properly 29.75
Supercalc II 29.75
dBase II 29.75

IANSYST

Crash course in typing - beginners 19.95
Two finger in touch typing 19.95

KOSMOS - LANGUAGE TUTORS

The French Mistress 16.75
The German Master 16.75
The Spanish Tutor 16.75
The Italian Tutor 16.75

EDUCATIONAL & FUN! KOSMOS

Animal, Mineral, Vegetable 11.70
World Wise 11.70
Personal Excellence Pack 19.75

TOPOLOGIKA

Yes Chancellor 9.75
Countdown to Doom 9.75
Return to Doom 12.75
Philosopher's Quest 9.75
Acheton 9.75
Kingdom of Hamil. 9.75
Giantkiller 14.50

SCHOOL SOFTWARE

Better Spelling - age 9 - adult 10.95
Magic Maths - age 4 - 8 10.95
Maths Mania - age 8 - 12 10.95
Better Maths - age 12 - 16 10.95
Physics - age 12 - 16 10.95
Chemistry - age 12 - 16 10.95
Biology - age 12 - 16 10.95

LEISURE

Heathrow Traffic Control and Southern Belle (Train Simulation) 15.75
Tetris 15.75
Time and Magic 11.95
Strike Force Harrier 14.75
Guild of Thieves 19.75
Living Daylights 11.75
Brian Clough's Football Fortunes 13.75
Boulder 13.95
Clock Chess 88 - the strong one 13.75
Cyrus II Chess - great graphics 13.75
Colossus IV Chess - very strong 13.75
Batman 11.75
The Pawn 17.75
Scrabble 15.75
Trivial Pursuit 15.75
A.C.E. Flight Simulator 14.75
Tomahawk 14.75
Starglider 18.75
Head Over Heels 12.50
Jewels Of Darkness 15.95
Hitchhiker's Guide To Galaxy 18.75
Leather Goddesses Of Phobos 18.75
Hollywood Hijinx 17.75
Fairlight 2 14.75
Bridge Player 2000 11.75

If you see anything we sell being sold cheaper elsewhere phone us before you buy - Prices etc subject to availability.

Prices include VAT. Postage is free - there is nothing more to add!

Telephone lines open 1pm - 7pm MON-WED / 1PM-5PM FRIDAY / 9AM-1PM SAT.

WEST OF BRITAIN BUSINESS SERVICES DEPT 8/10,

CAPEL TOBI, FFAIRFACH, LLANDEILO, DYFED. SA19 6PR

Telephone: (0558) 823782

Cheques/P.O.s payable to 'W.B.B.S.' - PLEASE STTE YOUR MACHINE TYPE.

CASE IN POINT

There are plenty of stories that could be told about Jeffrey Archer – his rise and fall and rise in business, his ups, downs and subsequent ups in politics, his legal battles with and victories over, the tabloids...

This isn't about any of them. It's about Archer the writer, a successful novelist who never wrote a word until he was 34, a longhand-only man who was suspicious of this computing business but has found, much to his surprise, that the PCW has become an invaluable part of his writing process.

Jeffrey Archer doesn't do things by halves. He doesn't just have a working flat in London, he has a luxury tenth-floor riverside apartment with sweeping views of the City; it begs the sort of description that would bring tears to the eyes of even a hardened Estate Agent. The Houses of Parliament are just over the water, so close you can almost hear the cries of 'Order' wafting across. There are two PCW 9512s, one each to a large table on which several piles of neatly arranged correspondence and manuscripts lie.

It was a sunny August morning, and he'd put aside some of his day to talk to 8000 Plus. Everything about an Archer interview is very brisk and businesslike – the telephone rings constantly, secretaries and assistants go to and fro asking him what to say to the lady on the phone or what to tell the man in Korea – but it's all under control. When he answers your questions, Archer doesn't fudge, or hesitate, or erm or ah. He gives the impression of a man who knows the answers before you've asked the questions.

How it started

8000 Plus: What was your writing background – did you write when you were young?

Jeffrey Archer: No, not at all. I didn't write a word until I was 34. I suppose English was always my favourite subject at school, though, and I used to be in the school play every year.

The story goes that after the business collapse left you penniless, your comeback began with the writing of your first novel. Given the unrewarding nature of writing financially, wasn't it a strange thing to do to try and make money?

It's one of the great myths that I wrote *Not a Penny More, Not a Penny Less* to make money. That's not the case. In fact, I wrote it to exorcise myself of the disaster I'd suffered in business. I needed to work, and I found that writing a novel was the best way I could make myself work. The first half of the book is autobiographical, the second half invention.

Whose idea was it?

Totally my own.

How did you sell the idea to the publishers? Who made the first approach?

I talked to Deborah Owen, a literary agent I knew, and she kindly agreed to read the manuscript.

She had seventeen refusals from publishers before it was finally accepted. It was a complete surprise to us all when it became a best-seller.

How easy was it to write a book, never having written before?

There was no magic formula – it was very hard work indeed. Harder than anything else I've ever done. I had a strict regime – I used to get up at six in the morning, work for two hours, have a break, work for two hours, have a break, and so on, until I went to bed. The problem is, each book seems to get harder.

How many rewrites were needed?

There were ten drafts, all of them handwritten and then typed up by a secretary on an electric typewriter. I did corrections in pencil on each draft and then got it fully re-typed.

Matter of honour

What makes you continue to write books?

I certainly don't do it just for the money – I think it's the desire to work, and of course I like the results.

Politics is and always has been my profession. I'm a politician first and a writer second, though the writing earns the money, if you like.

I always stick to the same publishers – I don't like to change. I have a long term relationship with Hodder and Coronet, who publish my books in England.

Does the whole business of having to keep finding new things to write ever get you down?

No, not at all. I'm 48 now, and I've never been cynical. I can't take cynicism in people. Life's too short.

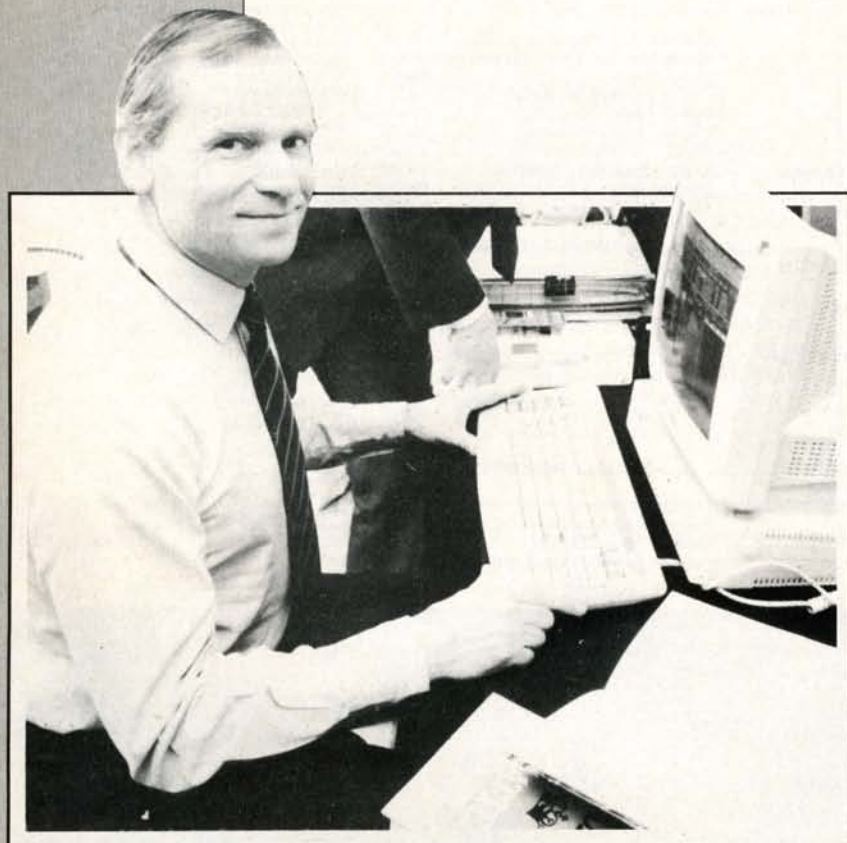
What about marketing and advertising?

Marketing and advertising only counts for about three weeks. After that it depends on the book. No amount of advertising will sell a bad product, and the same holds for books. The public decide to buy the next one because they liked the last one.

The standard question – where do you get your inspiration?

Imagination, talent, luck, call it what you will – I think it's something you either have or haven't got. I always have the next three or four plots of my book or plays mapped out in my head.

Plot is everything. You can't write without knowing exactly where the story is going, and I always make sure I have the plot complete before I start writing. Then I do the



NOT A PCW LESS

Rob Ainsley talks to Jeffrey Archer about his writing... and his PCWs

first draft. I never know what's on the next page, and I think that's good, because neither does the reader. Looking through the first draft I might then pick out some things which don't tie up – I marry this chap off in chapter eight and realise he's already married in chapter four, perhaps – so that gets put right in the second draft, though I always know the plot.

What advice would you give to aspiring authors?

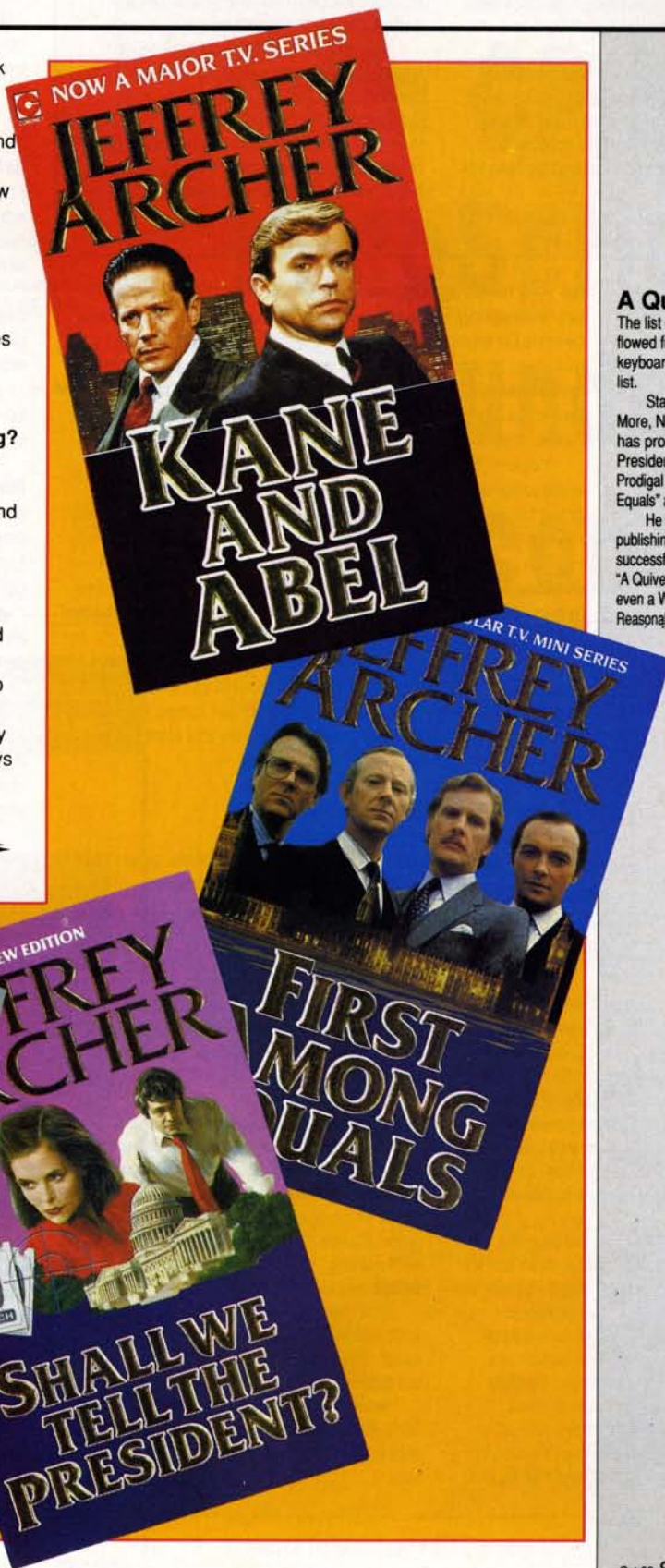
Don't imagine that when you've finished writing the book, you're at the end. You're only about a quarter of the way there. It takes about two years for the whole thing – rewrites and so on. It's a slog, a real slog.

Time is money

How has getting your PCW 9512s changed your writing? Mainly time, it's made a great deal of difference. The way I write is to do everything by hand. I then get it keyed onto disc for me and printed out. I do the corrections in pencil and get it all printed out again.

On the seventh or eighth draft there might only be very fine changes – a comma here, an extra word there, a paragraph added, and so on. Because it's all on disc it means the changes can be made and the new draft printed out almost immediately.

Before now it used to take about six weeks for a draft to come back – now it takes a couple of days. Here, for example, is a play I'm writing that's just come back from my typist. It's a thirteenth draft which has come back a few days after the previous one. There are hardly any changes in it, but nevertheless it's extremely convenient to be able to see the amended version without corrections written on it.



A Quiver Full

The list of best-sellers that have flowed from Jeffrey Archer's keyboard would need a PCW to list.

Starting with 'Not a Penny More, Not a Penny Less' he has produced 'Shall we Tell the President', 'Kane and Abel', 'The Prodigal Daughter', 'First Among Equals' and 'A Matter of Honour'.

He has also startled the publishing world by producing a successful book of short stories - 'A Quiver Full of Arrows' and even a West End Play 'Beyond Reasonable Doubt'.

Man of letters

As well as churning out innumerable words of draft manuscript for plays, novels, collections of short stories and the occasional television programme, Archer finds his PCWs are invaluable for the mountains of correspondence he generates. Much of their work is taken up in business letters and reports.

His secretaries find the spell-checking facilities of the 9512 invaluable – every letter is checked before it goes out – and like the fact that fifty letters of similar content need only be typed once and then slightly amended for each recipient!

The 9512s scored over the 8000s for the

superior quality of the daisywheel print, not only as Archer prefers to have top quality drafts when correcting manuscripts (well, he can probably afford to go through rather more carbon ribbons than most people) but because the smart electric typewriter-like output is essential for his business letters.

They find LocoScript (and LocoSpell) easy to use and well suited for the job – LocoSpell unerringly picked out 'constitutencies' and suggested 'constituencies' as a replacement in the letter his secretary was checking – though they haven't quite fathomed the mysteries of LocoMail yet!

So you never type directly into the machine yourself?

No, everything is keyed in for me. I must admit, I've always been a bit frightened of using a word processor – when you get used to your own way of writing, you feel you might somehow lose your inspiration if you change. It takes a great deal of work to evolve your own style, and you think the magic may leave you if you start trying to alter it.

It doesn't worry me – half the authors in the world still write longhand. So I go on hand-writing everything. The great benefit, as I say, is the extra time it gives you. It really makes a lot of difference.

Ten years ago, I would have been very anti all this. It surprises me that I find them so indispensable now. We live in a machine age now, it's marvellous really. It's transformed life completely.

Mary, my wife, is much happier with computers than I am, though she has a science background of course. She uses an Olivetti laptop and takes it with her round the world. She can do all her writing direct to disc on the spot, which she finds invaluable.

Three's company

What's your writing system?

I have three secretaries. This is the secret of success! Correspondence, organisation, typing manuscripts – they do

Are you a case?

Every month *Case in Point* looks at how the PCW has affected someone's life. You don't have to be a famous author; in the last few months we've had articles written by a fire officer, a teacher, a home maker, a health club proprietor, a Czech television presenter, a writer, a costume cataloguer, a dental surgeon, a nurse, a science fiction desktop publisher, an archaeologist, a business consultant...

How has the PCW changed your life, for better or worse? We've read a million stories about LocoSpell replacing 'Magdi Yacoub' by 'maggot' and seen innumerable treatises on Find and Exchange, but we welcome lively accounts of the problems and successes you've had with your machine, preferably ones with an interesting angle to them.

We're especially keen to see new or unusual uses for the PCW, to read about the strange places the machine turns up in, and

to find out about obscure software that should be better known – or famous software that should be forgotten. Your experiences could save someone else a lot of time and money wasted.

We invite contributions of about 1,800 words, payment being our usual generous rates. Articles with interesting illustrations, photos or printouts, submitted double-spaced on A4 or continuous paper, stand a much better chance of making it into print than ones with nothing to accompany the text. And please include an sae!

Don't send in a disc first off – if we like your article and want to publish, we'll be in touch. Your immortality and financial security are guaranteed if you succeed, so get writing!

Send your submissions to *Case in Point*, 8000 Plus, 4 Queen St, Bath BA1 1EJ, and please allow us a month or two to get back to you.

it all. I couldn't manage to do what I do otherwise.

I always write and correct drafts in two-hour sessions, getting up at six. I don't like being casual about it – I never work on the train or plane, for example. Though I'm going to Korea for the Olympic games in a few weeks and the flight is eight hours, so I may be able to do some corrections on the plane.

I write about 1500 words a day. It works out more if you count corrections and drafts, but in real terms it's about 1500. I reckon on it taking about 1000 hours' work to complete the writing of a book, though as I say that's not the end of the story. It's about two years between starting a book and it being published.

To what extent do your political duties affect your writing?

I don't think they have any adverse effect. The only problems would be those of making the time to write, but I've managed to pace myself so that politics doesn't interfere with my writing.

There's no need to rush a book. A book or play takes one to two years of your life, so it would be foolish to try and write a book or play every year. Politics is my first love. I wouldn't want to go touring the country promoting my books.

In fact, politics puts me in touch with people and ideas, so I consider it an advantage for my writing. You're never short of material.

Do you consider yourself a perfectionist? Has the use of a word processor made you more or less of a perfectionist?

I am a perfectionist to myself. If I wrote a book and I knew I could have written it better, I would be disappointed in myself. When my books go to the publisher, I make sure they're as good as they can be. Then any criticism they receive is fair enough.

I don't think I have become more or less of a perfectionist since getting the Amstrads. I still do the same number of drafts of everything. And the manuscripts still reach the same stage of completion, but much faster, because small scale corrections can come back in a very short time.

Personal favourites

Which authors do you read?

I mainly read non-fiction. I've just finished Dimbleby's *Oceans Apart* which I think is outstanding. I also read *Prince of Tides* recently by Pat Conroy which I thought was good too.

As for fiction, I think very highly of Scott Fitzgerald, Graham Greene, and of course Charles Dickens – a great storyteller.

Which of your own books is your favourite?

They're all favourites in different ways. I'm very sentimental about *Not a Penny More, Not a Penny Less*, because it was my first novel; *Kane and Abel* was the biggest success in terms of sales, and the critics' favourites were my short stories.

I've been invited to Tokyo for a presentation of the Japanese translation of *Kane and Abel*. It's been translated into 27 languages in 61 countries. They tell me I'm the first foreigner to sell a million copies of a book in Japan – the idea of the two boys being born, one with everything and one with nothing, appeals to them very much. I have a great respect for the Japanese.

What would you like people to say about your books?

That they were entertaining, a good read, and that they couldn't put them down.

CHIBASE 3.0 MAJOR ENHANCEMENTS AVAILABLE NOW

CHIBASE Can now convert an entire word processor file into a database
CHIBASE Now lets you 'Browse, search and select' records from large word processor files

CHIBASE Can now split Databases if they become too large

CHIBASE Now shows you the names of your disc files

CHIBASE Now has more menus and more options yet is just easy to use

CHIBASE Still has all the old features:

- **Editor** To create/modify your free text records
- **Keywords** in the text highlighted on-screen
- **Database functions** Store, Recall, Amend, Delete
- **Recall** records by just typing in a list of keywords
- **Amend** a record: just Recall, Edit and then press the 'amend' key
- **Sort** To let you view recalled records in sorted order
- **Select** To let you go straight to any recalled record
- **Index listing** Shows you all the keywords on the database
- **Forms** (optional) make text entry even easier
- **Comprehensive indexed manual**
- **Questionnaire** for you to express your views

REMEMBER!

CHIBASE Is the only complete free-format text database system at this price

CHIBASE Is easy to use: no complicated syntax to learn

CHIBASE Has NEW, powerful facilities to import word-processor documents

CHIBASE Is used daily by RESEARCHERS INDUSTRIALISTS STUDENTS TEACHERS

CHIBASE Comes with a questionnaire: your views count!

CHIBASE Is fully supported by the author

CHIBASE Works with PCW8256, 8512, 9512 (Sort/select requires 512K RAM)

PRICES £49.95 INC.

Upgrade service £15.00 please ring author

ONLY FROM CWMBRAN COMPUTER CENTRE
(Dept. EP) 3-4 Venter Road., Old Cwmbran,
NP44 3JY, Gwent

Phone (06333) 60996 Access/Visa Welcome
Open Mon- Thurs 1.30-7.30pm Sun 10.00 - 1.00pm
Ring the author on 01-399-9758 (evening & weekends)

The NEW SCA MkII Serial/Parallel interface WITH REALTIME CLOCK AND CALENDAR

THE ULTIMATE INTERFACE FOR THE
AMSTRAD PCW 8256, 8512 & 9512

SCA

SYSTEMS

**FANTASTIC
VALUE
£50.00**

+ VAT and P&P
(inclusive price £59.95)



100% COMPATIBLE: MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

- | | |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| ▲ Full Duplex RS232 Serial Port | ▲ Operates From 75 to 19200 Baud |
| ▲ 2 Wire Secondary RS232 Port | ▲ Supports Split Baud Rates |
| ▲ Full 8 Bit Parallel Port | ▲ High Quality Connectors |
| ▲ Real Time Clock & Calendar | ▲ Automatic Time & Date Stamping |
| ▲ Rechargeable Battery Back- up | ▲ Attractive White Metal Casing |
| ▲ Demonstration Disk | ▲ Fits Flush to PCW |
| ▲ Printed User Manual | ▲ On-Screen Clock Display |

SCA Systems Ltd
61 Ferringham Lane
Ferring West Sussex



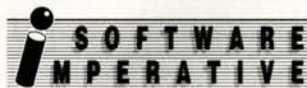
**DIRECT ORDER
HOTLINE
0903-700288**



FLIPPER takes you from CP/M to LocoScript 2 in under 3 seconds.

With Software Imperative's **FLIPPER**, your PCW can fit both CP/M and Locomotive 2 in memory at once, and flip from one to the other in less than 3 seconds. That alone ought to be impossible, but there's more. You can flip from almost anywhere – the A> prompt, the middle of a CP/M application, even halfway through editing a LocoScript 2 document – without losing your place. When you flip back, everything will be just as you left it. And if you don't like LocoScript, you can flip between two CP/M programs instead.

Sounds too good to be true? Well, there's a price to be paid of course. If your PCW's an unexpanded 8256, you'll have to expand it. If you always use LocoScript 1, you'll have to upgrade it. And if you haven't got £24.95 to spare, you'll just have to sell the furniture. Still, it's better than wasting half your PCW's potential, isn't it?



- PCW is a trademark of Amstrad plc, CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research, LocoScript 2 is a trademark of Locomotive Software.
- Software Imperative, Ashleigh House, Bussage, Stroud GL6 8AZ, proprietor A.J. Wilton. Tel. (0453) 886931.

Please send me **FLIPPER** for my:

8512 ☐ • 9512 ☐ • 8256 with 256K extra memory ☐. I enclose a cheque / postal order for £24.95 made payable to Software Imperative

*Price includes UK postage and packing

Name

Address

.....Postcode.....

Mail this coupon to:

Software Imperative, Ashleigh House, Bussage, Stroud GL6 8AZ

OPEN ALL HOURS

Andrew Bibby opens up a world of banking – without crossing your own threshold



"Home banking?" said an official working for one of the High Street banks rather sceptically. "What does it offer? After all, you can't get cash dispensed out of your computer or television set."

And, of course, on this point he was right. Whatever else your PCW may do for you, you can search the small ads in vain for that convenient add-on peripheral which will produce crisp £5 and £10 from the innards of your Amstrad. Or save you a draughty visit to your nearest hole-in-the-wall cash machine.

It's a pleasant fantasy to think that the day may come when even this may be possible – an electronically authorised print-your-own-banknotes service, in the privacy of your own home. Mind you, Alan Sugar would have to improve the PCW printer's capabilities first.

But, even with this limitation, home banking has begun to shake off the image it was lumbered with in the early '80s, of an expensive toy for the technology freaks. The growth in home computing, and the increase in the number of home and business users who have discovered the world of comms waiting for them on the other side of a modem, have given a boost to the concept.

On access

The central idea behind home banking is that it allows you, the customer, direct access to the bank's own computer systems, so that you can get information about your account. You can then give instructions as to what you want done with your money, at almost any time of the day or night.

This is obviously a useful service, particularly if you find it difficult to contact your branch during office hours. It's also very much in the bank's own interest, since it cuts down on the volume of paper, and the number of staff, needed to manage your banking requirements. In fact, home banking is just one of the developments in electronic banking that have been transforming Britain's banks recently – the network of ATMs (cash machines) is another example, and so too is the forthcoming expansion in electronic shopping (EFTPOS), which it is hoped will cut down on the number of cheques we write.

Tying in Notts

The home banking story in Britain began in the Midlands, back in 1983, when the Nottingham Building Society first introduced its 'Homelink' service. Using the data transmission facilities of Prestel, Homelink allows investors

to check their account balances, see recent statements, and arrange to pay bills. The Nottingham has also linked up with the Bank of Scotland, so that a bank current account can be run in tandem with the interest-bearing building society account.

Nottingham Building Society is one of the middle-ranking building societies, with a regional network of branches, but without the national influence or presence of the biggest societies, like the Halifax, Abbey National and Nationwide Anglia. Homelink was launched in the hope that it would attract new customers from outside the east Midlands area, without the necessity for the Nottingham to invest in the bricks and mortar of an elaborate and expensive branch network.

It was a brave venture. Some would say foolhardy. Andrew Milner, Assistant General Manager, describes their decision as "incredibly brave in retrospect", and admits that Homelink, with only some thousands of users, hasn't come up to original hopes. Perhaps the Nottingham was just too small to be able to promote the home banking concept properly.

Ahead of their time

But perhaps they were ahead of their time. In 1983, most users had to obtain Prestel through a special terminal and keyboard, which plugged in to an ordinary television set. The arrangement was cumbersome, and it never really caught on with consumers. Since that time, however, a lot has changed. An increasing number of home computer users have decided to go on-line, and sign up for Prestel.

In 1985, the Nottingham Building Society's original partner, the Bank of Scotland, launched its own home banking service, HOBS (Home and Office Banking), which also uses Prestel as the data transmission agent. HOBS has been promoted much more intensively, partly as a way for the Bank of Scotland to get a toe-hold south of the border – in the same way the Nottingham Building Society saw electronic home banking as a way to reach customers in areas where it didn't have branches.

Electric HOBS

Although 'home banking' is still the generic name used, the Bank of Scotland has switched much of its marketing strategy for HOBS away from the personal banking customer towards the small business user, accessing the service from an office-based personal computer. The bank says that 60 per cent of their new applications are from business users.

Finally, last year another Scottish bank, Clydesdale, launched TeleBank, a similar scheme to HOBS, although this time not based on Prestel but on another viewdata network called Fastrak. Fastrak is used primarily by travel agents for booking holidays, and has the advantage over Prestel of not requiring quarterly subscriptions. It's also marginally cheaper to access.

Clydesdale have kept fairly quiet about TeleBank during its first year of operation, but they recently beefed up the service by adding a telephone call-up facility (see box). They also promise a major development to the service shortly.

Further reading

A feature outlining the general features available in the world of computer communications appeared in issue 19 (April 88) of 8000 Plus.

You need

To get into communications (ie. enable your PCW to talk to any other computer, such as your bank's) you need a modem (see the other note) an RS232 interface (advertised throughout 8000 Plus for £60 or so) and communications software (such as that on Mini Office, described in detail in this month's Mini Office article on page 20).

Clydesdale, originally the Scottish arm of the Midland Bank, were recently cast adrift by their former parent company so they too are keen to find customers outside Scotland.

Going on-line

This then is the current choice open to you, if you want to convert your Amstrad PCW word processor into a home banking terminal. But how do you set about doing it?

Firstly, if you haven't already, you will need to go on-line – and that means a modem, a serial interface unit and adequate software to handle viewdata (unfortunately MAIL232 package, bundled free with your PCW, isn't up to the job).

Except for Clydesdale's TeleBank, you'll also have to become a Prestel subscriber, and meet their quarterly charges (£8 for individuals, £18 for businesses). The Bank of Scotland, Clydesdale and Nottingham Building Society all charge a monthly fee for the home banking service (though Nottingham waive this, if you have an average of over £1200 in your account). And finally, when you use the service, there will be viewdata user charges to meet (up to 7p a minute during daytimes, but much cheaper – or even free – for evenings and Sundays), plus the ordinary cost at local rate of using your phone.

In other words, it's not cheap – though for your outlay, you'll also have access to all the other Prestel, Email and bulletin board facilities.

But, say the banks, home banking does allow you to keep up-to-the-minute control of your money and that can be a way of saving unnecessary bank charges and interest. You can also shift your spare cash out of your ordinary current account into an interest generating account at the touch of a key on your PCW keyboard.

In the balance

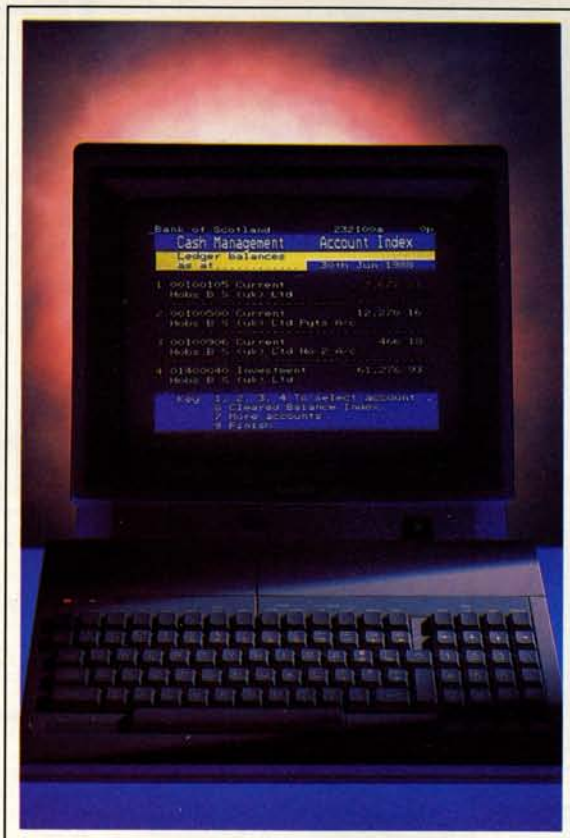
In fact, once you have accessed the home banking service, you are faced with a number of options to choose. If we take HOBS as an example, for instance, the main menu offers you eight services. You can, for instance, call up full details of your bank account(s) with the Bank of Scotland on screen. It's possible to check the current balance on each account, see if any items are pending or if any bank charges or interest have been levied. You can also inspect a statement of up to 600 transactions over the previous three months. (The bank also send ordinary printed statements regularly.)

Another useful facility is the opportunity to inspect the Standing Orders and Direct Debits you have authorised, and check when the next payments are due. So if, in a rash moment, you sign a standing order mandate for an insurance policy with Dodge Gee Financial Services Ltd, you'll be able to check through HOBS exactly how often and how much you will be paying.

Or you can make use of the automatic bill-paying facility, which for many people may be the most useful aspects of home banking. A large number of organisations and companies, ranging from the AA to Zales the Jewellers, and including the obvious regular bill-senders like British Telecom, British Gas and the credit card companies, can be paid automatically through HOBS.

You send an initial signed payment mandate to the bank, and then just key in the correct code for the company and the amount you want to pay every time a bill arrives. You can even arrange for the actual transfer of the cash from your account to take place anything up to a month in the future. So, for example, you can get the full credit period from your credit card without running the risk of forgetting to make the payment.

You can also subsequently cancel any of these advance payments – so if you suddenly find yourself short of cash, you can decide after all not to pay off all



Modems

Some good value modems are the Demon II from Dataphone (0733 230240) for £90, the Nightingale (Pace, 0274 488211) for £100 and the higher specification WS4000 (Miracle, 0473 216141) for £200.

Telephone extra

If you haven't yet forked out for comms software and hardware for your PCW, there's another alternative open to you if you'd like to get a taste of home banking. Several of the banks are now offering cheap (or even free) home banking services, making use of another miracle of telecommunications – the humble telephone.

What began last year as a toe-in-the-water experiment by the Nationwide Anglia (keen to push their FlexAccount banking service) and by TSB England and Wales, has now been embraced by NatWest and Lloyds – and the other big banks are taking an interest, too.

The advocates of the telephone as the delivery system for home banking claim it has one advantage over the computer/modem or

television/viewdata combinations. They argue that the service offers the customer the chance to manage their bank accounts and pay their bills from the car phone or the villa abroad – anywhere, in fact, where a telephone can be found.

TSB's Speedlink service is typical of what's on offer. To operate it you need either a multi-frequency phone (one of those new BT phones which emit an audio 'bleep'), or alternatively a dual-switching phone or inexpensive tone pad. You dial the TSB mainframe computer, and sign on by giving your bank account number, Speedlink number, and then your four-digit security PIN (personal identification number).

Confused?

Once upon a time, everything was nice and simple in the world of the financial organisations. You went to a bank for your banking requirements, to a building society for a mortgage, and to an insurance company if you wanted life insurance arranged.

Now it's much more confusing. The divisions are becoming blurred, and since January 1987 the building societies have been able to offer most of the banking services formerly offered just by the clearing banks. In fact, the Abbey National have announced that

they want to change legally from a building society into an ordinary public limited company.

In exchange, the banks – and others – have been keen to enter the mortgage business (and simply everyone is trying to purchase estate agents). In the short term, it may mean that the customer has more choice. In the longer term, many of the traditional High Street names could get swallowed up in giant financial conglomerates.



Honesty note

The screens here were taken from a PC — you'll only get black and white or black and green on a PCW, sorry!

Can you manage?

Business users who are prepared to pay an additional £5 a month also have a further service available. Called 'cash management', this allows you to see at a glance full details of the cleared funds in your accounts, (as opposed to the overall stated balance, which includes cheques recently paid in which haven't yet been processed by the issuing bank.) The cleared balance is the money you know for sure you have available for use — a useful additional piece of management information in businesses which are trying to maximise the use of their capital.

Even for the home user, however, the inter-account

the credit card bill. The Bank of Scotland say that the bill paying facility has proved very popular with their customers. They do, however, charge a 20p fee per transaction for this operation.

transfer facility is likely to be useful. The Bank of Scotland encourage their HOBS users to open a high-interest investment account as well as the ordinary cheque account, and to switch any spare cash out of the current account whenever possible. The special HOBS investment account pays a competitive rate of interest (currently from 5.75 per cent to 7.67 per cent net, depending on the size of the deposit), which means that you can recoup some of the expenses involved in home banking.

Both Nottingham Building Society's Homelink and Clydesdale's TeleBank offer very similar facilities, including arrangements for electronic bill-paying. Costs are similar too (as the table shows) although TeleBank users benefit a little, since Fastrak works out cheaper than Prestel. Prestel recently revised (ie increased) its charges, though HOBS users on Sundays or during evening hours are able to bypass Prestel's new 1p a minute rate, and log-on without payment.

Safety first

The question which home banking sceptics often ask is — it is safe? Can you really rely on Prestel and the BT telephone network to carry confidential information about your banking affairs from your bank's mainframe to your home computer, and back again? The banks are aware of the fears — and of the challenge that they could be setting for hackers — but claim that sufficient safeguards have been built in to their systems to protect the customer, and themselves.

Each system requires a number of codes to be entered by the customer. To access information through HOBS, for example, you will need the usual ID and password to enter Prestel. You then have to enter a second set of codes, before you can enter HOBS itself.

Remembering all these passwords, and entering them correctly, can in fact be one of the worst parts of home banking. It's important to get them right, however. If you key in the wrong codes three times in one day, HOBS will close down your access to the service, until they have had a chance to contact you and reauthorise you — the home banking equivalent of having your cash-point card swallowed by the cash machine. Not a pleasant experience.

Who does it?

BANK OF SCOTLAND

name: HOBS (Home and Office Banking Service)
means of delivery: Prestel viewdata
cost: a) Prestel subscription (£8 per quarter private, £18 per quarter business); standard Prestel accessing charges (7p a min 8am-6pm Monday-Saturday, otherwise 1p or free).
b) Bank subscription: £2.50 per month for individuals: £5 per month (£10 per month with cash management facility) for businesses.
c) Ordinary BT phone charges (local rate)
services: balance enquiries and statements, transfers (high interest account), bill paying, standing orders details, cleared funds details (business users), currency accounts
more information:
031-343 7090 (On screen Prestel *6562105#)

NOTTINGHAM BUILDING SOCIETY

name: Homelink
means of delivery: Prestel viewdata
cost: a) Prestel subscription (£8 per quarter private, £18 per quarter business); standard Prestel accessing charges (7p a min 8am-6pm Monday-Saturday, otherwise 1p).
b) Homelink subscription: £2 per month (free for users keeping an average balance of £1,200 or more)

c) Ordinary BT phone charges (local rate)

services: may be run in conjunction with Bank of Scotland current account; balance enquiries and statements for building society and bank accounts, transfers, bill paying, mortgage account
more information:
0602-481444 (On screen enquiries Prestel *4440043#)

CLYDESDALE BANK

name: TeleBank
means of delivery: either through viewdata (Fastrak), or by telephone (voice recognition option).
cost: a) Fastrak — no subscription. Usage charge 5p a min 8am-6pm Monday-Friday, 8am-1pm Saturday, otherwise free.
b) TeleBank subscription: £4 per month for personal users, £14 per month for business users.
c) Ordinary BT phone charge (local rates for 90 per cent+ of users through Fastrak): ordinary BT rates if you use the telephone option.
services: balance enquiries (real time balances) and statements, standing order details, cleared funds available, transfers (high interest account), bill paying.
more information:
041-248 7070

Ordinary banking charges not included in cost shown

SAVE £5.00

The clear explanations and step by step procedures in Clarity Guides save as much time and puzzlement. They are comprehensive yet simple and full of tips and suggestions (they even have notes on touchtyping).

Locoscript 1 covers the Locoscript that comes with the PCW8256 and 8512. **£6.95**

Locoscript 2 covers the new faster version, and includes designing your own characters and LocoSpell. Useful also for the PCW9512. Good rating in 8000 Plus (May edition). **£6.95**

If you do not yet have Locoscript 2 take advantage of our special offer of Locoscript 2 program (normally £24.95) with the Clarity Guide (**£6.95**) for only **£26.90**, saving **£5.00** - (Note that we supply the latest version of Locoscript 2 with 2 fonts. This is not the old stock which was priced at **£19.95**).

We also supply LocoSpell, which includes a word count **£19.95** and a complete package of Locoscript 2 plus LocoSpell plus Clarity Guide for **£39.50**.

All prices include P&P

Please send cheque or PO with order. Prompt dispatch.
Refund if not delighted, of course.

CLARITY GUIDES (C),
BROADWOOD, LIFTON,
DEVON. PL16 0ER

AMSTRAD PCW INTERFACES

5.25 ins Disc Drives

3 ins. Discs costing you an arm and a leg

Then this could be your answer to low cost storage medium.

An Economy 5 1/4 ins 80 track Double sided. Double density disc drive for your AMSTRAD PCW. Operates as the standard second disc drive, giving a massive 706K formatted capacity. Easy fitting instructions, no interface, no cutting required

Offer price only £129.95 inc VAT plus £4.00 P&P

Version for the PCW 8512 This allows you to use your second 3ins and 8.25 ins disc drive at the flick of a switch. Has its own built in power supply.

ONLY £149.95 inc VAT plus £4.00 P&P

*** SERIAL & CENTRONICS INTERFACE ***

Plugs directly onto the PCW

Make that vital connection to modems for telephone communications, or talking directly to other computers

Allows use of high-quality printers (daisy wheel etc), via the serial or Centronic printers.

Program-wise it is fully compatible with the Amstrad interfaces.

The serial output is via a standard 25 way male "D" connector.

The Centronics output is via a 34 way edgcard connector as used on CPC range of Amstrad machines.

Supplied fully cased. Case size: 4.5ins. wide x 1.5 ins. high x 3 ins. deep.

***** ALL THIS AT A PRICE OF £45 inc VAT. *****

CHATTERBOX MODEM

NOT A BITS and PIECES SYSTEM.... THIS IS A DEDICATED MODEM

Plugs directly onto the expansion port.

AUTO DIAL and AUTO ANSWER.

SERIAL and CENTRONICS interfaces.

Used to connect to other computers and printers.

SOFTWARE SELECTABLE MODEM BAUD RATES.

BELL 103, 300/300 — CCITT V.21, 300/300 & V.23, 1200/75 75/1200

Complete with Software on discs, scrolling screen & viewdata display.

Self-contained unit in attractive casing. Size: 6.5" x 3.5" x 1.5".

***** ALL THIS AT A PRICE OF £130.00 inc VAT. *****

5. 1/4 SILLY PRICED FLOPPY DISCS 5.1/4

Yes for **ONLY £9.99 Inc V.A.T.** you will receive

25 (40 track Double sided) disc for your PC.

Can be used on 80 track drive as well.

Price includes sleeves and labels.

K.D.S. Electronics. Dept 8, 15 Hill St, Hunstanton,
Norfolk. PE36 5BS
Tel: (04853) 2076

MONEY MANAGER PLUS

£39.95

(incl. VAT)

Amstrad PCW
8256 8512 9512

Easy to use Financial Management Software

Over 16,000 users!

£39.95

(incl. VAT)

Amstrad PC PPC
IBM PC etc.

Small Businesses
Company Departments
Expense Accounts

Doctors
Dentists
Lawyers

Professionals
Tradesmen
Home Accounts

Writers
Farmers
Colleges

Clubs
Charities
Etc. etc!

MONEY MANAGER PLUS is an easy to use yet powerful accounting system. It will enable you to record and analyse all your financial transactions, so that you know exactly where you stand and can make sensible and informed financial decisions. Check bank statements, monitor cash flow, analyse sources of income and expenditure, make budget forecasts, prepare financial statements. Keep one step ahead of your bank manager, convince tax or VAT inspectors, avoid nasty surprises!

MONEY MANAGER PLUS is very much easier and faster to use than ordinary systems. It has several reporting, analysing and graphic facilities not available in even the most expensive accounting systems. It would take you months of effort with a sophisticated database/spreadsheet/graphics package to achieve half of what MONEY MANAGER PLUS can. Whether you run a substantial business or just need to sort out your personal finances, MONEY MANAGER PLUS can help you.

To run the system you just switch on, load MONEY MANAGER PLUS, and select a data file to be loaded from your disc into the system. You can then make new entries in any order that suits you (or amend existing entries). You can reconcile entries against bank statements received. You can produce your own statements and reports (including graphical charts) with amazing variety and selectivity to answer any questions you might have about your current financial situation. You then save the data file for the next time you need to use it. You may have any number of separate data files (or sets of accounts) covering several years, and store several on one disc. When required, a 12-month data file can be rolled forward by a month at a time.



- 12 months accounts per file, 300 entries per month
- Up to 9 user-defined accounts (banks, cash, credit cards etc)
- Up to 50 user-defined classes of income/expenditure
- Optional reference (up to 6 characters) for each entry
- Your own descriptive text (up to 18 characters) for each entry
- Optional extra label in each entry to allow further selectivity
- Fast and easy data entry — like filling out a bank statement
- Correct incorrect entries at any time
- Standing orders/standing entries
- Sort entries into date order when required
- Detailed statements for any range of months
- VAT reports in detail and in VAT return format
- Monthly reports for each class of transaction
- Reports showing activity in each account

- Consolidated class group reports
- Account balances month by month
- Bar charts for up to three categories of entry
- Pie charts for up to 12 categories of entry (PC)
- Facility to search through accounts for lost items
- Total monthly income, expenditure and cash flow
- Account and class totals
- Bank statement reconciliation
- Budget cash flow forecasts
- Automatic creation of data file back up copies
- Print all reports
- Comprehensive manual
- Two sets of practice data
- Free telephone support

For mail order, send a cheque for £39.95, or phone quoting an Access, Visa or American Express card number, and the program will be mailed to you within one working day. Please specify model of computer! Mon—Sun 8AM—10PM

Connect Systems 3 Flanchford Road, London W12 9ND. Tel.: 01-743 9792

THE SECOND HAND PCW

A few ideas on the used PCW market



'PCW 8256, first registered 1986, one careful owner from new, only 40000 words...'

Sound a joke? Well, there is a small but definitely alive second-hand PCW market. If you're looking for a PCW and can't find what you want new – or if you want to save a few pounds – the used PCW scene could well be worth looking into.

People sell computers for roughly the same reasons as they sell their cameras: not because they (the computers) are breaking down but because they want to 'upgrade' to a more sophisticated or more expensive model. The fact that so few used PCWs ever appear on the market shows a) how well everyone takes to them, despite many of them being first-time computer buyers, and b) how well the PCW suits its job of being a word processor-cum-general purpose micro. There's not much reason to upgrade if the machine fulfils its purpose well enough. Even now, three years after the launch of the 8256, nothing has supplanted the PCW as the best inexpensive word processor and computer.

A fair price for a PCW obviously depends on the amount of wear on the printer and keyboard, but assuming they're OK, there's no particular reason why the PCW should depreciate in value that much. The software doesn't deteriorate and the electronics have a lifespan far longer than the hardware – the disc drives will go before the internals do. If you buy a used PCW in good condition, you can reasonably expect another two to five years' useful service from it, maybe longer. Given the current new prices of £349 (£401.35 inc VAT) for the 8256, £449 (£516.35 inc VAT) for the 8512 and £499 (£573.85 inc VAT) for the 9512, used prices for a machine in good condition might be as follows. Under a year old, you might pay around £300-£350 for a 9512 and £250-£300 for an 8512 or 8256. Between one and two years old, you would expect prices of £200-

£250 for a 9512 and on or about £200 for an 8256 or 8512. If you buy an 8256 or 8512 over two years old you wouldn't pay more than about £150 unless it had hardly been used.

You will probably be able to bargain over the software packages the seller has bought for the machine and pick them up for a few pounds each.

Key pinpoints

The only things which deteriorate significantly with age are the pieces of hardware, in particular the keyboard and the printer. If you were buying a used car, you'd go for a test drive. So, when buying a used PCW, do the equivalent – create a short text document containing all the letters. Do any of the keys on the keyboard stick, or do they feel hard or spongy instead of springy? When the document prints out, are all the pins on the printer (if it's a dot matrix) striking? If not, the letters will come out incompletely formed.

You can fix these yourself with a bit of ingenuity (see Tipoffs, September 87 for keyboard renovation, February 88 for printer pin reassembly) and of course you would clean up your printer heads anyway on purchase (or before selling) by printing random text without the ribbon over a sheet of paper impregnated with vertical stripes of WD40. And you'd get a new ribbon!

If you think you need a replacement part – a keyboard, a printer or a disc drive – you can't just buy them off the shelf, though you can send in your old ones and get them replaced. One company offering such a service is Isenstein (0244 312986). Rough prices: drives £70 or so, printer mechanisms £80 (9512) £40 (8000s), print heads £40 (8000s), keyboard (8000s) £50.

Copyright wrongs

The copyright situation is pretty straightforward. When you sell your PCW you hand over all your master discs and copies (or just erase your copies and keep the discs). The new owner takes over the right to use, and make working copies of, LocoScript and CP/M. Check the licensing agreement in the manual for details (but don't expect the one for CP/M to be as clear as the one for LocoScript). Of course if you're selling you can't keep sneaky copies of software you've sold, but then if you've got rid of your PCW they wouldn't be much use anyway. For programs other than those which came bundled with the machine, the licensing agreement may be different. The new user of, for example, DR Graph may have to send a small fee to Digital Research to have the registration of that particular copy of the program changed to their name.



Location classified

The biggest problem with obtaining a used PCW is knowing where to look. There's no obvious place and it's doubtful your local computer supplier will have a second-hand computer pitch outside decorated with bunting and coloured lights.

The first place to look is in the small ads in the back of the PCW magazines. The magazines *Micro Mart* (50p, fortnightly) and *Computer Shopper* (78p, monthly) have classified sections where people sell their used machines. *Micro Mart*'s is particularly useful. You can also try *Exchange & Mart* (75p, weekly) which has quite a large computer section and regularly has PCWs for

sale. A few computer suppliers do sell off ex-demo models from time to time; though it's not very helpful to say so, it seems you're more likely to find them by chance rather than by looking for them! For example, Morgan's, the big computer suppliers on Tottenham Court Road and also on Oxford St, occasionally get PCWs in. Typical prices might be £325 for an 8512 and £250 for an 8256.

Word of mouth can supply a few leads as well – you're bound to find the friend of a friend who has a PCW and there's always a chance they're thinking of upgrading.

Amstrad Training – £29.95!



With so many organisations trying to sell you training courses, you need to be selective. And if price is important too, the choice is simple – you need Reel-Time.

No other training course can offer: personal tuition; disk-based tutorials; a full set of course notes on disk; and a wealth of practical extras, all for just £29.95+VAT.

Best of all, your Reel-Time course is delivered to you pre-recorded on audio-cassette and disk. The whole course is yours to run on your own computer, at your own pace, and repeat whenever you like.

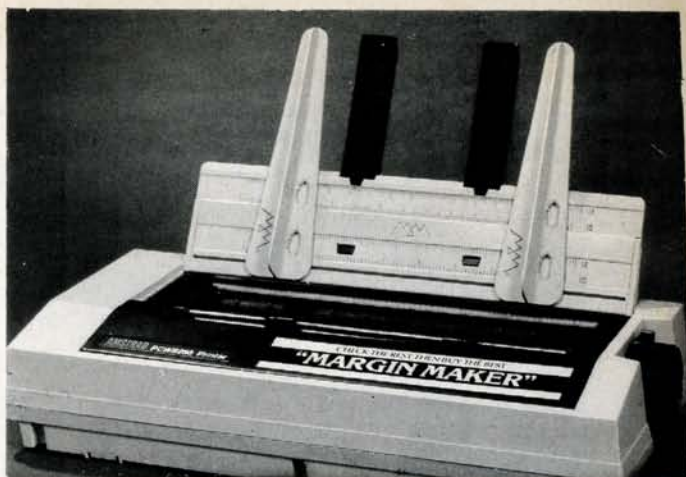
PC range: • Amstrad PC (1512 & 1640); • IBM/Compsats (PC/XT/AT); • SuperCalc (for 3 & 4); • dBase II; • WordStar (3.3) • Desktop Publishing;
PCW range: • Amstrad PCW 9512 (& Locoscript 2); • Locoscript (PCW 8256); • The PCW Computer (for 8256/8512); • SuperCalc 2; • dBase II; • WordStar Professional (3.3); NewWord 2.

Call today – Learn tomorrow!

Head-Line Communication Limited
 P O BOX 22, HEREFORD, HR4 8UW
 (Orders/enqs) Tel: (0602) 603623.

Ask for a full list of our
 courses for IBM/Amstrad
 computers and software.

DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME



SIMPLY – THE BEST!

“MARGIN MAKER”

‘MM3’ Cut Sheet LOCATOR & ALIGNER for PCW 8000 Printers
 Vital when using printed stationary. Save time and paper. ‘Waft’ up to 100gms paper between arms and load, accurately! Lock arms anywhere. Four scales marked. Simply fitted and adjusted. A real boon.

“...Excellent product. MM3 is by far the best product of its kind on the market.”

‘Your Amstrad PCW’ November 87

“Very well designed, extremely well made. You would expect it to work well, and it does.”

‘Amstrad PCW Magazine’ October 87

“MM3 must be THE best add-on for the Amstrad PCW!”

Mr. I.T.C.O. Tonbridge

ONLY £10.50

incl. VAT & p+p

Send addressed adhesive LABEL, with REMITTANCE made out to:-

“MARGIN MAKER”

Dept. 8 Box 121 Gresham Road, Staines, Mx. TW18 2AJ. England.

(Overseas. Add £2.00 Sterling)

REG. DES. APPLN. No. 1043347 covers “MARGIN MAKER” ‘MM3’

The UPGRADES

PANASONIC
 As supplied
 by Amstrad

FD4

£119

TYPE SECOND DISC DRIVE

1 Megabyte unformatted (720K formatted). Internal fitting

PCW 8256 version £119 PCW 9512 version £119

The FD4 is only available with matching ‘off white’ front panel Amstrad now supply their FD4 for both the PCW 8256 and 9512
 With our simple, yet fully comprehensive step-by-step instructions, DIY installation **really is easy**, even for the inexperienced.

Our unbeatable prices include VAT and 1st class Registered Post

FD2 PCW 8256 Second Drives Please Phone

N.B. These drives are brand new, NOT reconditioned

**PCW SPARES
 phone for
 LOWEST PRICES**

PCW 8256 Memory Upgrade

With our best selling, internal, 256K to 512K memory upgrade kit.

Our simple instructions assume no prior knowledge, experience, or skills. We supply **tested, TOP QUALITY, fast** (150nS) chips which are **jig preformed** for ease of insertion - **NO BENDING REQUIRED** - plus a ‘practice’ chip.

PCW 8256 MEMORY UPGRADE KIT £59.00

Memory Upgrade Kit plus FD4 £169.00

Prices INCLUDE VAT and UK post, normally by return
 Send UK Cheques/Money Orders/LA or Government orders to:



SILICON CITY



Dept 8, Wheal Rose, Redruth, Cornwall TR16 5DR

Access/Visa orders: Telephone 0209 891141



Successful projects, reports, courses,
 meetings and presentations can be
 yours with BrainStorm

- It's an ideas organiser
- It enhances and encourages your thinking and creativity
- It lets you build and rearrange maps of your thoughts
- It's so fast, it never impedes your creative flow
- It's quick to learn and is genuinely easy to use
- It's a tried and tested product with thousands of users
- It comes with a full tutorial and reference manual
- It's sold and supported by the experts – its authors

Please send me:

☐ Amstrad PCW disk-only
 BrainStorm—I enclose £29.99.

The manual is on disk in both
 LocoScript and ASCII text formats.

☐ Further information.

☐ PC-compatible BrainStorm and
 PopUp BrainStorm—I enclose
 £52.95. This version can be ‘popped
 up’ on top of textual applications—ideal
 for quick-reference or for instant
 capture of bright ideas.

My name is _____

My address is _____

Tel. _____

Please make your cheque out to BrainStorm Software Ltd. Our address is
 18 Courtlands Close, Ruislip, Middlesex HA4 8AX. Tel: 0895 677845.

SID STRIKES BACK

One year after Black Monday, David Frost looks at two programs to guide your investments

Stocks and shares for the masses – it's been one of the big things of the eighties. Although the stock market crash of last October frightened many, the prospect of water, electricity, steel and even coal being privatised in the future will encourage plenty of people to take the element of risk involved in share ownership. Stockmarket and Market Merlin both promise to help you keep track of the profits (or losses) and suggest which shares to buy and sell...

Share alike

Companies are owned by their shareholders who invest money with the aims of collecting a dividend (company profits divided and distributed to shareholders) and making a profit by selling their shares when the price is right. Prices go up as well as down so there is an element of risk in share ownership.

Technically wrong

In theory share prices should move up and down to reflect company performance. In practice this does not happen because so many other factors can affect share price movement. Technical analysis attempts to predict when a change in price is likely and to indicate whether to buy or sell. It can work well given experience and a modicum of luck but remember that few technical analysts predicted last October's crash.

STOCKMARKET

£39.95 • Meridian Software (01 850 7057)
• All PCWs

This is an improved version of a program which first appeared a couple of years ago – existing owners can upgrade for £19.95 plus the original disc and manual. The program is supplied on disc with a comprehensive and well produced manual catering for the 8000 series machines and the 9512, an installation program converting old data files to the new format. One side of the disc contains the program for price information and the files needed to boot Stockmarket; the other side is used for running the accounts programme.

Both parts of Stockmarket are entirely menu-driven with three menus to choose from. These are a main menu, option menu and question menu. Where default settings (ie. ones automatically selected if you just close your eyes and press [ENTER]) exist they are usually fail safe which slows things up a little but does prevent you making a nonsense. A demonstration file is included for practice.

The prices program is crucial because it records the movement of share prices and helps decide when to buy or sell. Up to 260 prices per share for a maximum of fifty shares can be recorded. Prices can be edited to allow for scrip and rights issues and part paid shares. Most users will wish to enter prices weekly and then plot the results to assist in determining future investment strategy. The program will plot prices on a linear or logarithmic scale with the latter being the most useful option. You can plot average prices for, say, 13 weeks to give an indication of price trends.

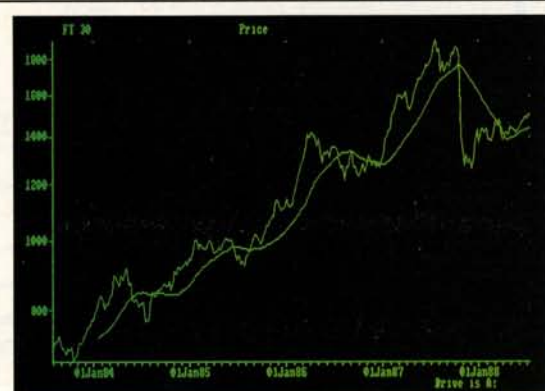
Several different averages can be superimposed on the same graph. If you have a lot of entries in the price file it may be difficult to interpret the curves as the graph covers the whole range of stored prices with no means of expanding to investigate a shorter period. 8256/8512 owners



can print the graphs but 9512 users will have to be content with viewing them on the screen unless they have a suitable printer.

The accounts program is used to keep track of individual share holdings and also bank, building society or cash accounts. You can have as many files as you like with up to 50 shares in each. New purchases are entered in the buy menu which will automatically enter such information as stamp duty, commission and VAT. You can alter the default settings for these in the housekeeping menu. Sales are recorded in a similar way and both current and historic files are maintained so there is a permanent record of your actual holding together with older data which may be needed for tax purposes.

Printouts from both current and historic files can be done selectively which makes it possible to list a whole year's sales and purchases for the tax return. Capital gains are indexed-linked for tax purposes but the program cannot take



STOCKMARKET - Graph showing five years movement of the FT 30 index. The smoother line running just below it is the 26 week moving average of the index.

STOCKMARKET PLUS

- ▲ Well written manual, easy to follow
- ▲ Records share holding, dividends and cash accounts
- ▲ Dividends can be listed for tax purposes
- ▲ Simple price movement analysis by moving average method

MINUSES

- ▼ Capital gain calculation does not allow for indexing
- ▼ Fail safe default values are irritating
- ▼ No expansion facility for price graphs

RANGE OF FEATURES	3/5	EASE OF USE	4/5
DOCUMENTATION	4/5	PERFORMANCE	5/5
8000 PLUS VALUE VERDICT 4/5			

File name : 8000
Description: Review
Current position: 22Jul88 5 shares
All entries included

Description	Number Held	Date Bought	Purch Price	Total Cost	P/E Rat	Yld (%)	Price Now	Value Now	Gain
BAA	300	15Jul87	245	735	13.0	3.5	274	821	86
TSE	600	24Sep86	100	600	7.1	5.8	108	648	48
Brit Gas	300	02Dec86	135	405	3.8	5.8	123	369	144
Brit Airways	500	08Feb87	125	625	5.5	6.3	148	740	165
Rolls Royce	500	07Mar87	170	850	7.7	4.8	141	705	145
Total				3215		5.2		2453	238
Dealing costs:	0								
Dividends	220								

STOCKMARKET - List of current share holdings

Short list of Buy Recommendations 23/ 7/88

Stock	Price	Last Pnt	Wkr Share
FTSE 100	1844.00	[1844.00]	-1.00
BP	257.00	[257.00]	1.00
BAE	475.00	[475.00]	1.00
British Airways	146.00	[146.00]	1.00
BTR	279.00	[279.00]	0.00
Courtauld	341.00	[337.00]	0.00
Mellor	521.00	[522.00]	0.00
Grand Ret	431.00	[432.00]	0.00
Guinness	335.00	[334.00]	1.00
Midland	436.00	[436.00]	-1.00
ICI	1081.00	[1089.00]	1.00
Jaguar	289.00	[289.00]	0.00
B.T.	251.00	[252.00]	1.00
RTZ	422.00	[421.00]	0.00
THF	256.00	[253.00]	1.50
Unilever	470.00	[468.00]	1.00
STC	288.00	[288.00]	1.00
London	253.00	[252.00]	0.00

Display or Q to Quit

MARKET MERLIN - Short list of buy recommendations

account of this so you will have to work out the details with a calculator or use a spreadsheet. Any gain shown on the print is likely to be in excess of the taxable gain. Dividends and tax credits are readily printed out in a format suitable for enclosing with the tax return.

MARKET MERLIN

£49.95 • Burncastle Associates (0483 36591/0635 298267) • All PCWs

Merlin is a totally different program which is geared to meet the needs of the active investor. It is unique amongst PCW investment analysis software in making definite recommendations as to which shares to buy. This advice does not extend as far as telling you when to sell so you will have to make your own judgement on when to take a profit or limit a loss and also on the shares to watch in the first place.

Merlin runs on the 8256/8512 or 9512 (specify which) and needs no installation. The program runs from a main menu giving access to nine sub menus all of which are easy to follow. Apart from entering or editing data no demands are placed on the user. The manual supplied with the review copy was marred by poor layout and numerous spelling mistakes but Burncastle say a new version is in course of production. Newcomers to share ownership will appreciate the Stock Exchange guide to buying and selling shares which is also included.

The manual's main interest lies in the explanation of how the buy recommendations are arrived at. The basis is an analysis of point and figure graphs which are a common form of technical analysis though less widely used than moving averages. Point and figure graphs chart movements of share prices in such a way that an X indicates a rising price and an O a falling one. Unchanged prices do not register. The Point is a unit of movement whose size varies in relation to the price of a share. Cheap shares have points of 1p or 2p whereas more highly priced ones have points of 5p or even 10p. You choose the size of the point but Merlin always assumes that a reversal only takes place when the price has moved 3 points.

If share dealing was so simple you would hardly need a computer to help, but there are other factors affecting prices and sentiment which Merlin takes into account. For optimum results you need to keep in touch with the share market by reading press comment, watching for possible bid situations and finding out what your broker thinks of the market and the shares you are interested in. Cover, yield, P/E ratios and the date of the company's results must also be entered. Subjective comments are entered on a scale from -2 to +2.

The program also applies its own weighting factors as it looks for undervalued shares. These come in the form of ten ratings which assess the facts from different angles and are taken into account as the program works out its

```

4   BAE                                price 475p   on 23/ 7/88
FT 30 Index 1479.4, Account 17,       7 weeks to results on 9/ 9/88

Bid points: -1      Press comment: 1
Broker's share points: 1    Broker's market points: 0
Cover: 2      Yield: 5.3    PE ratio: 12.9

Rises: 3      5      8      33      Up: 231
Falls: 3      3      3      6      6      Down: 176
-----
Ratings 300.00 300.00 219.25 221.60 13.83 Coeff: 1.58
        300.00 240.67 300.00 8.63 4.06 Percall: 68.50
-----
*** RECOMMENDATION ***

All the checks and conditions for this share have been passed.

Your stockbroker obviously thinks this share is worth considering
and although recent press comment has been positive, it is the
underlying strength that should induce a price increase.

CONCLUSION: When a 3-point reversal has occurred...buy...BUY !!
-----

```

Broker Mkt	2	475p	472.5p	470p	467.5p	465p
	BUY	BUY	BUY	BUY	BUY	BUY
1	BUY	BUY	BUY	BUY	BUY	BUY
0	BUY	BUY	BUY	BUY	BUY	BUY
-1	BUY	BUY	BUY	BUY	BUY	BUY
-2	BUY	BUY	BUY	BUY	BUY	BUY

Enter stock number : █

MARKET MERLIN - Full recommendation for a selected stock

recommendations. The manual does not explain exactly how these ratings are arrived at, other than to say the approach is cautious. Before investing any money it would be wise to have some practice runs to build confidence in the system.

Fifty shares is a reasonable number to keep track of (there is theoretically no limit) and every time the data is updated Merlin will review its recommended list of buy shares. A short list itemises all the potentially interesting shares and there is a full recommendation for selected stocks. This includes a summary of all the factual and subjective data together with a section of text explaining the reasons for the recommendation.

Finally a chart shows the range of prices over which purchase is recommended depending on the stockbroker's assessment of overall market sentiment. The old adage that there is no profit until it is taken always applies and you will need a rise of around 10% just to cover dealing costs. ■

Computer error

A caveat to anyone putting too much faith in machines is that the crash of last October was largely caused by computers. The stock market computers are all linked and run under programs which sell automatically when prices drop. Not being 'intelligent', these programs didn't know when enough was enough and on this occasion got each other into a downward spiral which only ended with human intervention.

Choose your weapons

Stockmarket is best for the investor whose main concern is to keep an orderly record of shareholdings and associated tax records. If at a later stage you wish to use technical analysis on its own or to check other recommendations the moving average method can be used. Owners of the earlier version should consider an upgrade, partly because the new program is very much faster and partly to gain advantage of the improved dividend recording and tax printouts.

Merlin is very definitely for the active investor who is prepared to commit time to managing his portfolio. It requires faith both in the point and figure system and the weighting factors applied by Merlin. You will still need another program to keep track of sales, purchases and dividends. The review period has not been long enough to assess whether you are likely to win or lose by investing using Merlin's recommendations although the authors claim 80% success.

MARKET MERLIN PLUSES

- ▲ Unique ability to give 'buy' recommendations
- ▲ Takes account of several subjective factors affecting share price movement
- ▲ Easy to use

MINUSES

- ▼ Some subjective data has to be entered
- ▼ Comprehensive manual marred by poor spelling and presentation
- ▼ No capability of recording sales, purchases or holdings
- ▼ No indication of when to sell

RANGE OF FEATURES

DOCUMENTATION

EASE OF USE

PERFORMANCE

8000 PLUS VALUE VERDICT 3/5

KAVIN

Your One-Stop Shopping Centre

for all your **COMPUTER SUPPLIES**

Order by 3pm - we despatch by 4pm

13% OFF ALL PRICES SHOWN FOR OVERSEAS BUYERS!

SAME DAY DESPATCH!



PCW HARDWARE

PCW8256	£387.39
PCW8512	£498.39
PCW9512	£553.89
Additional Disk Drive for 8256/9512	£137.00
Modem	£99.95
RS232 Interface	£57.85
8256 Memory Upgrade	POA

Trade in your old PCW
Part exchange your 8256/8512
for PC1512/1640
CALL FOR LATEST PRICES!

**3" DISK DRIVE ONLY
CLEANING KIT £9.20**

Printer Maintenance Kit	£16.00
-------------------------	--------

PCW GAMES

Cyruss Chess II	£14.00
Time & Magic	£14.00
Clock Chess CP	£14.95
Bridge Player	£18.00
Leather Goddesses	£20.00
Head Over Heels	£14.95
Draughts/Checkers	£14.95
Matchday II	£14.95
Ballyhoo	£20.00
Scrabble Deluxe	£20.00
Hitchhikers Guide	£20.00
Tomahawk	£20.00
Backgammon CP	£14.95
Knight Orc	£19.95
Steve Davis Snooker	£13.50
Strike Force Harrier	£19.95
Jinxter	£24.95

**RIBBONS
LOW, LOW PRICES!**

	2	4+
PCW8256/8512	£3.90	£3.70
8256/8512 Red or Blue	£4.95	£4.70
8256/8512 Carbon	£4.95	£4.70
DMP 2000/3000	£3.90	£3.70
PCW9512	£3.85	£3.75
PCW9512 Red or Blue	£4.85	£4.75

PCW 9512 DAISYWHEELS

Many styles	£5.80
-------------	-------

PAPER & LABELS

2000 sheets 11" x 14.5" 1pt 60gsm	£15.50
1000 sheets 11" x 9.5" 2pt OTC	£16.95
2000 sheets 11" x 9.5" 1pt 60gsm	£13.49
1000 sheets 11" x 9.5" 2pt NCR	£22.16
2000 sheets A4 1pt 70gsm Microperf	£16.95
1000 sheets A4 1pt 85gsm Microperf	£10.95

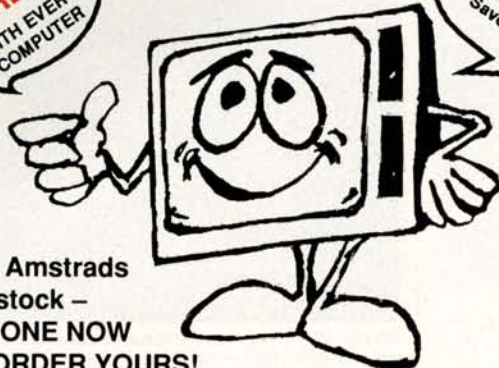
Labels	1 across	2 across
2000 3 1/2" x 17/16"	£8.85	£9.20
2000 3 1/2" x 1 15/16"	£11.74	£11.84
2000 4" x 17/16"	£9.53	£9.65
2000 4" x 1 15/16"	£13.00	£12.72

*Available in Blue, Yellow, Pink, Green (£1 extra)
OTHER SIZES AVAILABLE

PCW BOOKS

Advanced Amstrad Basic (Locom)	£12.95
Amstrad 8256/8512 More W/processing	£9.95
Amstrad CP/M Plus	£12.95
Amstrad Comms (CPC/PCW)	£8.95
Amstrad Companion (Mallard)	£7.95
Amstrad Wordprocessing (8256)	£8.95
Introduction to CP/M Plus on Amstrads	£7.95
Ger Started 8256/8512	£7.95
Mastering Amstrad Guide/ WP Amstrad 8256	£5.95
Practical Amstrad Wordprocessing	£7.95

**FREE!
WITH EVERY
COMPUTER**



**Mini Office
Professional
Save £22**

**All Amstrads
in stock -
PHONE NOW
& ORDER YOURS!**

DATAfax

DAATAFAX by Kempston
Diary/Phonebook/Calendar/Notepad
Filofax on your PCW £33.50
Stationery £6.95
GIFT PACK (with Stationery/Binder) £42.00

**Mini Office
PROFESSIONAL**

Very successful - many new features
5 separate programs - Wordprocessor
• Database • Spreadsheet • Graphics
• Communications Interactive
OUR PRICE ONLY £22

4 Brilliant Programs from

**DIGITA
INTERNATIONAL**

BUSINESS CONTROLLER - for complete
accounting to financial planning £95.00
DATASTORE II Database £32.20
SUPERTYPE II (Loco II compatible) £19.50
PERSONAL TAX PLANNER Calculate your
income tax - ideal for accountants £23.95

AMX MOUSE + DESKTOP

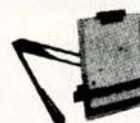
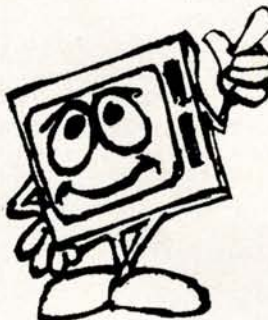
Graphic Front End-Desk Diary
Phone Address Book-Memopad £57.50

PCW DTP

Fleet Street Editor Plus £46.00
Electric Studio Newsdesk Int £38.52
Database Publisher (Software) £23.00
Database Publisher & AMX Mouse £59.80

STOP PRESS! DESK TOP PUBLISHING

13 Fonts, Clip Art, Typesetting, Cut &
Pasteup, Graphic Design
STOP PRESS £34.50
STOP PRESS + AMX MOUSE £69.00



COPYHOLDER
Adjustable • Deskclamping
Convenient • Versatile
ONLY £18.50

DISK STORAGE

Box clever - protect your disks
with high quality perspex, lockable
storage boxes. Hold 20 3" disks & cases.
ONLY £9.95



SOFTWARE

Accounts	
Sage Popular Accounts	£84.95
Sage Payroll	£59.45
Sage Invoice/Stock Control	£59.45
Sage Accounts Plus	£127.45
Camsoft Invoice/Stock/Sales ledger	£79.96
Camsoft Payroll	£39.96
MAP Integrated	£119.20
Sandpiper Accounting System	£120.00

Wordprocessing

Locomail	£31.96
Locospell for Loco I & II	£19.50
New Word II	£55.96
Locospell + Locoscript II	£32.50
Protext	£63.16
Tasword 8000	£20.40
Locofont	£18.00
Locoscript II	£23.00
Arnor Prospell	£23.98

Spreadsheets

Amsoft Supercalc II	£34.50
Newstar Cracker II	£34.50

Database

dBase II	£75.00
Dastore II	£32.50
Sage Retrieve	£48.30
Camsoft Cambase II	£34.50
TAS	£101.95
Sage Magic Filer	£55.99
Masterfile 8000	£47.50

Graphics

DR Draw	£39.96
DR Graph	£39.96
Electric Studio Lightpen + Newsdesk	£56.00
Electric Studio Mouse Set	£79.00
Electric Studio Video Digitiser	£92.50

Communications

Sage E Mail	£59.95
Sage Viewdata	£59.95
Sage Combo (E&V)	£84.99
Sage Chit Chat (E&V) incl Modem	£209.00

Languages

French Mistress Kosmos	£16.95
German Master Kosmos	£16.95
Spanish Tutor Kosmos	£16.95
Italian Tutor Kosmos	£16.95

SPECIAL OFFERS ON TYPING TUTORS

Iansyst Crash Typing	£19.50
Iansyst Two Fingers Touchtype Course	£19.50

DUST COVERS

PCW 9512 (3 piece)	£12.45
PCW8256/8512 (3 piece)	£11.45
PC1640 (2 piece)	£9.50
PC1512 (2 piece)	£8.50
DMP 2000/3000/3160	£4.50
DMP 4000	£5.50
LQ 3500	£4.50

3" DISKS

	5	10	20
CF2	£12.95	£23.95	£48.00
CF2-DD	£29.00	£49.95	£89.00



**Plus lots more
bargains
- ring for
latest
price list!**



**ALL PRICES
INCLUDE VAT
(Overseas orders deduct 13%)**

MAIL ORDER + EXPORT HOTLINE 01-567 7313

Official orders welcome from
PLC, Government & Educational
establishments
ALL PRODUCTS CARRY
KCS GUARANTEE

Post & Packing (UK Only):
Ribbons 25p Each
Computer Paper £3 per Box
All other items 50p each
Computer/Printers £7.50 (by courier)

Kavin Computer Supplies
106 South Ealing Road
Ealing London W5 4QL
Tel: 01-567 7313
Fax: 01-578 2352
Telex: 947838 GEEWS Dept KCS
Callers welcome 9.30-5.30

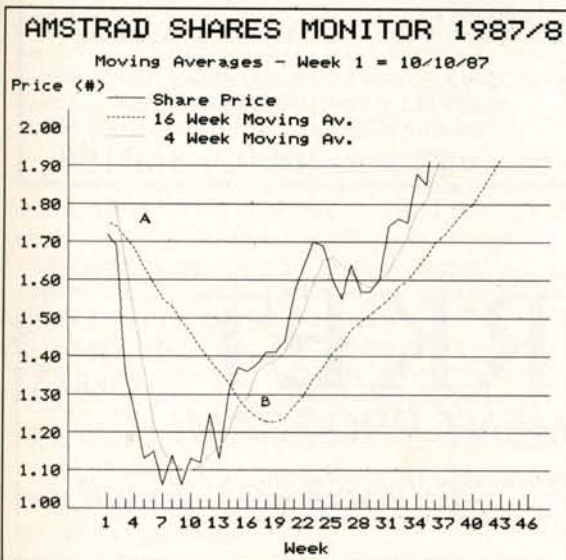
KAVIN

STOCKS AND SHEETS

Use your PCW to monitor your stocks and shares: Margaret Osborne gives you inside information

In its more simple form, chartism involves plotting share price against time, and recognizing shapes or forms from which inferences can be drawn with regard to likely share price movement. A number of popular investment books describe the standard curve forms and their interpretation. Beyond this, plots are extended to include statistical or analytical functions of the data and this is where the power of a spreadsheet comes into its own. Perhaps the best known technique is that based on 'moving averages'.

With this technique, share price is plotted together with two averages of price over a preceding period, one being four times longer than the other (commonly 100 days and 25 days). Here's an example for my favourite company, one Amstrad plc, based on 16 week and four week averages (which corresponds roughly to the 100 and 25 day periods but is more practicable within the constraints of the PCW-size memory).



The points that chartists particularly look for are the cross-overs of the two moving average lines. If the short term moving average cuts through the long term average and both are sloping downwards it is known as a 'dead cross' and is a good cue to sell. This is very well illustrated at point A which corresponds to the stock market crash of last October. If the converse is the case, it is known as a 'golden cross' which is regarded as a very 'bullish' indicator and therefore a cue to buy. Point B is a follow-on cross-over which is not strictly a golden cross as both averages are not rising. However, as can be seen, it was a very good prompt to buy as the price of the share nearly doubled within a few months.

This shows the layout and functions (shown in formula display) for recording share prices and calculating the moving averages using SuperCalc 2. A point to note is that you require 16 weekly readings before the first long-term calculation can be made. When I first started charting, I obtained historical data from back copies of The Times at the public library in order to be able to start computing immediately.

You can monitor share prices without specialist software like that reviewed in the preceding pages – if you are an investor in company shares, your PCW together with a spreadsheet package can be useful in two ways. Firstly, you can try your hand at technical analysis or 'chartism' as an aid to investment strategy. Secondly, for your portfolio you can keep a running account of your profit and loss situation for each share and how it rates as an investment (in comparison with return from a building society or other 'safe' form of investment).

As SuperCalc does not have a graphics output option, I use DR Graph (DRG) for producing plots of which the above graph is an example. I copy both packages to the extended M drive of my 8256 (for £20, purchase of the additional chips was the best investment I ever made). I then find that the two can be used together as virtually a single package, taking advantage of the Super Data Interchange (SDI) option when I wish to copy a lot of data from SuperCalc to DR Graph.

The second useful area of application of a spreadsheet is monitoring profit and loss from investments. The layout I use for this purpose is shown here (again data and formula display).

The example is that of someone who purchases 1000 Amstrad shares on Christmas Eve (last minute present for someone perhaps) in anticipation of the moving average trends of the cross-over which subsequently occurs during week 15. The share price is inserted weekly and four functions are automatically derived as shown in the formula display. The multiplying factor of 0.981 in Total Value is to allow for selling charges (Stockbroker's Commission and Stamp Duty at 1.65% and 0.3% respectively). The percentage per annum gives a rough basis (as it is only a simple interest formula) for comparison with other forms of investment. If space allowed for continuation of the record to the present time (mid-August), it would show that value had been nearly doubled and the annual return was approaching 200%. However this is unlikely to continue indefinitely with such a volatile share as Amstrad and therefore the secret of maximising profit is to keep a lookout for the next SELL cue in the plot of moving averages.

1: Shares Monitor	Price	No	Total	Date
2: Paid	Bought	Invested	Bought	
5: Amstrad	1.25	1000	1275.00	12/24/87
8: Date		12/26/87	1/ 2/88	1/ 9/88
10: FT - 100 Index		1791.1	1712.7	1773.4
12: Amstrad	Price	1.25	1.13	1.31
13: Total value		1226.25	1108.53	1285.11
14: Hi - 2.24	Gain / Loss	-48.75	-166.47	10.11
15: Lo - 0.99	%	-3.82	-13.06	.79
16: % / Annum		-697.79	-529.51	18.09

Spreadsheet - Profit and loss monitor

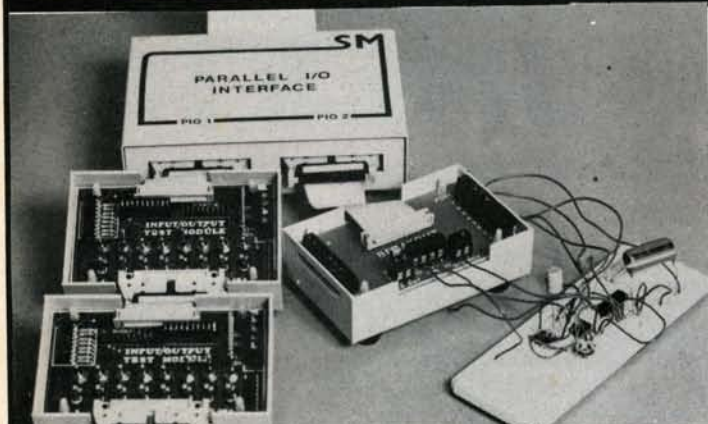
1: DATE	6/27	7/4	7/11	7/18	7/25	8/1	8/8	8/15	8/22	8/29	9/5	9/12	9/19	9/26	10/3
3: SHARE PR.	1.77	1.79	1.76	1.91	1.78	1.76	1.51	1.61	1.60	1.77	1.76	1.70	1.77	1.95	1.79
5: 16 WK MA															
7: 4 WK MA															

Spreadsheet - Share price moving averages

Further reading

A Daily Telegraph publication 'Stocks and Shares' by Roger Hardman, in the chapter headed 'Drawing your own Charts', goes through this process in more detail.

**ROBOTICS * PLANT MONITORING CONTROL
SECURITY * DATA LOGGING * CENTRAL HEATING * ETC**



Industrial engineers, electronics hobbyists, schools and colleges are using this interface and associated modules to develop microprocessor control applications on the AMSTRAD PCW and then replacing the PCW with our Z80A based single board micro-controller

PARALLEL I/O INTERFACE £55.95

Z80A Single Board Micro-Controller - only £94.95!

I/O Test Module	£39.95	Breakout Module	£18.95
8 channel A to D Module	£39.95	D to A Module	£29.95

(10% reduction on module price if purchased with Interface)

Transducer interface circuits suitable for any computer with an I/O port available or made to your specifications, e.g. Dual stepper motor/dual dc motor control - £19.95 each, DC and stepper motors also available - SAE/phone for full details

SM ENGINEERING

Telephone 0323-766262

'St Georges' Lion Hill Stone Cross
Pevensey East Sussex BN24 5ED

CASPELL COMPUTER SERVICES

- ALL OUR PRICES INCLUDE VAT -

PAPER

All prices per thousand sheets incl. VAT
11/9.5 60gsm Listing . . . £6.45
11/9.5 70gsm Microperf . . £7.95
11/9.5 85gsm Letter Qual . £9.95
A4 Size 70gsm Microperf . £9.70
A4 Size 85gsm L/Qual . £10.95
11/9.5 2-pt NCR . . . £19.40
A5 Size Letter Qual . . . £13.90

Address Labels

3.5/1.5, 1- or 2-across £3.75

+ £2.50 P&P per order
(Paper/Labels only)

RIBBONS

(Please state machine type with order)

PCW 8256/8512:	1-off	2-off
Black Norm Length	£3.95	£7.45
Black Extra Long	£4.95	£8.95
Multistrike Films	£3.95	£7.45
Colours*	£4.95	£8.95
*Red, Blue, Brown, Green		

PCW 9512:	1-off	2-off
Multistrike Films	£3.95	£7.45
Fabric Black	£3.95	£7.45
Fabric Black L/Life	£4.95	£8.95
Colours (Red, Blue)	£4.95	£8.95

Mix 'n' Match Any 5 @ £3.95 for £17
Any 5 @ £4.95 for £20



Cheques/POs (no stamp needed):
CASPELL COMPUTER SERVICES
Dept 8k, FREEPOST, Poole, Dorset BH15 1BR
VISA ACCESS (0202) 666155

DISKS

- Genuine -

AMSOFT

£21.95 for 10
£11.50 for 5
incl. VAT & post

SPECIAL

"10-in-a-box"

Smart, lockable box with 10 Amsoft

£29.95
inc VAT & post



(Box holds 20+ disks)

*Box on its own £9.95

FREE CATALOGUE

OVER
4000
USERS

STOCK MARKET

OVER
4000
USERS

THE COMPREHENSIVE INVESTMENT PROGRAM!

STOCKMARKET is a program designed to help you plan your investments and keep a close and careful watch on their progress. It enables you to record full details of your purchases and sales of stocks, shares, unit trusts and other securities. Dividends can be recorded as they are received. If required, cash balances in savings accounts can also be monitored as stocks are bought and sold. It also lets you record and plot prices of shares, unit trusts, exchange rates, indexes etc.

STOCKMARKET does not have to be used only with your real investments. We all see shares recommended in a newspaper or magazine that we think will do well. Six months later if the price has gone up we wish that we had trusted our judgement. If the price has fallen we quietly forget it. With STOCKMARKET you can record details of as many shares folios as you want. These can include hypothetical folios of 'hot stocks', recovery shares, penny shares or whatever you choose. You can practise buying and selling shares and see how well you do!

The program is easy to use and comes complete with a comprehensive manual and demonstration files including real price information going back several years for several shares (inc FT 30 index, British Telecom, Amstrad, Marks & Spencers) so that you can plot graphs straight away.

PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT

- * Record full details of your portfolios of stocks, shares, unit trusts etc.
- * Practise buying and selling and accurately record your progress.
- * Up to fifty shares per folio. As many folios as you like.
- * Buy and sell shares with automatic calculation of dealing costs.
- * Ten sets of dealing costs which you can alter as necessary.
- * Record dividend yields and price earnings ratios.
- * Update prices and automatically recalculate share and folio values.
- * Record tax credits (not CPC) and dividend payments.
- * List one year's information for the tax man (not CPC).
- * Keep records of your cash as you buy and sell.
- * List your present folio, past transactions, dividends and cash accounts.

PRICE ANALYSIS

- * Record values of share prices, unit trusts, indexes, exchange rates etc.
- * Store up to 260 prices per share (equivalent to weekly prices for 5 years).
- * List all the prices for each share.
- * Plot prices and moving averages on a logarithmic or linear scale.
- * Choose any period for moving averages. Plot them separately or superimpose them on the price.
- * Automatic scaling of graphs so they always fill whole screen.
- * Easy to read scales for prices and dates (not just week numbers).
- * Complete with real weekly prices for several shares for the last few years (inc FT 30, British Telecom) as a demonstration.
- * Use curves as a guide to the best buying and selling opportunities.

Comprehensive fifty page manual. Complete with demonstration account and prices.

AMSTRAD PC, PPC, IBM PC and compatibles £39-95

AMSTRAD PCW £39-95

(AMSTRAD CPC (disc) £29-95)

Prices are all inclusive worldwide. Send cheque or phone any day (including weekends) from 8am to 9pm and quote credit card number for immediate delivery by first class post.

38 Balcaskie Road, London, SE9 1HQ. Tel: 01-850 7057

MERIDIAN
software



BOOK LOOK

Woman of letters Sharon Bradley leafs through two new books for PCW owners

LOCOSCRIPT

by Anne Clark and Kath Butler

£3.50 • Pitman Publishing (01-379 7383)

Somewhere out there are a million PCW owners. Most of them are first-time users of computers, looking for some kind of guide to LocoScript to supplement the manual. This book is another of the training guides that are currently flooding the bookshops aimed at this vast market.

The aim of the book is to provide immediate hands-on learning in as uncomplicated a way as possible. The book consists of 27 tasks each one of which explores some aspect of LocoScript's various editing facilities, from the most mundane (like inserting and deleting characters) to the more advanced (filling a standard letter with variable material, for example).

The introduction reveals some of the more obscure key combinations that you will need to know about in order to get the best out of LocoScript (for example, pressing ALT and ENTER together acts as a Caps Lock for all ensuing letters, whilst holding down either SHIFT, ALT or EXTRA with another key will produce further hidden characters.)

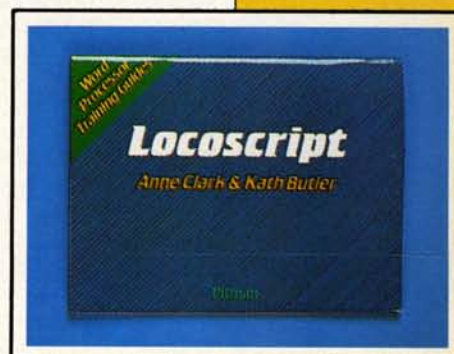
Each task (or chapter) has what is termed an objective at the top of the page; then a series of instructions on how to achieve that end. You're then asked to type in some text which is usually to be found on the next page in a different typeface. Finally you're instructed to make various amendments to that typed-in text using the facilities that that particular task is trying to get you to master.

Each of the 27 chapters works on exactly the same principle which does tend to get a little monotonous after a while. Still, tedium is one of the prices you pay for a

foolproof guide. The text that you will be typing into your PCW with each chapter has certainly not been chosen for its ability to keep an audience's attention riveted. Whilst some contain more general and vaguely useful pointers about wordprocessing, the text in Task 3, which enlightens us on the equipment used in the postal section or mailroom of an organization, seems superfluous in the extreme.

The format for each task also stays the same throughout the book; the Text Creation paragraph can become slightly wearing after a while because you're basically being told to do the same thing 27 times on every other page. The same can probably be said of the Memory Jogger paragraph which encourages you to remember and use facilities that have been covered in previous chapters.

The instructions in the guide are easy to follow, clear and precise. And even if the guide is at times a little repetitive, it's worthwhile bearing in mind that it will probably achieve exactly what it has set out to do, which is provide thorough and positive tuition in LocoScript II. And, what's more, at a pretty reasonable price.



LOCOSCRIPT

(ISBN 0-273-02916-9)

8000 PLUS VALUE VERDICT 4/5

HACKER'S HANDBOOK III

by Hugo Cornwall

£6.95 • Century Hutchinson (01-240 3411)

This updated edition of The New Hacker's Handbook contains more sound advice on how to be a hacker: the term used to describe those people who break into Prince Philip's electronic mailbox and read his letters by guessing the password he uses is ZORBA, or who try to tap into the Pentagon computer via phone lines and start World War III.

The book provides sound advice on the sort of equipment you're likely to need before you start hacking, and where to find sources of lucrative information once you do get going. One of the best sources of information is the bulletin board, and accompanying the advice are authentic excerpts from various guides to well-known operating systems which have appeared on hobbyist boards.

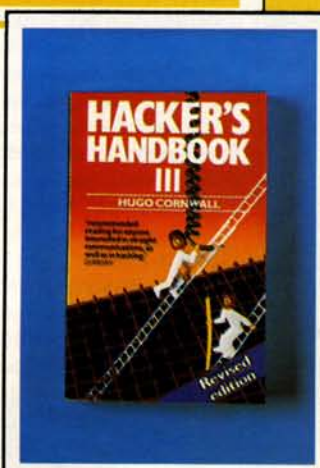
Hacker's Handbook III shows you how to ask the right kinds of questions: the organization using the system in question – is there any information being published about it? When was the hardware and software installed? Who supplied the system in question and is there anybody else using it?

There's quite a few useful hints and tips about arriving at a correct password (or entry validation procedure if you want to sound impressive) for a particular system. These will help

you determine what sort of things to look for and illustrate likely conclusions to draw from that information. The book is sprinkled with recounted episodes of some of the more impressive hacks to date.

The would-be hacker is also warned of the various pitfalls in the trade and the consequent risks of unauthorized invasion (which, in some cases, is surprisingly easy).

Hackers Handbook III will be as worthwhile for the comms enthusiast as it is for the serious hacker. It also supplies a clear and lively introduction to hacking for the novice whilst the troubleshooting section at the back provides answers to some of the most common queries that are likely to occur whatever the level of hacking experience.



HACKERS HANDBOOK III

(ISBN 0-7126-1147-9)

8000 PLUS VALUE VERDICT 4/5

CATCH 23

£19.99 ● Martech (0323 768456) ● All PCWs

Now we all like to get away from time to time but the kind of island this game reveals is certainly one for the more adventurous. Indeed, its minefields, electrified fences and enemy patrols make it only a little less masochistic than holidaying with Club 18-30.

Certainly, this is no paradise island. Divided up into fourteen zones, the island reveals a variety of topographical features including marshes, woods and mountains. Once a thriving civilian locale, it has now been taken over by the military and is a far from friendly environment.

Catch 23 is very much a game of exploration. But what are you hoping to find? Oh nothing much, only 'the most secret military complex on earth'. If it's that secret, how come we know all about it? Still, reviewers can be too fastidious.

Hidden in this military complex is the CK23, an 'orbital interceptor' no less, which carries an advanced laser system capable of destroying enemy spacecraft and missiles. Who the enemy are or why they are adversaries is not made very clear.

Your far from simple task is to locate this complex and abscond with the design of the CK23. If that wasn't being anti-social enough, you then have to set a delay bomb on the island's nuclear reactor, making sure, of course, that you don't blow yourself up in the process.

The action takes place at night between the hours of 2200 and 0600 which means that you have only a mere eight hours to complete the mission, about the same time it takes the national cricket team to lose a test match.

As you're on foot, the action is seen from your helmet with movement left, right, forward and back all possible. The view in front of you is stark but not uninteresting. The three dimensional vector graphics (you know, where normally solid objects take on the appearance of coat hangers) are similar to those in Starglider for those who saw that game. Except for the armoured tanks that patrol the island, however, all objects are stationary, though there is an impressive change of perspective each time you move.

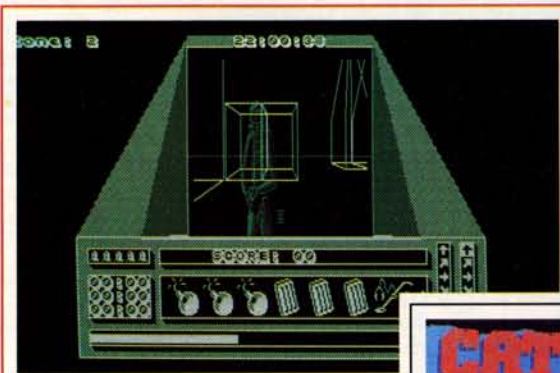
At the beginning of each game you may find yourself in any of the fourteen sectors. As you are parachuted in, you are at the mercy of the wind. This does not mean, however, that you are totally alone. The island, it seems, has its own underground movement, so underground in fact that I failed to find any of them. Yet the playguide hints of some colourful if totally unbelievable characters, such as the Spaniard, Homero Guevara, brother of the renowned bull-fighter El Guevara, Professors Ning and Wang, and Cristopholous Stavros who, when not doing feeble impressions of Harry Enfield, likes to play football and tennis, presumably not at the same time.

Boom town

On foot then, you proceed to explore the wire buildings which surround you. Some contain doors, though not all of them, I discovered, actually open...or so it seemed. These buildings can provide you with vital information to your quest

WAR G

Man of peace and freedom Tony
warlike games from Martech



– batteries for the mine detector, explosives for making bombs, spare ammunition clips and so on.

On the other hand, you must look out for booby traps, otherwise the one fragile life the game affords will be brought to a sudden and undignified end. Minefields are another hazard which can lead to a similar demise, though your mine detector should keep you out of trouble.

A comforting fact for the less athletic is that all the exploration does not have to be on foot. There is a swift and efficient shuttle service which can take you to another zone in a matter of seconds. This is very well done. At first you get the impression of pulling out of a station at a fairly slow speed, to be followed by a high speed trip as buildings flash past you on either side.

As well as the view in front of you, the screen displays a range of necessary information – the current zone you occupy, amount of bullets available, battery status and compass. It also shows how many bombs you have at your disposal – up to a maximum of three. These can be used for a number of purposes: disposing of buildings, blowing up tanks or, for the more sophisticated player, creating a diversion. You are equipped with an unlimited supply of detonators and timers, but once you have used up your initial supply of bombs more can be found in the island's buildings.

But the game is not all strategy and exploration. The foot and tank patrols provide plenty of action to test your reflexes. The foot patrols can suddenly appear in front of you when you least expect, either very close or at a distance, and you have only a second or two to line up your shot. A 'dangerometer' at the bottom of the screen does provide some warning so that you are not always taken totally by surprise.

One of the disappointing features of the game is that you only have one life which means that no matter how far you get, one fatal mistake will take you right back to the beginning. As in adventure games, however, there is a save facility which in this case you will need to use extensively.

A good deal of thought and planning has gone into the making of this game and it shows. Not without its flaws but certainly a game worth playing.

CATCH 23

PLUSES

- ▲ Comprehensive playguide including map
- ▲ Complementary mixture of reflex action and strategy
- ▲ 3D vector graphics provide suitably ominous atmosphere

MINUSES

- ▼ You die too quickly and too easily
- ▼ Weak background scenario

GRAPHICS

ADDICTIVENESS

4/5

4/5

LASTING APPEAL

VALUE VERDICT

4/5

4/5

GAMES

anagan takes a look at two

THE ARMAGEDDON MAN

£19.99 • Martech (0323 768456) • 8000s only

What with Mindfighter last month and now this one there seems to be a distinctly apocalyptic feeling in the air. Perhaps the appalling summer has stirred up some latent deathwish in us all or perhaps we just want cheering up. After all, as any bar bore will tell you, what this country needs is a good war! What better entertainment than inflicting horrific injuries on each other and then dying of radiation sickness.

Commendably, the object in both Mindfighter and The Armageddon Man is to prevent nuclear war from breaking out. In the latter, you take on the awesome role of Supreme Commander, a world leader in effect, whose task it is to prevent Armageddon. Unlike Mindfighter, this is a game of strategy rather than adventure but is nonetheless compulsive. As any respectable dictator will tell you, there is something very appealing about holding the fate of nations in your hands.

As head of the UNN you are responsible for maintaining good relations between the sixteen member countries. To be successful, you will need a good complement of

the member countries. Although you might be tempted – out of sheer devilment – to plunge the world into nuclear holocaust just to see what happens your prime objective is peace and prosperity for all nations (boring eh?). Conflicts have to be nipped in the bud otherwise these can quickly degenerate into nuclear tit for tat which in turn could escalate to involve other countries.

Thought for food

By providing sufficient food and resources for each country, you can ensure that each country stays relatively happy. Economic stability is a priority as once a country becomes economically unstable it is more prone to conflict with other countries. As Supreme Commander, you have the power to encourage or discourage trade between nations, depending on how they behave. Obviously, it is in your interests to weaken potential aggressors as it is to develop weaker nations that show promise.

This goes for military capability too. Again, you have power to increase or decrease the military might of any particular nation. Should one particular nation become too powerful then it



THE ARMAGEDDON MAN

PLUSES

- ▲ Always something to do
- ▲ Good screen layout
- ▲ Efficient icon system
- ▲ Easy to get into

MINUSES

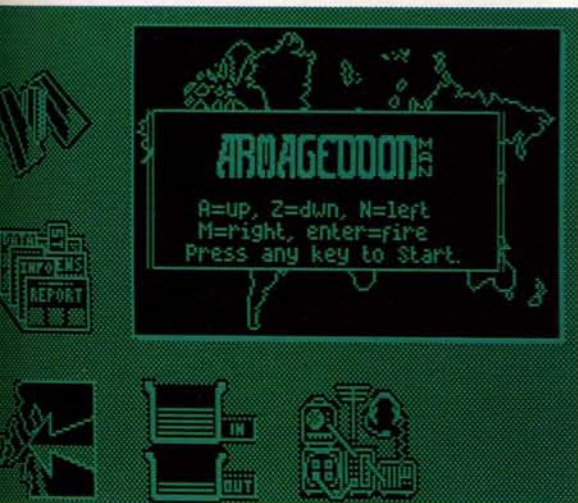
- ▼ Explanation of radio network confusing
- ▼ Possibly too many countries

GRAPHICS
ADDICTIVENESS

4/5
4/5

LASTING APPEAL
VALUE VERDICT

4/5
4/5



could cause a good deal of trouble. Maintaining equilibrium is the name of the game.

The gameplay is quick and you are never left with nothing to do or waiting for something to happen. In fact, the opposite is true as information from different sources comes pouring in. The game employs an efficient icon system, with five principal windows and a map of the world occupying the main screen. The first icon gives you access to a comprehensive satellite system which contains nine satellites in all. These may be strategically positioned for surveillance purposes and are shown on the main map.

The second icon gives access to information on all sixteen countries, detailing military capability, and quantities of food and resources. This needs to be surveyed fairly frequently if you are to make the right decisions. A third icon, consisting of an in-tray and an out-tray, provides the communication point for you and each of the member countries. Incoming messages tend to be very specific. Two countries, for example, may want to trade and need your approval. Others might be interested in a cultural exchange (though there might be more to this than meets the eye).

Perhaps the most novel feature of the game is the radio network accessed through the fourth icon. This allows you to tap into any clandestine communication between countries. By tuning into the correct frequency you can decipher the garbled message that flows repeatedly onto the screen.

Wars may be conventional or nuclear, though a nuclear war does not necessarily mean total obliteration of the whole world. Usually, it means the annihilation of one of the countries involved. When such a war breaks out, the screen map shows tiny missiles flying between the warring factions.

To help you, the game contains a colour map of the world and reusable flags as well as a very thorough playguide. If you like a game which tests your decision-making skills then this game will certainly appeal.



diplomatic, military and tactical skills. The fact that there are '240 inter-country relationships' to think about puts the awesomeness of your task into perspective.

Primarily, you must attempt to establish a good personal relationship with each country. This means taking into account the idiosyncrasies of each of the members – different political systems, especial economic problems and so on. Communication with each nation is of the utmost importance as it is only through frequent contact that good relations can be maintained. Countries that are left to their own devices tend to develop their own initiatives which may not always have the interests of the UNN as a whole at heart.

It is also important to foster good relationships between

DISCOUNT SOFTWARE

FOR THE PCW 8256, 8512 & 9512

HARDWARE

5.25" DISC DRIVES
We now stock 5.25" fully compatible disc drives for the PCW range. They are directly addressed by CPM and require no extra software.

PCW 8256 & 9512
5.25" drive£129.95
PCW 8512
switchable drive£149.95

WORD PROCESSING

Tasword 8000 17.95
Tasprint 8000 10.95
Taspell 8000 11.95
Tas Sign 23.95
Locoscript 2 (new version) 21.95
Locoscript 2 + Locospell 31.95
Protext Filer (needs Protext) 21.95
Protext Office (needs Protext) 29.95

MJC SPECIAL:
PROTEXT CPM FULL VERSION
including Spellchecker & Mailmerge
RRP £59.95 OURS £39.95

DATABASES

Masterfile 8000 34.95
At Last Plus 32.95
Cornix Card Index 29.95
Minerva First Base 25.95

TUTORIAL

German Master 15.95
French Mistress 15.95
Italian Tutor 15.95
Spanish Tutor 15.95
Iansyst Two Finger Typing 19.95
Iansyst Crash
Course Typing 19.95

SPREADSHEET/PLANNING

Supercalc 2 39.95
Minerva First Calc 25.95
Money Manager Plus 34.95
Stockmarket (share analysis) 34.95
Cornix Simple Accounts 41.95
Plan-It (personal planner) 15.95

DESKTOP/GRAPHICS

Desktop Publisher 19.95
Desktop Publisher + AMX
Mouse 59.95
Newsdesk International 34.95
Stop Press Software 39.95
Stop Press + AMX Mouse 79.95

MASTERSCAN: will digitise MOST pictures using an optical scanner attached to the PCW printer head. Images can then be re-printed or saved to disc and incorporated in the Masterpaint or Desktop Publisher.
RRP £69.95 OURS £54.95

MASTERPAINT: graphics package which can be used to enhance or alter images produced by Masterscan or as stand-alone drawings package.
RRP £19.95 OURS £15.95

MASTER PACK: including both Masterscan and Masterpaint.
RRP £79.95 OURS £61.95

Dr Draw 39.95
Dr Graphic 39.95
Supertype II 21.95

LANGUAGES

Hisoft Forth 18.95
Nevada Cobol 39.95
Nevada Fortran 39.95
Hisoft Pascal 80 39.95
Hisoft Devpac 80 V2 39.95
Hisoft C Compiler 39.95
DR CBASIC 35.95
DR Pascal MT+ 35.95
Maxam II 39.95
Arnor C 39.95
Hisoft Lisp 19.95

GAMES

The Pawn 19.95
Starglider 19.95
Guild of Thieves 19.95
Jinxter 19.95
Trivial Pursuit 16.95
Scrabble (not 9512) 16.95
Tomahawk (not 9512) 16.95
Clock Chess.88 12.95
Matchday II 12.95
Batman (not 9512) 12.95

BOOKS

Program Your PCW 7.95
Amsoft PCW Basic 2 9.95
Amstrad CPM + 12.95
Business & mini office 11.95

PRINTER RIBBONS

PCW 8256/8512 Fabric 14m 3.95
..... X 2 7.00
PCW 8000 coloured : red, blue, green, orange, purple, and brown 4.95
PCW 9512 Genuine Carbon 3.95
PCW 9512 Fabric Multistrike 2.95
PCW 9512 Coloured red, blue 4.95

MISCELLANEOUS

PCW 8000 Dust Cover Set 3pc 9.95
PCW 9512 Dust Cover Set 3pc 10.95
8 Series Printer Ext. Lead 1m 11.95
9 Series Printer Ext. Lead 1m 12.95
AMS 20L Disc Box 9.95
1000 Fanfold Labels 5.95
3" Disc Head Cleaner 6.95
9512 Daisywheels: All at 5.95
Rector (10) Courier(10)
Script (12) Orator (10)
Prestige Elite (12) Thesis

MINI OFFICE PCW
Including Wordprocessor,
Spreadsheet, Graphics,
Database and Comms.
RRP £29.95 SPECIAL £19.95

GENUINE AMSOFT
CF2 DISCS
BOX OF 10 JUST - £22.95

All prices INCLUDE VAT postage and packaging
Overseas orders welcome - please write for prices

MJC SUPPLIES

40a QUEEN STREET, HITCHIN, HERTS. SG4 9TS.

Tel: (0462) 32897/420847 for Enquiries/Credit orders

CALLERS WELCOME Mon to Fri 9.30 - 5.00 Sat 10.00 - 4.00

BARCLAYCARD



THAT IS THE QUESTION

Make your voice heard and win £25 of free goodies!

8000 Plus is *your* magazine – so tell us what you think of it, for better or worse. We try to give you what you want, so if you think we're missing out on anything, or concentrating too much on the wrong things, let us know. Many of our recent articles and features have come about through requests by letter or phone, so we do listen!

Don't feel you have to identify yourself, though if you do you could pick up one of 5 vouchers worth £25 we're giving away (and we're not going to put your names on some tedious mailing list!) You can trade in your voucher for any of the products in our Special Offers pages this (or any future)

month. The first 5 questionnaires drawn out of the editorial stetson on November 4th, 1988, will receive the vouchers, though of course we'll be happy to receive questionnaires after that.

If you don't want to mutilate your 8000 Plus, we'll be happy to receive photocopied forms, and of course if you want to add an extra sheet of paper for your in-depth analysis that's fine. Many questions can have more than one option ticked.

Send your questionnaires to *Questionnaire, 8000 Plus, 4 Queen St, Bath BA1 1EJ.*

Name	Age
Address	
Occupation	
Spare time activities (eg running a club)	

Which was the first issue of 8000 Plus you saw?

Are you an occasional or regular reader?

How has 8000 Plus changed since you started reading it?

☐ worse ☐ same ☐ better

Which magazines do you read – not necessarily computer mags – and how would you rate them out of ten?

8000 Plus	/10
	/10
	/10
	/10
	/10

Any general comments?

Computers owned

☐ none ☐ 8256 ☐ 8512 ☐ 9512

☐ other – specify which:

Do you use a PCW

☐ at home ☐ at work

Which software packages do you own

☐ word processor (other than the LocoScript that came with your PCW)

☐ database ☐ spreadsheet ☐ accounts ☐ games

☐ programming ☐ graphics ☐ desktop publishing

Please list the software packages you have bought

Are you thinking of buying any of the following packages?

☐ word processor ☐ database ☐ spreadsheet ☐ accounts

☐ games ☐ programming ☐ graphics ☐ desktop publishing

What hardware do you own?

☐ printer ☐ modem ☐ hard disc ☐ other

Do you think the level of knowledge required to follow the average article or tip-off in 8000 Plus is

☐ too low ☐ about right ☐ too high

How would you rate the following regular features in 8000 Plus out of ten?

Keywords (editorial)	/10	Case in Point	/10
Mini Office Tutorial	/10	LocoMail	/10
Langford	/10	Listings	/10
Tipoffs	/10	Good Software File	/10
PostScript	/10		

Would you like to see more coverage of:

☐ LocoScript ☐ programming (languages other than BASIC) ☐ creative writing

☐ tutorials – say what on ☐ other – please specify

If you've ever bought software after reading an 8000 Plus review, how did the program compare with the review?

☐ better than the review said ☐ about the same ☐ not as good as the review said

BITS AND PIECES

Back in a period of such primordial antiquity that your present editor was but a gleam in some mad scientist's eye – that is, in 1986 – I wrote about the peculiar Amstrad spares situation. The trouble then was a clapped-out PCW keyboard, which according to Lasky's could only be replaced by purchasing a new PCW8256 system and throwing away the unwanted bits. Amstrad themselves, when quizzed on the subject, reassuringly quoted that favourite maxim of the computer industry: "Go away, we don't do business with *end users*."

(Perhaps it would be better if the big computer nabobs voiced their actual thoughts and called us all "wallies" or "suckers" instead. At least those terms sound as though they might apply to human beings.) That was all long ago, and sources of replacement keyboards did emerge. One rather assumed that everything in the garden would by now be lovely.

However, just recently the trade newspaper *Computing* ran a piece headlined "Amstrad users face long queue for spares", featuring such juicy quotations from the trade as, "The system just doesn't work". There are horror stories of six-month delays in replacing not merely old and tired keyboards from battle-scarred Amstrads, but dud parts from newish machines still under warranty.

One fascinating side issue involves the mighty clash of claims between a dealer who says Amstrad has been blaming hold-ups on a riot in one Taiwanese factory, and an Amstrad official who repudiates this vile accusation with the counterclaim that Amstrad can manage lots of supply problems without requiring any assistance from riots. But let's not go into that.

Me and the PPC

Spare parts were on my mind when I bought an Amstrad PPC to lug around on all too infrequent holidays. This represents a lot of brand-name loyalty, since the idea of unfolding such a hefty object on British Rail is a joke all by itself, without considering the expensive,

short-lived, non-rechargeable batteries. (Use of the PPC's vaunted modem on battery power is prohibited with terrifying warnings – the general impression is that the mere attempt will cause the keyboard to melt and the disks to fly out like frisbees, while to your ears comes the horrid noise of Alan Sugar tearing up the guarantee.)

Actually this didn't bother me: I wanted to write in a holiday flat, not while sunbathing, bicycling or windsurfing. What would be nice, I thought, would be a spare mains power supply to save lugging that additional, bulky and not at all built-in adaptor box around. The dealer was tactful about my foolish request, and thought that Amstrad might make a few spares available in the mid-1990s, but for now – forget it, sunshine. There must be an opening here for an independent mains adaptor from some enterprising electrical firm? (13 volts, 1.9 amps, and do please send me a review copy.)

Monitor wizard

Where the spares situation becomes surreal is in the matter of the PPC's famous add-on colour monitor. Yes, there's a cute little monitor socket at the back, and by either software or hardware control you can switch from the LCD screen to the monitor of your choice... but where to get one?

Various people have been patiently plugging in various IBM colour monitors, led on by naive trust in the fact that the PPC is nominally IBM-compatible. 100% success is not reported.

It's said that standard NEC mono monitors work with the PPC but with a recommended retail price around £200 they don't seem a terrifically attractive substitute for a colour version.

I borrowed a guaranteed all-purpose colour monitor from a friend, and plugged it in. All the monitor's fuses immediately blew and it hasn't worked since. My former friend is still digesting this information.

Dealers say, "No chance, squire, we can't supply a monitor. Write to Amstrad."



Wasted
A page
in the company
of author and
PCW pundit
David Langford

LANGFORD

If you do write to caring Amstrad, they write back and say, "Be advised Amstrad do not supply monitors separately."

One anguished user responded to this as follows: "It says in the handbook you can use the PPC with an Amstrad monitor. I only have a PPC. Can I buy a monitor?"

Amstrad: "Be advised Amstrad do not supply monitors separately."

User: "How can I get an Amstrad monitor?"

Amstrad: "Easy! Buy an Amstrad PC."

User: "Suppose I have a PC and my monitor has been stolen or caught fire; can I buy a replacement?"

Amstrad: "Only if you send us the burnt-out bits or a statement from the police confirming the reporting of the theft."

Blimey.

I'm not sure how this bodes for the oft-rumoured portable PCW. I hardly dare to hope that some

enterprising hardware firm will start supplying cheap replicas of the remains of fire-ravaged Amstrad PC monitors. If so, please don't send me a review copy.

Tailpiece

On another subject altogether... I take a morbid interest in the sufferings of the English language at the hands of computer programmers and journalists.

Last month I read – in *Another* (Official) Magazine – a piece by Rex Last on German software. Its opening paragraph:

"One of the constant grumbles in the pages of the German computer magazines is that they have to put up with programs, manuals and adventures all written in English. It's a problem which, thank goodness, we on this side of the Channel don't have to face up to."

How true, how very, very true....

AMSTAT* & STATMODE

MODULAR STATISTICS AND MATHEMATICS PACKAGES

MARKETED BY

S. C. COLEMAN LIMITED

AMSTAT for PCW & CPC

STATMODE for PC Compatibles

AMSTAT 1/STATMODE 1 - means, st. devs., variance, skew, kurtosis, 1-sample, 2-sample, and paired t-tests, 1-way-AOV with single and mult. conf. intervals, 2-way-AOV, correlations, regression, histograms, scattergrams, transformations, file store and retrieve, output to WP file, manual, Flexible variables and observations to a total of 500 (+) data points (12000 STATMODE).

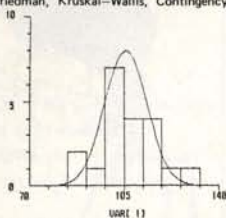
AMSTAT 2/STATMODE 2 - 27 nonparametric tests providing a "complete Siegel". Binomial, Chisquare(3), Kolmogorov-Smirnov(2), Runs, McNemar, Sign, Wilcoxon, Walsh, Randomisation(2), Fisher, Median (+extension), Mann-Whitney, Wald-Wolfowitz, Moses, Cochran, Friedman, Kruskal-Wallis, Contingency, Spearman, Kendall, Kendall partial, Concordance.

AMSTAT 3/STATMODE 3: FORECASTING

An array of business oriented mathematical and statistical software: Linear and Polynomial regression, Trend and Seasonal Variation, Multiple Regression Analysis, Transformations, Exponential Smoothing, Adaptive Filtering, Graphic display, full printout, manual suited to immediate use and for teaching. (Additional program for PC).

AMSTAT 4/STATMODE 4: RESOURCE MANAGEMENT -

LINEAR PROGRAMMING MODULE
General Purpose Linear programming + Specialised Transportation and assignment variants. Capable of analysing and solving problems of sequencing, scheduling, blending and allocation of scarce resources. 40 Page manual, 18 worked examples.

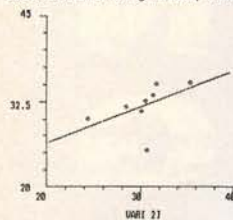


AMSTAT 6/STATMODE 6: SFANOVA

Up to 8-way analysis of variance for equal cell sizes. Unequal cell sizes on 1-way AOV. Maximum of 2000 data points (300 on unexpanded CP/M 2.2, 4000 on PC). Input from ASCII Files. Output to screen or text file with full AOV table + main and interaction means and Neuman-Keuls on main effects. Manual. (Disc only).

AMSTAT 7/STATMODE 7: RESOURCE MANAGEMENT II -

STOCK AND PRODUCTION ANALYSIS
Calculation of economic order quantities for both single and multiple items. Dynamic programming to calculate optimum production schedules for single items and consolidation of several results into a multiple schedule. Also Pareto and Lorenz analysis. Output to screen or printer. Includes operational manual with worked examples.



The programs have applications in research of all kinds, education, sales, production planning, work and method study, financial planning, personnel, social work etc.

"I will certainly be using them myself in the future and no reviewer can offer a warmer recommendation than that." Dr. Peter Morris, *Amstrad Professional Computing*, May 1987.

Price List	CPC	PCW	PC
AMSTAT1	£25.95	£27.95	STATMODE1 £29.95
AMSTAT2	£39.95	£39.95	STATMODE2 £39.95
AMSTAT3	£25.95	£27.95	STATMODE3 £39.95
AMSTAT4	£25.95	£27.95	STATMODE4 £29.95
AMSTAT6	£25.95	£27.95	STATMODE6 £29.95
AMSTAT7	£25.95	£27.95	STATMODE7 £29.95

ANY 2 - 15% DISCOUNT
ANY 4 - 20% DISCOUNT
Please enquire for
Educational quantity discounts.



ALL PRICES INCLUDE POST
AND PACKAGING IN THE
U.K. BUT EXCLUDE VAT.

S. C. COLEMAN LTD.

33 LEICESTER ROAD, ASHBY-DE-LA-ZOUCH
LEICESTERSHIRE, LE6 5DA

TEL: 0530 415919

24 Hour Answerphone. Technical enquiries after 6.00pm

* AMSTAT is a Trademark of AMSTRAD PC and is used under licence

KEYBASE

DATABASE

- Ideal for beginners and experts - easy to use
- Uses ANY drive A:, B:, M, even hard-disc C:
- 19 fields x 50 characters, 8 auto maintained indexes
- Flexible report generator - to screen + disc + printer
- Wide range of search conditions - use upto 19 deep
- Save search patterns to disc - Save 'phrases' disc
- 8 Key indexes - Search on any key forwards or reverse
- Link ASCII output to Protect, even Locoscript 1 & 2
- Link output to Supercalc2 Spreadsheet via CSV files
- File extract/merge - ASCII/CSV and Random Access
- Multi field totals, statistics and many other features

"Well designed, simple to use" - 8000+April 1988

£24.95 inc p&p

For free information pack - send S.A.E. to:-

UNICORN SOFTWARE

60 Shortwood Avenue • Hucknall •
Nottinghamshire • NG15 6DA • (0602) 636247

Desktop Publishing Clips & Fonts?

FOR STOP PRESS AND NEWSDESK INTERNATIONAL
HDI-EXTRA FONTS & CLIPS, OVER 60 CLIP ART
ILLUSTRATIONS AND TWELVE VERSATILE FONTS
ON ONE DISC £12.50

NEW

HD2 DESKTOP MAGIC- 100's OF DESIGNS ON ONE
DISC, INCLUDING CARS, BUILDINGS, DOGS, CATS,
ADVERTISING AIDS, ELECTRONICS WORKSHOP AND
MANY MORE. ALSO INCLUDES THE BORDER MAKER,
OVER 90 SEPARATE DESIGNS WITH HUNDREDS
OF PERMUTATIONS. ALL FOR £12.50

DESKTOP PUBLISHER USERS - NEW-
CLIP PACK, ESPECIALLY FORMATTED COMPILATION
OF CLIP ART FOR THE DATABASE DTP. 100's OF
CLIPS CRAMMED ONTO ONE DISC. FOR JUST £12.50

(HDI&2 For Stop Press &
Newsdesk International only)
Clip Pack For The Desktop Publisher

HD Design PwDisc
3 ROUNDTOWN WAY (£12.50)
GOLDSWORTH FARM
WOKING SURREY GU21 3QN



Includes Border Maker

ALL OUR PRICES INCLUDE CARRIAGE & VAT

HSV COMPUTER SERVICES LIMITED (8000)

23, Hampstead House, Town Centre, Basingstoke, RG21 1LG

NEW!

Continuous stationery
for your Personal
Organiser 85gsm
£7.95 for 250 sheets

DUST COVERS

PCW 8256/8512 3pce Set £8.95
PCW 9512 3pce Set £9.95

Strong water-resistant, anti-static
nylon Grey with Royal Blue piping.

Stationery

9.5" x 11" GSM Micro-Perf all edges
True A4 90 GSM Micro-Perf all edges
True A4 100 GSM Micro-Perf all edges
(coloured-Cream, Blue, Grey or White)
Labels 3.5" x 1.5" (1 across)
Labels 4.0" x 1.5" (1 across)
Labels 4.0" x 1.5" (2 across)
Labels 2.75" x 1.5" (3 across)

	250	500	1,000	2,000
-	-	£ 4.95	£ 8.95	£14.95
£ 5.25	£ 8.75	£14.95	-	-
£ 8.50	£ 15.95	£ 29.95	-	-
-	£ 2.95	£ 4.95	£ 9.50	-
-	£ 3.25	£ 5.50	£10.50	-
-	£ 3.75	£ 6.50	£11.95	-
-	£ 2.75	£ 4.50	£ 8.50	-

AMSOFT 3" disks 1 = £2.50, 5 = £11.95, 10 = £22.95

Printer Ribbons

PCW 8512/8256 Fabric £3.95
PCW 8512/8256 Carbon £3.95
PCW 8512/8256 Colours * £4.95
PCW 9512 Black Fabric £3.95
PCW 9512 Black Carbon £2.95
PCW 9512 Colours ** £4.95

* Red, Blue, Green, Brown, Orange, Purple

** Red, Blue, Green, Brown



3" DISCS NEW LOWER PRICES

Disk Storage Boxes

3" Hinged Lid - 10 cased £5.95
3" Lockable AMS20/21 cased £9.95

Credit Card

Hotline (0256) 463507 Faxline (0256) 841018

GSXPLOURATION

DIY graphics in BASIC for free! Charles Pulteney unravels some of the mysteries of GSX in the first of two features

It seems GSX has earned a reputation for being complicated to use. Well don't believe a word of it. This article provides you with a gentle introduction to GSX, a nuts and bolts utility which will enable you to use most of the PCW's graphical facilities (concentrating on printed output), and some example programs. The only technical skill required is the ability to plot points in relation to X and Y axes, a bit like the grid references on an Ordnance Survey map. You'll have to be reasonably familiar with BASIC too.

First of all you need to set up a GSX start of day disc for Drive A. Using PIP.COM, copy the following files from the relevant system discs on to one side of a blank formatted disc. See the margin note overleaf if you want help.

J14CPM3.EMS (the number may be slightly different, eg on a 9512 it is J21CPM3.EMS – check by taking a directory with DIR); BASIC.COM; DDHP7470.PRL; DDFXLR8.PRL; GENGRAF.COM; DDSCREEN.PRL; ASSIGN.SYS; DDFXHR8.PRL; and GSX.SYS are needed.

You now need to alter BASIC so that the GSX system is installed in memory when BASIC is run. This is done by typing GENGRAF BASIC. The GENGRAF copyright sign will appear and after a while the A> prompt will return. To avoid confusion with ordinary BASIC, rename this GSX version by typing REN GBASIC.COM=BASIC.COM.

You can erase GENGRAF.COM, as the file is no longer required. Your startup disc now has all the files you need to run GSX. In future, if you place the disc into Drive A after switching on your PCW, CP/M will load automatically. If you now type GBASIC you should see the GSX-80 copyright sign followed by the one for Mallard-80. Note that there are only 17k free bytes, ie. less than normal.

First you need a framework letting you use GSX facilities from your own programs. Type the utility program listed overleaf in and save it with SAVE "UTILITY.GSX".

The utility does not draw anything. To produce output you need to write another program starting at line 10000, and merge it with UTILITY.GSX. The utility simply sets GSX up to draw your picture on the screen or printer. You can put GOSUBS into your program which use the functions

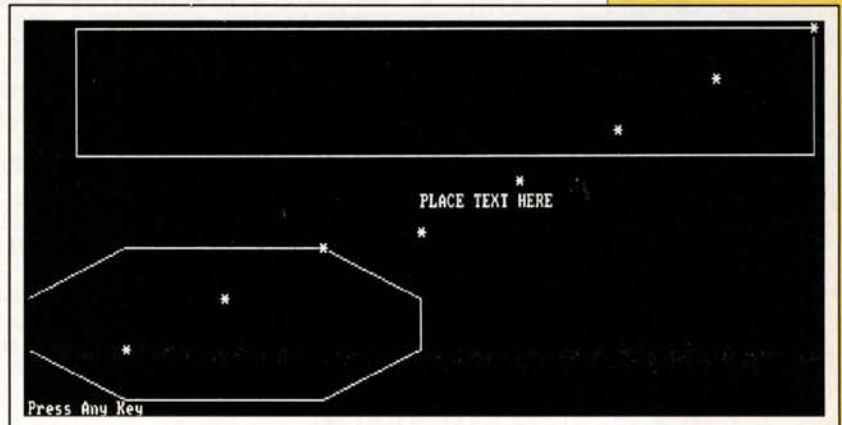
GSX stands for Graphical Systems Extension and is a piece of software supplied free with all PCWs. The only problem is knowing how to use it, as documentation is almost non-existent.

Yet Mallard BASIC can be used to call the facilities available in the PCW version of GSX. Although the screen output of the PCW version of GSX isn't so good, the printer output (for dot-matrix printers only) is really impressive and is capable of producing high quality graphs, bar charts, pie charts, sketches and letter headings.

provided by the utility – they're summarised overleaf.

For example, if your main program has a line like GOSUB 2000 and has just set variables x1 to 5, y1 to 55, x2 to 80 and y2 to 80, you'll get a rectangle whose lower left corner is at 5 on the x-axis and 55 on the y-axis, and whose top right corner is at 80 on the x- and y-axes.

On this page is an example of a listing using some of the functions. Type the listing below, save it with SAVE LISTING2.GSX and when finished MERGE UTILITY.GSX. The utility you typed earlier will be tacked on and you can use the functions of the utility. If you now RUN you should be



Line 10010 draws a hollow rectangular box whose lower left co-ordinate is 5, 55 and whose upper right co-ordinate is 80, 80.

Line 10020 draws a line of text with the base of the first character at 40, 45.

Lines 10030-10080 draw an eight sided polygon with a vertical hatch fill (which you will not be able to see on the screen). There are two points to

notice here. Use of the RESTORE/READ/DATA commands is the simplest way to enter a large number of co-ordinate values.

In line 10080, the first two items are the co-ordinates for x1, y1, the next pair x2, y2, and so on. The polygon GOSUB is the only one in which the data is ascribed directly to the pts.in% array. Note also that when using the polygon GOSUB, the final co-ordinate must be the same as the first one. In other words, you must finish where you started! It is for this reason that in this case the number of points (np%) is 9 and not 8. The RESTORE/READ/DATA commands can also be used to simplify data entry for the other GOSUBS.

Lines 10090-10110 draw 8 markers on the screen at the co-ordinates specified in line 10110.

```
10010 x1=5:y1=55:x2=80:y2=80:GOSUB 2000
10020 x1=40:y1=45:mes$="PLACE TEXT HERE":hgt%=400:dir%=0:GOSUB 3000
10030 np%=9:RESTORE 10080
10040 FOR i=1 TO np%*2 STEP 2
10050 READ pts.in%(i):pts.in%(i)=pts.in%(i)*x.scale#
10060 READ pts.in%(i+1):pts.in%(i+1)=pts.in%(i+1)*y.scale#
10070 NEXT fill%=1:sty%=3:idx%=1:GOSUB 1000
10080 DATA 10,0,0,10,0,20,10,30,30,30,40,20,40,10,30,0,10,0
10090 RESTORE 10110
10100 FOR i=1 TO 8:READ x1,y1:tpe%=3:sz%=1:GOSUB 5000:NEXT
10110 DATA 10,10,20,20,30,30,40,40,50,50,60,60,70,70,80,80
10120 RETURN:'TO LINE 210
```


BASIC

Help note

To copy those files: run CP/M and at the A> prompt type FIP [RETURN]. At the asterisk type M:=A:BASIC.COM [RETURN] and so on for each file in the list. Insert your blank formatted disc and type A:=M:*.* [RETURN]. 8256 owners must copy the files in two stages as there is not enough room in Drive M to hold them all. For 8256 or 8512 users insert the appropriate side of the systems discs before copying. J14CPM3.EMS and BASIC.COM are on side 2, DDHP7470.PRL on side 3 and the rest on 4.

Notes 1

The order in which you place your statements in relation to their final position on the paper is not important. GSX will process your instructions in the correct order.

Also, the screen does not display fill characteristics, while only one text size, text direction and polymarker size are shown. The first 5 polyline styles will be drawn. Locomotive Software sell an improved screen driver which displays fills.

presented by a three choice menu. If you made errors while typing the first utility, they will be picked up by the ON ERROR GOTO sub-routine (if this should happen make the relevant amendments and type: SAVE "UTILITY.GSX" and run the program again). Select 1 (Screen Output). You should see the box, the text, the polygon and the markers being drawn on the screen.

It is easy to build up a picture in this way. However, before experimenting further you need to know how to place

your output exactly where you want it. GSX uses a co-ordinate system for its X and Y axes which is based on a range of 0 to 32767. This wide range makes it difficult to know exactly where output will appear when a drawing is sent to the printer or screen. The utility takes this problem into account, by scaling the X and Y axes to more sensible dimensions. Listing 3 produces a sheet of graph paper based on these dimensions which will simplify the planning of your drawings.

```
10 'UTILITY.GSX (LISTING 1 (PART 1))
20 'COPYRIGHT CHARLES PULTENEY
30 'MERGE DATA PROGRAM FROM LINE 10000. DO NOT FORGET TO RETURN!
40 WIDTH 255:OPTION BASE 1:a$=CHR$(27):cls$a$+CHR$(69)
45 bel$=CHR$(7):en.sta$a$+"1":dis.sta$a$+"0"
50 DIM ctrl%(6),pts.in%(151),pts.out%(12),int.in%(64),int.out%(45)
60 ON ERROR GOTO 9510:x.scale#=405:y.scale#=344.086
70 DEF FNpl.cur$(x,y)=a$+"Y"+CHR$(y+32)+CHR$(x+32):PRINT cls$
80 PRINT FNpl.cur$(26,9)"Commands Available:"
90 PRINT FNpl.cur$(30,12)"1) Screen Output"
100 PRINT FNpl.cur$(30,14)"2) Draft Quality Output"
110 PRINT FNpl.cur$(30,16)"3) High Quality Output"
120 PRINT FNpl.cur$(26,19)"Enter Command: "bel$;:
130 b$=INPUT$(1):IF VAL(b$)<1 OR VAL(b$)>3 THEN GOTO 120
140 IF VAL(b$)=1 THEN ptr=1:dvc%=1
150 IF VAL(b$)=2 THEN ptr=1.2:dvc%=22
160 IF VAL(b$)=3 THEN ptr=1.2:dvc%=21
```

1

```
170 IF dvc%>1 THEN PRINT cls$FNpl.cur$(0,0)"Please Wait";
180 IF dvc%>1 THEN t$="Ready To Print: Load Printer And "
190 GOSUB 9000:GOSUB 9100:mes$=" ":x1=0:y1=93:hgt%=1:dir%=0
200 GOSUB 3000:GOSUB 10000
210 b$="":PRINT bel$ dis.sta$ FNpl.cur$(0,32)t$+"Press Any Key";
220 t$="":b$=INPUT$(1):IF b$="" THEN 220
230 GOSUB 9400:PRINT en.sta$:PRINT FNpl.cur$(0,0);:LIST 10000-:END
1000 'DRAW POLYGON (AND FILL)
1010 '1ST CO-ORD=pts.in%(1),pts.in%(2):2ND CO-ORD=pts.in%(3),pts.in%(4) ETC
1020 'FOR FILL SET fill% TO 1 AND SPECIFY STYLE (sty%) AND INDEX (idx%)
1030 'SET NUMBER OF POINTS TO np%
1040 IF fill%=1 THEN GOSUB 8000
1050 ctrl%(1)=9:ctrl%(2)=np%:GOSUB 9200
1060 IF fill%=1 THEN sty%=0:idx%=1:GOSUB 8000
1070 np%=0:fill%=0:RETURN
2000 'DRAW RECTANGULAR BOX: LOWER LEFT=x1,y1 UPPER RIGHT=x2,y2
```

2

```
2010 'FOR FILL SET fill% TO 1 AND SPECIFY STYLE (sty%) AND INDEX (idx%)
2020 IF fill%=1 THEN GOSUB 8000
2030 pts.in%(1)=x.scale#*x1:pts.in%(2)=y.scale#*y1
2035 pts.in%(3)=x.scale#*x2:pts.in%(4)=y.scale#*y2
2040 ctrl%(1)=11:ctrl%(2)=2:ctrl%(6)=1:GOSUB 9200
2050 IF fill%=1 THEN sty%=0:idx%=1:GOSUB 8000
2060 fill%=0:RETURN
3000 'PLACE TEXT AT x1,y1
3010 'TEXT IN STRING VARIABLE mes$
3020 'SET CHARACTER HEIGHT AS hgt% AND DIRECTION AS dir%
3040 GOSUB 8100:ctrl%(1)=8:ctrl%(2)=1:ctrl%(4)=LEN(mes$)
3045 pts.in%(1)=x.scale#*x1:pts.in%(2)=y.scale#*y1
3050 FOR t%=1 TO LEN(mes$)
3060 int.in%(t%)=ASC(MID$(mes$,t%,1)):NEXT t%
3080 GOSUB 9200:hgt%=1:dir%=0:GOSUB 8100:RETURN
4000 'DRAW POLYLINE FROM x1,y1 TO x2,y2
```

3

```
4010 'USE psty% TO SET POLYLINE STYLE
4040 GOSUB 8300:pts.in%(1)=x.scale#*x1:pts.in%(2)=y.scale#*y1
4045 pts.in%(3)=x.scale#*x2:pts.in%(4)=y.scale#*y2
4050 ctrl%(1)=6:ctrl%(2)=2:GOSUB 9200
4060 psty%=0:GOSUB 8300:RETURN
5000 'PLOT POLYMARKER AT x1,y1
5010 'SET POLYMARKER TYPE AS tpe% AND SIZE AS sze%
5050 GOSUB 8200:pts.in%(1)=x.scale#*x1:pts.in%(2)=y.scale#*y1
5060 ctrl%(1)=7:ctrl%(2)=1:GOSUB 9200
5070 tpe%=1:sze%=1:GOSUB 8200:RETURN
8000 'SET FILL STYLE AND INDEX
8010 ctrl%(1)=23:ctrl%(2)=0:int.in%(1)=sty%:GOSUB 9200
8020 ctrl%(1)=24:ctrl%(2)=0:int.in%(1)=idx%:GOSUB 9200:RETURN
8100 'SET CHARACTER HEIGHT AND TEXT DIRECTION
8110 ctrl%(1)=12:ctrl%(2)=1:pts.in%(1)=0:pts.in%(2)=hgt%:GOSUB 9200
8120 ctrl%(1)=13:int.in%(1)=dir%*10:GOSUB 9300:RETURN
```

4

Notes 2

Most of the output in draft and high quality modes is similar. The two exceptions are character height and marker size (for draft, double the size% and hgt% values in the opposite table). Draft quality is most useful for checking that the right fill patterns have been selected.


```

8200 'SET POLYMARKER TYPE AND SIZE
8210 ctrl%(1)=18:ctrl%(2)=0:ctrl%(4)=1:int.in%(1)=tpe%:GOSUB 9200
8220 ctrl%(1)=19:ctrl%(2)=1:pts.in%(1)=0:pts.in%(2)=sze%:GOSUB 9200:RETURN
8300 'SET POLYLINE STYLE
8310 ctrl%(1)=15:ctrl%(2)=0:ctrl%(4)=1:int.in%(1)=psty%:GOSUB 9200:RETURN
8400 'SET FILL COLOUR INDEX
8410 ctrl%(1)=25:ctrl%(2)=0:int.in%(1)=colour%:GOSUB 9200:RETURN
8500 'SET TEXT COLOUR INDEX
8510 ctrl%(1)=22:ctrl%(2)=0:int.in%(1)=colour%:GOSUB 9200:RETURN
8600 'SET POLYLINE COLOUR INDEX
8610 ctrl%(1)=17:ctrl%(2)=0:int.in%(1)=colour%:GOSUB 9200:RETURN
8700 'SET POLYMARKER COLOUR INDEX
8710 ctrl%(1)=20:ctrl%(2)=0:int.in%(1)=colour%:GOSUB 9200:RETURN
8800 'FETCH CHARACTER HEIGHTS AND WIDTHS ETC
8810 ych.wth=pts.out%(1):ch.wth=pts.out%(3):ch.hgt=pts.out%(4):RETURN
9000 'SET UP

```

5

```

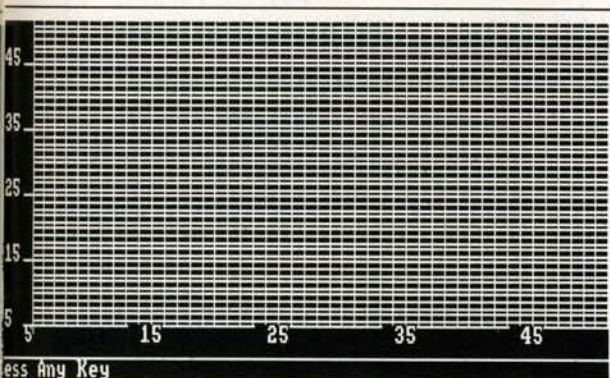
9010 GSX%=&H30:POKE GSX%+0,&H50:POKE GSX%+1,&H59
9020 POKE GSX%+2,&HE:POKE GSX%+3,115:POKE GSX%+4,&HC3
9030 POKE GSX%+5,&H5:POKE GSX%+6,&H0:RETURN
9100 'OPEN WORKSTATION
9110 ctrl%(1)=1:ctrl%(2)=0:ctrl%(4)=10
9120 RESTORE 9140:FOR i%=2 TO 10:READ int.in%(i%):NEXT i%
9130 int.in%(1)=dvc%:GOSUB 9200:RETURN
9140 DATA 1,1,1,1,1,1,0,0,1
9200 REM*****CALL GSX*****
9210 CALL GSX%(GSX%,GSX%,ctrl%(1),int.in%(1),pts.in%(1),int.out%(1),pts.out%(1))
9220 RETURN
9300 'CALL GSX WITH ONE PARAMETER
9310 ctrl%(2)=0:ctrl%(4)=1:GOSUB 9200:RETURN
9400 'CLOSE WORKSTATION
9410 ctrl%(1)=2:ctrl%(2)=0:GOSUB 9200:RETURN
9500 'SHUT DOWN GSX ON ERROR
9510 GOSUB 9400:ON ERROR GOTO 0:STOP

```

6

Type **NEW** then type in the following listing followed by the commands **SAVE "GRAPHAP.GSX"** and **MERGE "UTILITY.GSX"**.

Type **RUN** then select 1 (Screen Output). You should see the graph paper being drawn a little unevenly on the screen (it will look better on printout than on screen, remember). The X and Y axes will be labelled. Again, any errors in your typing will interrupt the program. If everything is correct, exit by pressing any key. Type **RUN** again, and select 3 (High Quality Output). After a short delay you will be prompted to load the printer with paper (make sure that the paper lies between the points marked 0 and 80 on the bail bar). ■



What you can do

GOSUB	FUNCTION	OPTIONS	VARIABLES
1000	Draw polygon Fill polygon	Number of points Fill styles (4) Style index 6 gradations	np% = number of points (and fill) fill% = 1 for Fill or 0 for Hollow sty% = 0 (hollow), sty% = 1 (black) sty% = 2 (grey scale), sty% = 3 (hatch) only relevant when sty% = 2 or 3 idx% = 1, or 2, or 3, or 4, or 5, or 6
2000	Draw rectangular box (and fill)	Fill rectangular box	x1, y1 = lower left co-ordinate x2, y2 = upper right co-ordinate as above for fill%, sty%, and idx%
3000	Place text at x1, y1	Character sizes (12) Text directions (4)	x1, y1 = co-ordinate at which base of first character is printed mes\$="Text" hgt% = 1, 400, 600, 800, 1000, 1200, 1400, 1600, 1800, 2000, 2200, or 2400 dir% = 0, or 90, or 180, or 270
4000	Draw line between two points	line styles (6)	x1, y1 = first co-ordinate x2, y2 = second co-ordinate psty% = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6
5000	Plot marker for line	marker types (5) marker sizes (12)	x1, y1 = co-ordinate tpe% = 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5 sze% (as for text character sizes)

```

10010 GOSUB 10090:'DRAW OUTER BOX
10020 GOSUB 10100:'DRAW VERTICAL LINES
10030 GOSUB 10110:'DRAW HORIZONTAL LINES
10040 GOSUB 10140:'DRAW x AXIS NUMBER POINTERS
10050 GOSUB 10120:'DRAW y AXIS NUMBER POINTERS
10060 GOSUB 10150:'DRAW x AXIS NUMBER POINTERS
10070 GOSUB 10160:'DRAW y AXIS NUMBER POINTERS
10080 RETURN:'TO LINE 210
10090 x1=0:y1=0:x2=80:y2=95:GOSUB 2000:RETURN
10100 FOR i=5 TO 80:x1=i:y1=5:x2=1:y2=95:GOSUB 4000:NEXT:RETURN
10110 FOR i=5 TO 95:x1=5:y1=i:x2=80:y2=1:GOSUB 4000:NEXT:RETURN
10120 FOR i=5 TO 80 STEP 10:x1=i-1.75:y1=3:mes$=STR$(i):dir%=0:hgt%=400
10130 GOSUB 3000:NEXT:RETURN
10140 FOR i=5 TO 80 STEP 10:x1=i:y1=4:x2=1:y2=5:GOSUB 4000:NEXT:RETURN
10150 FOR i=5 TO 90 STEP 10:x1=4:y1=i:x2=5:y2=1:GOSUB 4000:NEXT:RETURN
10160 FOR i=5 TO 90 STEP 10:x1=1:y1=i:mes$=STR$(i):dir%=0:hgt%=400
10170 GOSUB 3000:NEXT:RETURN

```

The GRAPHAP.GSX listing. When tacked on to UTILITY.GSX this will produce graph paper which you can use to plan out your graphics.

Notes 3

It is best to keep text and drawings away from the edges of the available space.

Also, the variables controlling text height, text direction, fill etc. are always returned to the default settings whenever they are used. You therefore need to reset these values whenever you want to re-use a function.

Notes 4

GSX expects to find the drivers (the .PRL files) on every disc. This waste of space can be avoided by changing the ASSIGN.SYS file. Using RPED, replace each @ with M. GSX will then expect to find these files on Drive M, so be sure to copy them there from your startup disc first. If you have no plotter remove the reference to DDHP7470.PRL in ASSIGN.SYS and delete this PRL file from your disc.

Unless you reset the PCW, it is impossible to stop the printer once output has been sent to it!

QUALITY PRODUCTS AT LOW PRICES!!



ALFA-Filters

Reduces Screen-Glare and improves contrast. Superior mesh type with unique matching frame for perfect fit.

PCW 8256/8512 ONLY £17.95

PCW 9512/PC-MM ONLY £19.95

ALFA-Filter NOW ALSO AVAILABLE FROM RYMAN STORES

PERFECT MARGINS

ONLY £9.50

PCW8000 Single sheet aligner. Uncomplicated and easy to use. Adjustable for various size sheets or alternative margins.

CF2 DISKS

GENUINE 3" AMSOFT
10 ONLY **£21.50**

ALFA-RIBBONS

PCW 8256/8512, LQ3500
14 METRES
Top quality, long life 2 for £7
PCW9512: 2 for £7
PRINTWHEELS £5.50

PCW's

PCW 8256 - £375
PCW 8512 - £475
PCW 9512 - £520

HARDWARE

FD2, FD4, MEMORY, Etc.
Ring for best prices

SOFTWARE

Send for price list

All prices
include
VAT + p&p

ALFA ELECTRONICS Ltd.

Maple House 97 Ewell Rd Surbiton Surrey KT6 6AH.

RING

01 390 2588

Prices subject to change without notice - goods subject to availability.

BRADWAY SOFTWARE

Letta-Head Plus

.... is a fully WYSIWYG screen editor with 14 different fonts, proportional spacing, *italics* and **bold**. Graphics include boxes, lines, circles, ellipses & shading. Design all your letter heads, receipts, labels, posters etc. and print all the copies you need, any size. Price £17.50

WordFinder

.... the program for crossword and word game enthusiasts. Instant access to over 24,000 unique words and names by typing in the known letters, plus powerful anagram function. Add your own words to the dictionary. Price £12.50
Please add 50p per program P&P within Europe, £2 airmail.

33 DONALAN AVENUE, SHEFFIELD S17 4PE

Tel: (0433) 30799



AMSTRAD RECOMMENDED REPAIR CENTRE

For guaranteed repairs to Acorns - Amstrads - BBCs - Commodores - Sinclair QLs - Spectrums - and many other makes of popular home and business computers, printers & disk drives.

SALE OF ANCILLARY EQUIPMENT.

Many second hand computers bought and sold.

Free Estimates.

MANCOMP LTD

Phone
061-224-1888 or 061-224-9888
for details



1 Bridge St,
Galashiels
TD1 1SW
Tel: 0896 57004
(24 hours)

LOWEST PRICES

WORLDWIDE SOFTWARE

NEW LOW PRICES FOR SUMMER 1988

We are looking for quality PCW software to publish. If you have written a program and would like it marketing, phone or send a sample for evaluation.

49 Stoney St,
Nottingham
NG1 1LX
Tel: 0602 480779
Fax: 0602 483102

FASTEST DELIVERY

AMX MOUSE/STOP PRESS

£69.95

MINI OFFICE PROFESSIONAL

£21.95

10 AMSOFT CF2 DISK

£22.95

COMMODORE COMPUTER SYSTEMS

PC1 512k/mono display (includes database, spreadsheet, word processor) 369.99

AMSTRAD COMPUTER SYSTEMS

9512 Word processor/daisywheel printer 527.95
8256 Single drive Word processor/printer 365.95
8512 Dual drive Word processor/printer 488.95

1512 RANGE (includes free software)

1512 Single drive/mono display 435.95
1512 Dual drive/mono display 584.95
1512 Single drive/colour display 579.95
1512 Dual drive/colour display 734.95

1640 RANGE

1640 Single drive/mono display 539.95
1640 Single drive/colour display 689.95
1640 Single drive/enhanced colour display 849.95
1640 Dual drive/mono display 674.95
1640 Dual drive/colour display 824.95
1640 Dual drive/enhanced colour display 984.95
1640 Hard disk/mono display 990.95
1640 Hard disk/colour display 1144.95
1640 Hard disk/enhanced colour display 1284.95

PORTABLES

PPC 512S Single 720k 3.5" drive 429.95
PPC 640S Single 720k drive with modem 549.95
PPC 512D Double 720k 3.5" drive 586.95
PPC 640D Double 720k 3.5" drive with modem 689.95

PRINTERS

DMP 3250 di dot matrix 189.95
DMP 4000 dot matrix 289.99
LQ 3500 dot matrix (24 pin) 289.99

PERIPHERALS

Programmable joystick I/face 24.95
CPS 8256 PCW Interface (RS232/Centronics) 52.95

PCW SOFTWARE

AMX Mouse/Desktop 65.95
AMX Mouse + Desktop Publisher 62.95
dBase II 61.95
Database Manager Plus 28.95
Desktop Publisher 21.95
Hisoft C 35.95
Hisoft Forth 14.95
Hisoft Knife Plus 14.95
Hisoft pascal 35.95
Locoscript II + Locospell 32.95
Masterfile 8000 32.95
Masterpack (Masterscan + Masterpaint) 61.95
Money Manager Plus 28.95
Personal Tax Planner 18.95
Plan It 16.95
Pocket Protext 26.95
Prospell 21.95
Sage Payslips (1000) 38.95
Sage Popular Accounts Plus (Acc+Inv) 102.95
Sage Popular Accounts 71.95
Sage Popular Chit Chat Combo 71.95
Sage Popular invoicing 51.95
Sage Popular Payroll 51.95
Sage Popular Retrieve 49.95
Sage Statements (1000) 38.95
Sage Super Combo (Acc+Pay+Inv) 142.95
Stop Press Software only 34.95
Supertype II 19.95
Tas Sign 21.95
Tasprint 8000 11.20
Tasspell 8000 11.00
Tasword 8000 17.50

PCW LEISURE SOFTWARE

Bridge Player 2000 11.95
Carrier Command 18.50
Clock Chess 88 11.95
Colossus Bridge 4 11.95
Colossus Chess 4 11.95
Deluxe Scrabble 14.95
Forth Protocol 11.95
Frank Bruns Boxing 14.95
Guild of Thieves 18.50
Jinxter 18.50
Knight Orc 14.95
Living Daylight 11.95
Matchday II 11.20
Mindfighter 18.50
Planetfall 18.50
Professional Adventure Writer 22.95
Starglider 18.50
Steve Davis Snooker 11.20
Strike Force Harrier 14.95
The Pawn 18.50
Time and Magic 11.20

PCW EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

Animal/Vegetable/Mineral 11.95
Better Maths 1 (12 to 16 yrs) 11.95
Better Spelling (9 to 14 yrs) 11.95
Biology 1 (12 to 16 yrs) 11.95
Chemistry 1 (12 to 16 yrs) 11.95
Magic Maths (4 to 8 yrs) 11.95
Maths Mania (8 to 12 yrs) 11.95
Physics 1 (12 to 16 yrs) 11.95
World Wise 11.95

Credit card orders accepted by phone or mail. All prices include VAT and delivery in the U.K. Overseas locations

ALL UK DELIVERIES
BY 1ST CLASS MAIL

supplied with carriage at cost. Educational/Govt. /Commercial orders welcome.

Cheques etc. payable to WORLDWIDE SOFTWARE.

ALL UK DELIVERIES
BY 1ST CLASS MAIL

VISA

Looping means that an action is repeated until some condition has been met, at which point the loop ends. Say you have to produce an invoice which involves inserting a different number of items for each pass. The best way to get around it is to insert a command (like (+Mail) Amount ?#; type in amount (-Mail)) which will allow you to enter one item, include the figure in the form document, and then repeatedly jump back to the same command so that you can enter following items until you signal to the program that there are no further entries to be made.

The series of commands would look something like this:

```
(+Mail) Loop="
(+Mail) Amount=?#;type in amount (-Mail)
(+Mail) Amount (-Mail) " (-Mail)
(+Mail) %Loop@Amount (-Mail) .
```

A typical LocoMail loop like this one consists of three elements: a program unit, a test variable and a loop command. The program unit is the loop itself, or the part being repeated; it is given a name (in this case Loop seems appropriate, though you can choose anything) and is always enclosed in quotation marks.

Once you've settled on the program unit (in this case, you're instructing LocoMail to keep on providing you with the opportunity to insert a number until you no longer wish to do so), you have to insert a loop command which says 'Keep on doing this until the named condition (or test variable) is met'. The loop command is displayed, in this example, on the last line. What it is saying here is 'Repeat (% means 'repeat') the program unit called Loop until a zero amount is entered (@)'. Once the test variable, as specified in the loop command, is matched – ie. once a zero amount is entered – the loop will end.

To sum up

Of course, inserting a series of numbers without ever reaching a total or sum is probably not going to be of much use to you – especially if you're invoicing. This involves making a slight modification to the program unit so that a running total is automatically worked out before the zero amount closes the loop. Obviously the running total has to be set equal to zero before you enter any figures. If you don't, LocoMail issues an error message when it finds that the variable name Sum in the loop has not been awarded a value.

```
(+Mail) Sum=0 (-Mail)
(+Mail) Loop="
(+Mail) Amount=?#;type in amount (-Mail)
£ (+Mail) Amount (-Mail)
(+Mail) Sum=[Amount + Sum] (-Mail)
" (-Mail)
(+Mail) %Loop@Amount (-Mail)
£ (+Mail) Sum (-Mail)
```

Note that in our form document we have set a decimal tab stop, so that the amounts entered will all be aligned correctly. The tab facility, once set, is automatically activated when you type in the various entries at the appropriate prompt. Another very good idea (as we saw last month) is to insert the pound sign in the document before the (+Mail) code of Amount and Sum.

Zeroing in

The snag with this method is that the zero you're compelled to type in in order to break the loop must appear in the form document. This can look a little peculiar, to say the least. The solution to this problem is to insert a conditional LocoMail command of the type we've looked at earlier on in the series which will instruct the program to insert an amount only if it is not zero. You still enter the spurious value of zero to close the loop but it will not appear in the column of figures.

CHAIN REACTION

Sharon Bradley loops the loop in LocoMail

If you've been following this series you can do all the arithmetic you'll need to write invoice generators in LocoMail – adding columns of a constant number of figures, for example. So long as the number of things to add up is the same for each customer, there's no problem.

But suppose you want LocoMail to find the total of all the items someone's bought off you this month. The number is going to be different for each customer – some might have bought dozens of items, others a few, or none. Making use of LocoMail's programmed loops will help you do that.

```
(+Mail) #Amount<>0:<(-Mail) (+Mail) Amount (-Mail)
(+Mail) > (-Mail)
(+Mail) Sum=[Amount+Sum] (-Mail) and so on.
```

Counting Down...

An alternative approach if you don't want to use these potentially complex conditional commands is to use a counter: the program asks the question 'How many items to be entered?', stores the answer in a variable counter and then, by subtracting one from the counter after each entry, repeats the loop the required number of times. Suppose the Plunket Green Operatic Society wanted to make four inserts

Code Word M

In any LocoMail command, you have to have as many (+Mail)s as (-Mail)s. The (+Mail) code in the first line of these commands is matched by the second (-Mail) code in the third line. These codes, along with the quotation marks, mark the beginning and end of the program unit or loop. The commands would be inserted into the document at the point where you wish the items to be entered.

```
Dear Mr and Mrs Cadwallader,
Thankyou for renewing your membership with the Plunkett Green Operatic Society.
Expenses incurred for two membership cards each lasting a year and tickets for next month's dinner and dance at the Pavarotti Gala House are as follows:
(+Mail) Sum=0 (-Mail)
(+Mail) Counter=?# How many entries? (-Mail)
(+Mail) Loop=[(+Mail) Amount=?#;type in amount (-Mail) -£ (+Mail) Amount (-Mail) (+Mail) Sum=[Amount + Sum] (-Mail)
(+Mail) Counter=[Counter-1] (-Mail)
" (-Mail) (+Mail) %Loop@Counter (-Mail)
£ (+Mail) Sum (-Mail)
We would be grateful if you could cross all cheques and make them payable to the Society.
```

Sub zero

Beware of never hitting zero in a counter like this. If, in a Repeat-Until loop like this one, you were to enter zero as the number of items to be included in the column, the loop would repeat because the Counter=[Counter-1] will mean that it is no longer equal to zero at the end of the loop because it already has a value of -1 – less than zero.

If, on the other hand, the test to see whether the counter is equal to zero is performed at the beginning of the loop instead of at the end then the loop will never

be executed at all. This command would be (+Mail) @Counter%Loop(-Mail), the two halves of the command line we've already seen in reverse order. This marks the subtle difference between a While-Wend loop (which will not be started at all if the test variable is zero) as opposed to the Repeat-Until loop which will go on ad infinitum if you start with zero simply because ensuing Counter values are going to be less than zero and therefore as valid as any other number with a positive value.


```

Dear Mr and Mrs Cadwallader,
Thankyou for renewing your membership with the Plunkett Green Operatic
Society.
Expenses incurred for two membership cards each lasting a year and tickets
for next month's dinner and dance at the Pavarotti Gala House are as
follows:
      £13.00p
      £13.00p
      £5.50p
      £5.50p
      £37.00p
We would be grateful if you could cross all cheques and make them payable
to the Society.

```

String section

As we've seen LocoMail can check to see whether a loop is to be reentered by asking whether the test variable is equal to zero. But it is also possible to use a string as the test variable. When, for example, it is equal to "" (or nothing at all) the loop can be closed.

in their invoice column – and arrive at a total. The following series of LocoMail commands would be typed in at the appropriate juncture within the form document:

```

(+Mail)Sum=0(-Mail)
(+Mail)Counter=?#;type in number of items(-Mail)
(+Mail)Loop=""
      £(+Mail)Amount=?;type in amount(-Mail)
(+Mail)Amount(-Mail)
(+Mail)Sum=[Amount+Sum](-Mail)
(+Mail)Counter=[Counter-1](-Mail)
"(-Mail)
(+Mail)%Loop@Counter(-Mail)
      £(+Mail)Sum(-Mail)

```

The main difference here is that having entered the number of items as four, and instructed the program to count down

one after each entry, the loop command is now saying, in effect, carry on going until the counter is at zero. In other words, the loop will close after the fourth entry has been made and not before. This avoids any spurious zeroes appearing in the final printout of the form document. Remember, however, to specify Counter=[Counter-1] or you'll still be there, locked in the same loop, in a hundred years' time.

It may, incidentally, be more helpful to you to type in the above series of commands in the same way that they have been entered into the Plunkett Green form document. As they stand at the moment, at least two carriage returns will materialise between each entry instead of just one or none at all.

Sensible answers only

LocoMail is also good at checking data input at the keyboard to see whether it's sensible – a process known as data validation. This prevents someone giving the answer to the question 'Sex?' as anything but M or F, for example.

Imagine particular circumstances within a form document requiring you to press either the [Y] or [N] key so that a different section of text is included depending on who you're writing to. Just like the conditional mailmerge commands we saw earlier on in the series you would insert a command something like the following to input the actual key press: (+Mail)Response=?;press [Y] or [N](-Mail) followed by two commands to determine which text should be printed:

```

(+Mail)#Response="y":<(-Mail)(+Mail)>Please
don't forget that our final dress rehearsal for
HMS Pinafore will be taking place all day
Saturday, 15th October (-Mail)
and

```

```

(+Mail)#Response="n":<(-Mail)(+Mail)>Please make
a note in your diaries that on Monday, 17th
October, at 8.00pm, there will be the
opportunity to see some of our more active
members performing HMS Pinafore at The Globe. (-
Mail).

```

The trouble with this is that if some key other than [Y] or [N] is pressed, accidentally or otherwise, then neither of the conditional texts will be printed out. Setting up a loop structure that will insist on only one or other of these two keys being pressed will solve that problem. You can create a structure, for example, that will continue to loop back to the Response prompt until one or other of the right keys has been pressed. Only when that happens will the test string be equal to null so that the loop can close.

The program unit would look something like this:

```

(+Mail)Teststring="A"(-Mail)
(+Mail)Loop=""
(+Mail)Keypress=?;Type [Y] or [N](-Mail)
(+Mail)#Keypress="Y" OR
Keypress="N":<Teststring=" ":->(-Mail)
(+Mail)#Keypress="Y":<(-Mail)You pressed
[Y](+Mail)>#Keypress="N":<(-Mail)You pressed
[N](+Mail)>(-Mail)
"(-Mail)
(+Mail)%Loop@Teststring(-Mail)

```

If a key other than [Y] or [N] is pressed, then the loop will carry on repeating. One of the most annoying results of this particular method is that you'll be left with a number of spurious carriage returns in the finished document where the unused text was. Unfortunately, there's no way round this other than stamping them out manually with the delete keys.

A validation technique like this can be particularly useful when it comes to checking that a number has been entered within a specified maximum and minimum range. The loop can be made to repeat itself until such times as the number in question does fall within the desired range.

```

A: group 0/LOC02 .025 Editing text. Printer idle. Using A:
Layout 1 P112 L51 CR40 LP8 Page 1 line 1/54
F1=Actions F2=Layout F3=Style F4=Size F5=Page F7=Spell F8=Options EXIT
(+Mail)Teststring="A"(-Mail)
(+Mail)Loop=""
(+Mail)Keypress=?;Press [Y] or [N] and Enter(-Mail)
(+Mail)#Keypress="Y" OR Keypress="N":<Teststring=" ":->(-Mail)
(+Mail)#Keypress="Y":<(-Mail)You pressed [Y](+Mail)>
(+Mail)#Keypress="N":<(-Mail)You pressed [N](+Mail)>(-Mail)
(+Mail)%Loop@Teststring(-Mail)
We would be grateful if you could cross all cheques and make them payable
to the Society.
(+Mail)Response=?;press [Y] or [N](-Mail)
(+Mail)#Response="y":<(-Mail)Please don't forget that our final dress rehearsal
Pinafore will be taking place all day Saturday, 15th October(+Mail)>(-Mail)
(+Mail)#Response="n":<(-Mail)Please make a note in your diaries that on Monday,
October at 8.00pm, there will be the opportunity to see some of our more
active members performing HMS Pinafore at The Globe. Everybody is
welcome.(+Mail)>(-Mail)
Sincerely
Mr Puckleton-Pugh
Chairman.

```

Odds 'n' sods

LocoMail is a very powerful program requiring quite a lot of thought and organization on your part before you actually put it into operation. So when your program doesn't work properly first time round, it's as annoying as it is difficult to spot exactly where you've gone wrong.

LocoMail command syntax error: this means that you've made a mistake with one of LocoMail's many codes. Perhaps you've missed a (+Mail) or (-Mail) out, inserted it where you don't need it, or typed it back to front. Unfortunately these mistakes are difficult to spot but easy to put right once you have spotted them. More difficult to correct are those slips which have occurred through

a basic misunderstanding of the programming codes.

Name does not exist: this error will clearly be displayed if for some reason or another you reach the end of a loop before a value has been assigned to the variable. It will also occur if the name specified after the repeat symbol (%) in the loop command is not the same as that previously given to the loop.

Command type mismatch: this warning will occur if you treat incompatible variable types as if they were equal – for example, trying to add £5 to £10. LocoMail doesn't like you mixing the £ signs and figures and you can only add them as simple figures.

RMS INTERNATIONAL

SOFTWARE

MASTERFILE 8000	£36.64
STOP PRESS + MOUSE	£74.07
ARNOR PROTEXT	£47.44
SAGE POP. ACC.	£81.24
SAGE POP. ACC. +	£121.84
SAGE PAYROLL	£56.86
SUPERCALC 2	£43.70
CRACKER II	£39.49
MONEY MANAGER	£27.47
NEW WORD II	£47.34

ANOTHER 50 TITLES IN OUR 25
PAGE CATALOGUE

RIBBONS

PCW 8256 FABRIC	£3.95
PCW 8256 CARBON	£5.50
PCW 8256 COLOURS	£4.95
PCW 9512 MULTISTRIKE	£4.23
PCW 9512 COLOURS	£5.70

PAPER

A4 70 GMS 2000	£19.99
A4 85 GMS 1000	£12.17
11X9.5 60 GMS 2000	£13.95
ADDRESS LABELS 1000	£5.99
ADD £2.50 CARRIAGE PER BOX	

VISA/ACCESS

RMS INTERNATIONAL
36a ABBEY STREET
RUGBY, WARWICKSHIRE.
ENGLAND, CV21 3LH.

(0788) 69344

* NEW *

25 PAGE A4 PRICE LIST
PHONE FOR YOUR FREE COPY

CF2 DISCS

5 x AMSOFT CF2	£11.95
10 x AMSOFT CF2	£21.95
AMS20L STORAGE BOX	£9.95

BOOKS

15 HR WORD PROC.	£5.95
ADV LOCOSCRIPT	£8.50
AMS 8256/8512 W. PROC	£9.95
AMST CP/M PLUS	£12.95
INTRO CP/M PLUS AMS	£7.95
CHOOSE USE CP/M BUS	£6.50
COMP GDE TO PK 5V.2	£12.50
DESKTOP PUB AMST	£9.50
GET SMART AMST	£7.95
GET STARTED BASIC	£5.95
LOCOSCRIPT 2 PCW	£11.95
LSCRIPT 2 BAS SOFT	£9.95
MALLARD BASIC SOFT	£9.95
MASTERING PCW	£8.95
POCKETWORDSTAR	£7.50
PRAC REF GDE 8256	£5.95
PRAC AMS WORD PROC	£7.95
PRAC LOGO ON PCW	£6.95
PROG PCW 2ND E	£7.95
STEP BY STEP GDE	£4.95
USING PCW WRD PROC	£8.50
USING DBASE PCW	£8.95
WRD PROC. AMST 8526	£6.95
WRD PROC. AMST 8256	£6.95
DOBBS Z80 TOOLBOX	£22.95
PROGRAMMING Z80	£20.95
Z-80 REF. GUIDE	£12.95
Z-80 APPLICATIONS	£16.95
Z-80 ASS. LANG. PROG	£20.95
UNDERSTAND. DBASE II	£21.95

EDUCATIONAL, GOVERNMENT,
AND PLC OFFICIAL ORDERS
ACCEPTED. ALL PRICES ARE
INCLUSIVE OF VAT AND P&P. WE
ENDEAVOUR TO DESPATCH ALL
ORDERS BY 4PM THE SAME DAY.
PLEASE ALLOW UP TO 7 DAYS FOR
DELIVERY. PLEASE PHONE OR
WRITE TO NOTIFY OF NON
DELIVERY WITHIN THAT TIME. WE
USE THE P.O. TRAKBAK SERVICE.

AMSTRAD PC SYSTEM FOR UNDER £7 PER WEEK

Package includes Amstrad PC1512 DD-Colour plus EPSON LX800
Printer plus maintenance plus "Ability" software and four games.

All makes of computer printer and software are available for sale,
lease purchase or lease rental.

Our trained staff are available for free consultations on all
products and our representatives are able to offer full on-site
demonstrations

PCW 9512 ONLY £479 + VAT

PCW 8256 ONLY £335 + VAT

PCW 8512 ONLY £434 + VAT

Maintenance Contracts available on All Machines

HARDSOFT INTERNATIONAL

1A THE SQUARE, SAW BRIDGEWORTH, HERTS.
RING 0279-726488/726406 NOW



INDEXER

AUTHORS

Throw away those Index cards
Let **INDEXER** do the boring work
INDEXER will produce a page reference for Words
and Phrases in your Locoscript or **PROTEXT**
manuscript, omitting words YOU do not wish to
include - **FAST**

Menu-Driven with Help text and Manual
Multi-file merge for BIG documents,
No Pre-Editing of your document needed.

£22.95 Inclusive

Comma Consultants Limited

12 Station Road, Wootton Bassett, Wilts, SN4 7DZ

LOCOSCRIPT

AND PROTEXT

DON'T MISS OUT!

☎ 0273 726331 *

FOR YOUR **FREE**

COPY

**HUNDREDS OF SPECIAL OFFERS
NEW PRODUCTS + BARGAINS**

AVAILABLE TO YOU NOW
IN THE NEW EDITION OF

AMSTRAD CATALOGUE

ONLY FROM

COMPUTER
SBS
SUPPLIES

SBS COMPUTER SUPPLIES, UNIT 3,
CLARKES IND. EST., HOVE, E.SUSSEX.

IF YOU HAVE BOUGHT FROM
THE PREVIOUS SBS AMSTRAD
CATALOGUE YOU WILL
RECEIVE A COPY
AUTOMATICALLY.



LISTINGS

Pretty pictures and pretty text: find out how to make a BASIC program a thing of beauty

DRAWING PACKAGE

by Nick Harmer and Jonathan Baggaley

When we carried the listing for the Plot Routine by Lawrence Simons (a clever little program to switch pixels on or off) it was predicted that we would see some ingenious applications over the coming months. And sure enough this is one the best of the flood of programs all based round this utility.

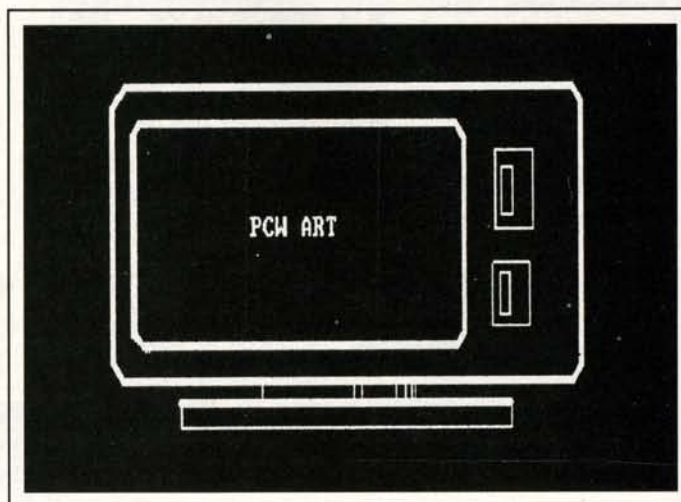
It's a drawing package that allows you to produce effective and quite accurate graphics on screen. Run the program and the screen goes blank except for a tiny dot in the centre. You can move this dot in any direction using the keys W - Up, Z - down, A - left and S - right, a quite sensible group of keys at the far left of the key board. This will produce a straight line which

can be positioned very accurately.

If you want a thicker line press 2 for double thickness and 1 to take you back to the thin line. Make a mistake and you just press E for erase which will remove every pixel you cross until you press I for ink. If you want to move to another part of the screen without leaving a line, press U for brush up and D for brush down starts the flow of 'paint' again. Finally you can add text anywhere you want by simply pressing T for text. When you press return you will return to the normal mode.

As the cursor is normally not shown (except in text mode) it is possible to lose yourself on the screen. At this point chose F and the pixel where the cursor is positioned will flash on and off for a few seconds.

When you are totally delighted with the results you can, of course, get a hard copy of



the drawing by pressing [EXTRA] and [PTR] at the same time.

As the program is based on the Plot Routine printed in our August edition any Listings Plus devotees who have already typed this in can save themselves a lot of trouble by merging the lines from 50000 on with new program. ■

```

10 GOSUB 50000
20 PRINT CHR$(27)+"H";CHR$(27)+"E";CHR$(27)+"f"
30 X%=360: REM X POS
40 Y%=0: REM BRUSH SIZE
50 Y%=128: REM Y POS
60 P%=1: REM BRUSH POSITION (DOWN/UP)
70 F%=1: REM BRUSH STATE (INK/ERASE)
80 LET C$=INKEY$
90 IF C$="A" OR C$="a" AND X%>0 THEN LET X%=X%-1
100 IF C$="S" OR C$="s" AND X%<718 THEN LET X%=X%+1
110 IF C$="W" OR C$="w" AND Y%<256 THEN LET Y%=Y%+1
120 IF C$="Z" OR C$="z" AND Y%>8 THEN LET Y%=Y%-1
130 IF C$="I" OR C$="i" THEN LET F%=1: REM INK ON
140 IF C$="E" OR C$="e" THEN LET F%=0: REM INK ERASE
150 IF C$="C" OR C$="c" THEN PRINT CHR$(27)+"H";CHR$(27)+"E"
160 IF C$="D" OR C$="d" THEN LET P%=1
170 IF C$="U" OR C$="u" THEN LET P%=0
180 IF C$="T" OR C$="t" THEN GOSUB 260
190 IF C$="2" THEN Y%=1

```

```

04A0
0BC8
0636
085E
063D
0E2F
0CE5
06E8
0DC9
0E9D
0EC1
0F92
100D
11BD
1089
0B7D
0BF4
0C53
0681

```


200 IF C\$="1" THEN W%=0	0668
210 IF C\$="F" OR C\$="f" THEN 360	08E4
220 IF P%=0 THEN GOTO 80	0815
230 CALL PLOT (X%,Y%,F%)	07AC
240 IF W%=1 THEN 290	06A7
250 GOTO 80	036C
260 A%=X%/8:B%=INT((256-Y%)/8):PRINT CHR\$(27)+"e";	0D57
270 PRINT CHR\$(27)+"Y"+CHR\$(32+B%)+CHR\$(32+A%);:INPUT "",T\$:PRINT CHR\$(27)+"f";	16AA
280 RETURN	03C2
290 A%=X%-1:B%=X%+1:C%=Y%-1:D%=Y%+1	08BC
300 IF X%>0 THEN CALL PLOT (A%,Y%,F%)	0C3D
310 IF X%<718 THEN CALL PLOT (B%,Y%,F%)	0BF4
320 IF Y%<255 THEN CALL PLOT (X%,D%,F%)	0C4A
330 IF Y%>0 THEN CALL PLOT (X%,C%,F%)	0C09
340 GOTO 80	036B
350 G%=F%	01DD
360 FOR Z=1 TO 25	059A
370 G%=(G%+1) AND 1	03B3

2

380 CALL PLOT (X%,Y%,G%)	07BC
390 FOR Y=1 TO 50:NEXT Y	08A4
400 NEXT Z	0367
410 GOTO 80	0366
50000 MEMORY &HBFFF:PLOT=&HC000:A=PLOT:E=0	0F5F
50010 RESTORE 50120	05C2
50020 FOR F=0 TO 14	0537
50030 S=0	024B
50040 FOR G=0 TO 7	052C
50050 READ X\$:X=VAL("&H"+X\$)	0789
50060 S=S+X:POKE A,X:A=A+1:NEXT	0B3C
50070 READ X\$:IF S<>VAL("&H"+X\$) THEN E=E+1:PRINT "ERROR IN LINE ";10*(F+5012)	19E8
50080 NEXT	02D2
50090 IF E=0 THEN RETURN	0922
50100 PRINT E; "ERROR";:IF E=1 THEN PRINT ELSE PRINT "S"	12FD
50110 STOP	02C6
50120 DATA 0A,32,7C,C0,4E,23,46,21,250	0887
50130 DATA CF,02,A7,ED,42,D8,ED,43,4AF	09B1

3

50140 DATA 78,C0,EB,5E,23,56,7A,A7,41B	0994
50150 DATA C0,93,3D,5F,ED,53,7A,C0,469	094F
50160 DATA F3,ED,73,7D,C0,31,9D,C0,51E	095C
50170 DATA 01,36,C0,CD,5A,FC,E9,00,403	0953
50180 DATA ED,7B,7D,C0,FB,C9,2A,7A,50D	09F3
50190 DATA C0,29,11,00,B6,19,5E,23,24A	0823
50200 DATA 56,7B,E6,F8,CB,27,CB,12,47E	08FC
50210 DATA 47,7B,E6,07,B0,5F,2A,78,360	08CD
50220 DATA C0,45,7D,E6,F8,6F,EB,19,4D3	0955
50230 DATA 78,E6,07,3C,47,AF,37,1F,2ED	09C0
50240 DATA 10,FD,47,3A,7C,C0,A7,20,391	08E7
50250 DATA 05,78,2F,A6,77,C9,3D,78,347	0926
50260 DATA 20,03,B6,77,C9,AE,77,C9,407	091B

4

DOUBLE WIDTH TEXT

by Lawrence Simons

Everyone knows how to get enlarged text when printing out (in case you don't it involves typing in LPRINT

CHR\$(27)+"W"+CHR\$(1) in BASIC) but can you do it so that the letters appear double width on screen? Well you can know if you just type in this listing from Larry Simons.

The important part of the program is the bit from 52000 onwards which does all the fancy stuff. This looks terribly complicated but it does have its own error checking for the data lines.

The first part just shows you how to use the program. The idea is that you add the utility at the end of your own program and run it as a GOSUB somewhere early in the process.

Then whenever you want to produce double width text you just have to assign values to the variables L%, C%, A\$ and V%. These are reasonable obvious. L% decides in what line the text will be written and C% allows you to choose the column (obviously L% must not be greater than 30 and C% cannot be more than 88).

The variable A\$ is the actual text you want to appear and V\$ decided whether the text is printed normally or in reverse video. If V\$ is nothing it prints normally, anything else and it is

```
Ok
run
What line ? 5
What column? 15
What text ? Hello There!
Normal or reverse video (N/R)? r
```

Hello There!

reversed.

Then just use the line CALL DWPRINT(L%,C%,A\$,V%) and the text appears on screen in a suitably impressive lengthened condition.■

```
10 GOSUB 52000
20 INPUT "What line "; L%
30 INPUT "What column"; C%
40 INPUT "What text "; A$
50 INPUT "Normal or reverse video (N/R)"; N$
60 IF UPPER$(N$)="R" THEN V%=1 ELSE V%=0
70 PRINT CHR$(27)+"E"+CHR$(27)+"H"
80 CALL DWPRINT(L%,C%,A$,V%)
90 END
52000 REM Set up DWPRINT machine-code routine
52010 MEMORY &HBFFF
52020 DWPRINT=&HC200:A=DWPRINT:E=0
52030 RESTORE 52150
52040 FOR F=0 TO 46
52050 S=0
52060 FOR G=0 TO 7
52070 READ X$:X=VAL("&H"+X$)
```

04A4
0903
0972
0920
0FDB
0C6E
086D
0958
0219
12B6
0613
0C98
05D4
0545
0257
0538
0795

1

```
52080 S=S+X:POKE A,X:A=A+1
52090 NEXT
52100 READ X$:IF S<>VAL("&H"+X$) THEN E=E+1:PRINT "ERROR IN LINE";10*(F+5215)
52110 NEXT
52120 IF E=0 THEN RETURN
52130 PRINT E;"ERROR";:IF E=1 THEN PRINT ELSE PRINT "S"
52140 END
52150 DATA ED, 43, 74, C3, 46, 23, 7E, A7, 3F5
52160 DATA 20, 11, 78, FE, 1F, 30, 0C, EB, 2ED
52170 DATA 4E, 23, 7E, A7, 20, 05, 79, FE, 332
52180 DATA 59, 38, 45, 11, 23, C2, 0E, 09, 1E3
52190 DATA C3, 05, 00, 0D, 0A, 44, 57, 50, 1CA
52200 DATA 52, 49, 4E, 54, 3A, 20, 62, 61, 25A
52210 DATA 64, 20, 6C, 69, 6E, 65, 2F, 63, 2BE
52220 DATA 6F, 6C, 75, 6D, 6E, 20, 6E, 75, 32E
52230 DATA 6D, 62, 65, 72, 0D, 0A, 24, 0E, 1EF
52240 DATA 20, 7C, 81, 32, 5A, C2, 7D, 81, 369
```

08E3
02DA
19E8
02BD
090D
130D
0216
090E
094F
0948
084D
087A
0832
08AA
090F
08F6
085F

2

```
52250 DATA 32, 5B, C2, 11, 58, C2, 18, C6, 358
52260 DATA 1B, 59, 00, 00, 80, 0D, 0A, 80, 18B
52270 DATA ED, 43, 72, C3, 2A, 74, C3, 5E, 424
52280 DATA 23, 56, 23, EB, 7E, A7, C8, ED, 461
52290 DATA 73, 76, C3, 31, 96, C3, 08, 23, 361
52300 DATA 4E, 23, 46, ED, 43, 74, C3, EB, 409
52310 DATA 5E, 23, 56, EB, 5E, 23, 56, 21, 2BA
52320 DATA 00, 00, A7, ED, 52, 9F, 32, 71, 328
52330 DATA C3, 0E, 6E, 11, FF, FF, CD, 05, 420
52340 DATA 00, F5, 0E, 6E, 11, 80, 00, CD, 2CF
52350 DATA 05, 00, CD, 5A, FC, C5, 00, F5, 3E2
52360 DATA 3E, FF, CD, 5A, FC, C8, 00, CD, 4F5
52370 DATA 5A, FC, BF, 00, 09, E5, 08, 47, 352
52380 DATA C5, 2A, 72, C3, CD, 47, C2, 2A, 424
52390 DATA 74, C3, 7E, 23, 22, 74, C3, 01, 332
52400 DATA 11, C3, CD, 5A, FC, E9, 00, 3A, 41A
```

0881
0857
0947
09A3
0879
0978
0903
091C
091B
0969
0940
0A5C
0948
0900
08A1
09BC

3

This listing is continued
at the top of page 60.

**AMSOFT 3" DISCS - £21.95 FOR 10
DISC BOXES - TO HOLD 60 X 3" DISCS
ONLY £9.95**
8256/8512 FABRIC RIBBONS - £3.85 EACH
9512 RIBBONS - £2.95 EACH

PCW/IBM Catalogue now available -
contact us for details
All our prices include VAT & 1st class post (UK only)
The price you see is the price you pay
Order now, from:-

K & M COMPUTERS,
UNIT 1, 40, FAIRSTEAD, BIRCH GREEN,
SKELMERSDALE, LANCS. WN8 6RD.
24 hours phone 0695 29046



ALADDINK

FABRIC RIBBON CASSETTE RE-INKING

Trial offer: £1.45 per ribbon

Post used cassette (s) with payment to:

ALADDINK (Dept 80), FREEPOST

EYEMOUTH, TD14 5BR

(No stamp required)

Tel: 08907 50965

DICS

LOOKING FOR QUALITY, RELIABILITY AND SERVICE?
fast delivery - low prices

OCTOBER SPECIALS*

CRACKER 2 TURBO £35.95	MINI OFFICE PROFESSIONAL £19.95	TIME & MAGIC £10.95
---------------------------	------------------------------------	------------------------

DATABASES	LEISURE
At last Plus £29.95	Colossus Bridge £11.95
Cambase 2 £36.95	Colossus Chess 4 £11.95
DBase II £70.95	Deluxe Scrabble £14.95
Masterfile 8000 £34.95	Guild of Thieves £18.95
Sage Retrieve £49.95	Head Over Heels £11.95
DAATAfax £32.95	Jewels of Darkness £14.95
	Jinxter £18.95
	Knight Orc £14.95
	Matchday II £11.95
	Pawn £18.95
	Silicon Dreams £14.95
	Starfighter £18.95
	Tetris £14.95
	Deadline £18.95
	Hitchhikers Infocom*
	Leather Goddess Infocom*
	Lurking Horror Infocom*
	Planetfall Infocom*
	Suspect Infocom*
	Zork III Infocom*

SPREADSHEETS	WORDPROCESSING	DTP/GRAPHICS	ACCOUNTS
Supercalc 2 £39.95	Locoscript 2 £18.95	Desk Top Publisher £21.95	Camsoft PSIL £105.95
Scratchpad Plus £47.95	Locoscript 2 + Locospell £32.95	Desk Top Pub. + Mouse £59.95	Map Int. Accounts £114.95
	Locomail £28.95	Fleet Street Editor £39.95	Sage Pop. Accounts plus £104.95
	Protext full £39.95	Stop Press v 2.3 £39.95	Sage Popular Acc. £79.95
	Pocket Protext £27.95	Stop Press + AMX Mouse £69.95	Small Business Accounts £58.95
	NewWord 2 £55.95	DR Draw £39.95	
	Supertype II £19.95	DR Graph £39.95	
	Tasword 8000 £17.95		

This is just a small sample of our extensive range of software and peripherals for the PCW.
We also have stocks for Amstrad CPC/PC, Atari XL/ST, Commodore 64/128/Amiga,
Spectrum, BBC/Electron and MSX. Why not write for our FREE catalogues and brochures
(state machine). * Offers end 31st October 1988.
* Subject to availability. Cheques/PO's payable to:

Dataline Computing Services

Registered Office:
14 Duke Street
Wisbech
Cambs
PE13 2AS

Enquiries:
Tel: 0945 61736
Mon-Fri 10.00 - 5.00

Mail Order:
95 Axiom Avenue
Westwood
Peterborough
PE3 7EH

ALL OUR PRICES INCLUDE VAT,
POSTAGE AND PACKING

DIALUP

“DIALUP
Personal is
an excellent
package,
easy to use,
perfect for
the first
time user”

TELECOM GOLD



DIALUP Personal is an easy to use comms package, with all the right features for the serious user.

It's menu driven and simple to send prepared letters, documents, spreadsheets etc. You can save Prestel screens to disc and build up your own frame directory, or capture text to a file for editing in a WP package.

For the technically minded DIALUP offers

- XMODEM and KERMIT file transfer protocols
- Telesoftware Download
- EPAD

You can access Telecom Gold, Prestel, Microlink, Micronet and other popular services and Bulletin Boards.

DIALUP Personal is only £89.95 (inc VAT) and can be used with a wide range of modems.

Please send me

- ☐ DIALUP software for £89.95 (inc VAT) plus £2.95 p&p
- ☐ DIALUP with a WS4000 modem for £259.95 (inc VAT) plus £5.50 p&p
- ☐ Modem to Micro cable for £11.50 (inc VAT)
- ☐ Further details of DIALUP Personal



Name _____
Address _____
Phone _____

Micro ☐ IBM PC/XT/AT and compatibles ☐ Amstrad PCW (All Models)
☐ BBC B. B+ ☐ Master 128 ☐ BBC Master Compact ☐ RM Nimbus
I enclose a cheque for £_____ payable to PMS Communications Ltd
Alternatively telephone ACCESS details to us on 021-643 7688
PMS Communications Ltd, Norfolk House, Smallbrook Queensway, Birmingham B5 4LJ

DIALUP

DIALUP

DIALUP

8000 Plus 10/88

LISTINGS PLUS

The continuation of the Double Width text listing (see page 58)

```
52520 DATA 23, 56, 7B, E6, F8, CB, 27, CB, 48F 09BD
52530 DATA 12, 47, 7B, E6, 07, B0, 5F, 3A, 30A 090E
52540 DATA 72, C3, 6F, 26, 00, 29, 29, 29, 245 08C6
52550 DATA 19, EB, E1, 06, 08, C5, E5, 4E, 3EB 093A
52560 DATA 06, 04, CB, 19, CB, 1D, CB, 2D, 2CE 0921
52570 DATA 10, F8, 3A, 71, C3, AD, 21, 08, 34C 093E
52580 DATA 00, 19, 77, 06, 04, CB, 19, CB, 249 08EC
52590 DATA 1D, CB, 2D, 10, F8, 3A, 71, C3, 38B 0951
52600 DATA AD, 12, E1, C1, 23, 13, 10, D5, 37C 08E0
52610 DATA C9, 00, 00, 00, 00, 00, 00, 00, 0C9 079F
```

4

```
52410 DATA 72, C3, 3C, 3C, FE, 59, 38, 18, 354 0944
52420 DATA D6, 5A, ED, 44, F5, 3A, 73, C3, 406 0922
52430 DATA FE, 1E, F5, CE, 00, 32, 73, C3, 447 096C
52440 DATA 11, 5D, C2, F1, CC, 1E, C2, F1, 4BE 091F
52450 DATA 32, 72, C3, C1, 10, C2, E1, CD, 4A8 0913
52460 DATA 47, C2, F1, 20, 06, AF, CD, 5A, 3F6 0957
52470 DATA FC, C8, 00, F1, 0E, 6E, 5F, 16, 3A6 09B3
52480 DATA 00, CD, 05, 00, ED, 7B, 76, C3, 373 08E3
52490 DATA C9, 11, 00, B6, 6F, 63, 29, 29, 2B6 08DE
52500 DATA 29, 19, E5, 3A, 73, C3, 6F, 63, 369 08C7
52510 DATA 29, 29, 29, 29, 15, 15, 19, 5E, 145 086A
```

5

Good programs needed!

We're looking for well written programs of up to 50 or so lines which we can print in these listings pages each month. Of course, since we can fit more of the shorter listings in, and they're easier to type, the longer ones have to be really special!

If you can program you could earn hard cash and instant fame by having your program printed in 8000 Plus. Give instructions on an accompanying sheet for using the program, and if there are any useful modifications that readers can make by simple edits to customise the program, mention those too.

To submit a listing you must supply:

- 1) A printout of the listing;
- 2) A disc on which it is saved;
- 3) A stamped addressed padded bag for its return;
- 4) An explanation of what it does and how to use it;
- 5) A signed statement confirming that the program is your own work and hasn't been submitted to anyone else.

Send all this to *Listings, 8000 Plus, Bath BA1 1EJ* and allow up to 40 days for the return of your disc - we assess the listings in a batch once a month.

How to type in a listing

Load up Mallard BASIC - to do that, insert your CP/M disc, reset the machine and at the A> prompt type BASIC[RETURN]. Now you see the 'Ok' prompt. Just type in the lines of the listing exactly as they are printed on the page (but not the numbers on the extreme right). Type LIST at any time to print out your typing so far to the screen; if you want a printout to pore over, type LLIST.

Mistakes made before you press RETURN can be corrected with the DEL keys, otherwise you have to use the line editor. Suppose you've made a mistake in line 100; type EDIT 100 and then you can use the cursor keys and DEL keys to correct it. Press RETURN when the line is OK. To delete a line, type its number only and press

RETURN.

When you've finished, save the program to a disc by the command SAVE "FRED (or any other suitable name of eight letters or less). To run the program, type RUN.

Programs rarely run first time, but when BASIC encounters a mistake it tells you where it is. 'Syntax Error in line 60' means a mistake in that line (though the actual typing error may have occurred in a previous line, causing problems in this one). Other error messages can often occur too. Use the EDIT command to correct it.

You can rerun the program another day by loading BASIC up as before and, with the disc on which you saved the program in the drive, typing LOAD "FRED and then RUN.

PERSONALISED PROGRAMS

by Chris Shipp

Personalising a program so that it says "This copy belongs to..." at the beginning may seem a silly idea but showing you

how to personalise your BASIC programs actually gives you a technique that has thousands of applications.... probably. In effect this is fourth generation computing come to the PCW - a program that writes other programs.

The idea is remarkably simple. If you had this routine at the beginning of your program you could get users to enter any number of important details that are used in the program but only really need to be entered once. For instance if it is the same person always using the program there is no real need for them to constantly enter their name and address each time they run it.

The program writes any details you choose

to a temporary files in M drive and then merges them with the current program. It goes on to delete the lines carrying the customising part of the program so that the next time you run the program you start with all the details already embedded in the program without having to enter them.

This means that you can hand out your program to thousands of people and get them to customise them in one easy process. Which you must admit sounds a lot more impressive than just being able to have "This copy belongs to..." at the beginning of the program. ■

```
10 PRINT CHR$(27);"E";CHR$(27);"H": IF first=1 THEN SAVE "PROGALT
20 PRINT "Thank you for using 'PROGALT' - please enter your name and address below:"
30 PRINT :LINE INPUT x$
40 q$=CHR$(34): REM * quotation marks *
50 OPEN "O",1,"m:temp.bas"
60 PRINT #1,"20 PRINT ";q$;"Welcome to 'PROGALT' - this copy belongs to:";q$
70 PRINT #1,"30 PRINT:PRINT ";q$;x$;q$
80 first=1:CLOSE 1
90 CHAIN MERGE "m:temp.bas",10,ALL,DELETE 20-90
100 PRINT:PRINT "...The rest of the program continues from here..."
```

```
156F
21E2
08FD
0CAA
07C0
1A3C
0D08
06E0
0E82
1B01
```




ANIMAL 1 Digitised images taken from time or video tapes by T.F.Ford.
Superb pictures of birds, animals and insects including:
Barn Owl, Dove, Kingfisher, Swan, Badger, Squirrel, Bat, Hedgehog, Fox, Dormouse, Wildcat, Grass Snake, Pike and Ladybird. **£12.50**

DIGIPIC 1 Digitised images taken from photographs by T.F.Ford.
Carefully worked pictures on a variety of subjects, including:
Hot air balloons, Concorde, Views, Plants, Animals, Planes and Transport. This is a sample disc and therefore only — **£8.50**

Dragonfly Designs, 58, The Shrublands, HORSFORD, NR 10 3 EL.

cdDRAW

draw directly, **STANDARD PRINTING**

£19.95 all inc. price

£19.95
all inc. price

To cdSYSTEMS
Blaen cwm
Abergorlech Rd.
CARMARTHEN
Dyfed SA32 7LA

8000 PLUS SMALL ADS!

• **Football League Tables** £14.99 PCW. Select teams, enter results. View/Print tables. Ideal for clubs/enthusiasts for professional, local, school, games leagues. Unlimited number divisions leagues, archives, full statistics, clear menus. C. S Foster, 16 Orchard Road, Bardsea, Ulverston, Cumbria, LA12 9QN. Tel: 0229 88517

To place an ad, just fill in this application form and send it to us with payment. We'll then place the ad in the next available issue (published 2-7 weeks after we receive your order).

Order form Send to: 8000 Plus Small ads, Future Publishing Ltd, 4 Queen Street, Bath BA1 1EJ

Please place the following advertisement in the next available issue of 8000 Plus

I enclose payment of £7.50 by Cheque/P.O./Access/Visa.

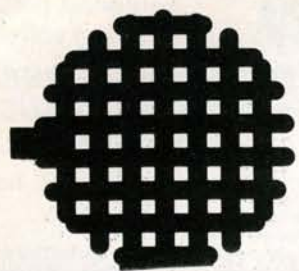
Credit Card number _____

Credit card expiry date _____

Please make cheques and POs payable to Future Publishing Ltd

Please make cheques and POs payable to Future Publishing Ltd

[illegible]



DIGITA INTERNATIONAL

Business Controller £99.95

Ask for our detailed brochure — Amstrad PCW owners appreciate the time-saving, flexibility and professional results using a word-processor. Business Controller offers similar benefits to computerising your accounts. From assisting day to day book-keeping, VAT Returns, etc., to complete End of Year accounts if you wish. It is designed for the small to medium sized business, whether a sole trader, partnership, or limited company. The program is also suitable for practising Chartered Accountants, since any number of different Cash Books may be kept on a single Amstrad PCW. **DEMO DISC £2.95.**

'Very professional. The best product around for a small business. And that's praise indeed.'

D1007

Amstrad PCW Magazine

new

SUPERTYPE II £24.95

Now LocoScript 2 compatible — Perhaps the only reasonable criticism of the Amstrad PCW might be the standard of the printer. Supertype II is a program which will offer you EIGHT new, radically different typescripts. Each of them has its own distinctive, professional appeal, giving your documents an original facelift.

Supertype II is unique in that it works directly with LocoScript and all of your CP/M software. It supports all of the printer 'high quality' modes including: enlarged, bold, emphasized, italic, etc.

'a valuable addition to the PCW's talents ... very simple to use ... learnt in 15 minutes'

D1003

8000 Plus

PERSONAL TAX PLANNER

£24.95

Are you sure your taxman is doing his job correctly? Fully menu-driven, this UK income tax computation program will calculate your income tax liability for a given tax year (84/85, 85/86, 86/87, 87/88) and provide the pertinent facts about your tax position. Information, which can be easily saved and amended, can be used to provide useful 'what if' calculations on your tax liability. Guidance notes are provided for users unfamiliar with the operation of the UK tax system and a software update service is available for changes in legislation. This program is also ideal for practising Chartered Accountants, since any number of different clients may be processed on a single Amstrad PCW.

'an excellent program ... I can unhesitatingly recommend PTP'
Computing with the Amstrad PCW

D1006

DATASTORE II £39.95

Looking for fast access to stored data? Want to create customised reports, mailing lists for printing labels, office and personal records with NO technical knowledge?

Researched, developed and written exclusively for the Amstrad PCW, Datastore will fully utilise the facilities of your computer. It makes an ideal partner for the novice or expert.

'... very user-friendly ... good for many business applications. It's real value for money'

D1001

Amstrad PCW Magazine

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT & P/P

All Digita products are backed by 60 days free after sales support and with an optional 12 months cover.

Very hot line (0395) 45059



DIGITA INTERNATIONAL
Kelsey House, Barns Road
Budleigh Salterton, Devon EX9 6HJ

APPLICATIONS FOR THE COMPUTER IN YOUR HOME

The complete Personal Financial Management System.



The Income Processor
Personal Income & Expenditure Bookkeeper and Analyst; complete flexibility in the choice and structure of Income and Expense Accounts.



The Savings Processor
Personal Balance Sheet generator and record keeper for Personal Savings. Shows trading history of each investment, and Capital Gains or losses.



The Insurance Processor
Maintains a complete Inventory of your possessions and their insurance cover, and gives you a premium diary of all premiums due over next year.

VITAL
SOFTWARE

To: VITAL Software FREEPOST, Tonbridge, Kent TN11 9BR.

YES! Please send me VITAL Software Package as follows:

Title	Quantity	Cost	
Income	_____	£29.90	} or all three for £80.50
Savings	_____	£29.90	
Insurance	_____	£29.90	

*Complete or delete as necessary
All prices include postage/packing

I enclose my cheque/PO value £ _____

Please charge my Access/Diners Club card as follows:

Account Number _____

Expiry Date _____

Signature _____

Allow approx. 14 days for delivery from receipt of your order.

NAME (Mr/Mrs/Ms) _____

Address _____

Postcode _____ Telephone No. _____

Please indicate for which PCW Computer.

☐

PCW8256 or 8512

☐

PCW9512

Small is beautiful (cheaper)

Here's a tip for compressing a lot of text into a small space on an 8256 or 8512. Set line spacing to 1/2 and pitch to 17. (You do this either with the codes [+]LS1/2[+]P17 or via [f4].) Then before the text select superscript with [+]SR or via [f3].

You can still use italic. If you want normal text after this, reverse the codes by the same menus as you set them or by the sequence [-]LS[-]P[-]SR. This is great for the small print on contracts.

John Dunstall
Polegate, E Sussex

THE SMALL PRINT

1. The vendor reserves the the asking price by an arb the event of an emergency, offered more by somebody e
2. This contract is not va
3. The agents handling the the right to charge lots of doing anything
4. The people you thought old house may well drop ou minute when they get gazump they're buying.
5. Don't believe a word of contract. The solicitor who sacked for misconduct in 1

TIP OFFS

More and handier tips than a council amenity site

Feel you're wasting time in CP/M? Think the manual for your program is junk? Refuse to believe you can do what you want in LocoScript? Rubbish! Don't be down in the dumps, come to TipOffs, where your indispensable advice isn't given in a throwaway fashion.

Send your tips to: *TipOffs, 8000 Plus, 4 Queen St, Bath BA1 1EJ* – the best win £30! Find a good tip and it's money for old rope! Picking up the dosh this month is Berry Baker of Caterham who has invaluable advice for all Mini Office databasers, and Daniel Evans of London for his ingenious use of Mini Office's opening menu.

Mail domination

Many Mini Office and LocoMail owners (all 9512 owners have LocoMail) find that the Mini Office database is useful, but LocoMail is much better than Mini Office's mail merger. You can have the best of both worlds!

Create a mail merge file in Mini Office from your database and save. It helps for later on if you make the final field a number whose lead character is \$ or something else you won't be using. When entering the data just leave it blank so it reads \$0.00. Then reset with [SHIFT][EXTRA][EXIT] and insert

the LocoScript start of day disc. Reinsert your Mini Office data disc and press [f7]. All your Mini Office files are there neatly listed in group 0.

Create a new document in a suitable group and open it for editing. From [f1] select 'Insert text' and on the prompt select the mail merge file. You will see the database neatly insert itself into your new document with [RETURN]s separating all the fields.

Edit the Mini Office header away. If you have put a \$0.00marker as the last field in each record, you can exchange

each [RETURN]\$0[RETURN] for a new page marker, putting one record to a page automatically (otherwise do it manually). Press [EXCH]. Give [RETURN]\$0 [RETURN] as the string to be searched for, and then [ALT][RETURN] as the string to replace it with. Select 'automatic

exchange to end of document'.

You can now set up your master letter in the usual way for LocoMail using whatever information you need from the database, putting the field name between prompts and merge as usual.

This has great implications, because it means contrary to what everyone seems to say you can export data from Mini Office's database!

Berry Baker
Caterham, Surrey

```
M /DOCUMENT.000 Editing te
1 File LS1 CR+0 LP6
ons f2=Layout f3=Style
.....
03 Mail merge by R.P.Fra
Ltd
53 Patchey Lane
Leek
Staffordshire
Leek 765552
129.00
$0
Long & Sharp Pencils plc
Graphite House
Tottenham Court Road
London
SW1 4RF
01-463 8221/8222
78.43
$0
Short & Blount Pencils pl
26 Stubbs Lane
Brittle Point
Below Par
Cornwall
Par 74651
1664.82
$0
```

How your mail merge looks after insertion

```
/DOCUMENT.000 Editing text.
1 File LS1 CR+0 LP6
15 f2=Layout f3=Style f4=Size
.....
Company
address+tele
owing
Blotwell Biros Ltd
53 Patchey Lane
Leek
Staffordshire
Leek 765552
129.00
Long & Sharp Pencils plc
Graphite House
Tottenham Court Road
London
SW1 4RF
01-463 8221/8222
78.43
Short & Blount Pencils plc
26 Stubbs Lane
Brittle Point
Below Par
Cornwall
Par 74651
1664.82
$0
```

The mail merge file tidied up

Used: 3 Free: 1570 Size: 220 Current Record: 3

Short & Blount Pencils plc
26 Stubbs Lane
Brittle Point
Below Par
Cornwall
Par 74651
1664.82
\$0

EXIT (N)ew (E)dit

An entry in the database in Mini Office

BASIC tip

Random file store information as strings. To store numeric data it must first be converted to a string using MKS\$ commands for a single length number and MKI\$ for an integer. These commands produce 4 and 2 byte strings respectively and it is important that the field statement reserves the appropriate space.

For example to convert the single length number 'amount' and the integer 'code' use LSET amount\$=MKS\$(amount) : LSET code\$=CVIS\$(code%). The field statement must then contain FIELD 1,4 AS amount\$,2 AS code\$

J Gray
Oldham

PIPPed at the end

A useful device to create short text files in CP/M without a text editor is to use PIP. By typing PIP SHORT.DOC=CON:[RETURN], whatever you type at the keyboard is stored in the file SHORT.DOC (including escape codes like [EXIT]E[EXIT]H which clear the screen when you TYPE SHORT.DOC.) You end the file with [ALT]Z.

It is often said that the problem with this is that mistakes cannot be rectified: if you try to use the [DEL] keys they just produce zeroes on screen and do not delete. In fact, you can retype mistyped lines – pressing the [CAN] key moves the cursor back and you can overwrite your error.

Brian Haylett
Caister-on-Sea, Great Yarmouth

Heading for success

LocoMail owners have a quick way of getting extra bold headings. Normally you do this by overprinting the same bold message twice, superimposing the second on the first. By slightly displacing them relative to each other you get a thick bold effect. Normally you have to type in the same heading twice, which can be fiddly. With LocoMail you can make it much easier.

Create a document called, say, BOLDHEAD. It contains the following:

```
(+LS0) (+Bold) [RETURN]
(+CE) (+P17) (space) (+P10D)
(+Mail) heading (-Mail) (+P17)
(space) [RETURN]
(+CE) (+P15) (space) (+P10D)
(+Mail) heading (-Mail) (+P17)
```

**Short & Blount plc
Annual Report 1988**

Special menu

Mini Office owners can use the OFFICE.COM program from their master disc to run any program, not just Mini Office's. If you look at the hidden files on disc (by typing DIRSYS you will see that the suite of programs are called: WORD.COM – word processor DBASE.COM – database SHEET.COM – spreadsheet GRAPH.COM – graphics COMMS.COM – communications When you run OFFICE and select, say 'Word processor', the program called WORD.COM gets run, and so on. So, by renaming Protex as WORD.COM, then putting OFFICE.COM on the same disc, Protex will be run from the main menu when you select 'Word processor' (or just press 'W'). Protex owners will probably prefer to use that than Mini Office's word processor.

Similarly you can rename SC2.COM as SHEET.COM to run SuperCalc, or MF8000.COM to DBASE.COM to run Masterfile, or NEWSDESK.COM to GRAPH.COM to run Newsdesk.

But what about your DTP, BASIC, your adventure game, your accounts package? These are not on the menu. However, with help from SID and a little ingenuity, you can alter the main menu program so that it will display whatever you want. (SID was described in detail in July's 8000 Plus, issue 22).

Here's how to change the word 'communications' in the main menu to 'BASIC'. You need your CP/M disc (side 3 on 8000s) and a copy of your OFFICE.COM program on an otherwise blank disc (first insert your CP/M disc and type PIP [RETURN]. Then at the asterisk insert your Mini Office master disc and type M:=A:OFFICE.COM. Then insert a

blank disc and type

A:=M:OFFICE.COM. [STOP] gets the A> prompt back).

Insert your CP/M disc (side 2 on 8000s) and type SET B:OFFICE.COM[RW] [RETURN]. You'll be prompted to 'insert a disc for B' at which point you swap your CP/M disc for your OFFICE.COM copy disc. You should get a message saying OFFICE.COM has been set to read-write. (On an 8512, put the CP/M disc in the B drive, the OFFICE.COM disc in A and type B:SET A:OFFICE.COM [RW] [RETURN]).

Insert your CP/M disc (side 3 on 8000s) and type SID[RETURN]. (If you get a 'please insert the disc for A' message just press any key). Then insert your disc with OFFICE.COM on it and type after the # prompt RA:OFFICE.COM[RETURN]. After a while some nonsense appears on screen. Ignore it.

Type d0d00[RETURN]. You should see three tables of figures appear, the right hand one containing familiar bits of text – the words that appear on the opening menu. 'Communications' is the one to change. If you count across

the middle table with the one on the right you might be able to see that the first letter of 'Communications' matches the '43' near the right hand side of the middle table.

The '0D70' on the far left is the 'address' (OK, more like a postcode) of the first number in the middle table. Counting across until you get to that '43', you go 0d70, 0d71, 0d72...0d79, 0d7a. The 0d7a is the address of the 'C' of 'Communications'.

Now type s0d7a[RETURN]. SID replies with 0D7A 43, which is the one to change. The type the following very carefully: "BASIC followed by *exactly* nine spaces (to make the whole thing fourteen spaces long, the same width as the word 'Communications'). Then press [RETURN] followed by a full stop (to show you've finished).

Save your amended version by typing WA:OFFICE.COM[RETURN] and when it's finished (it'll tell you it's written some records) leave SID by typing [STOP].

Now copy BASIC.COM onto your office copy disc but name it COMMS.COM (insert your CP/M disc and type PIP[RETURN]. At the asterisk type

```
A>sid
CP/M 3 SID - Version 3.0
#A:office.com
NEXT MSPE FC END
4380 4380 0100 DAFF
#40400
0D00: 00 00 00 07 11 17 0D 2D 0D 34 0D 48 0D 56 0D 67 .....-4.H.U.9
0D10: 0D 75 0D 89 0D A2 0D 4D 63 6E 20 4F 65 6E 69 .U....Mini Offi
0D20: 63 65 20 4D 61 63 6E 20 4D 65 6E 75 0D 57 44 53 ce Main Menu.WDS
0D30: 47 43 55 1B 39 0D B7 2A 0D 57 6F 72 64 20 72 GCU.9...*.Word pr
0D40: 6F 6E 6F 72 6F 6F 6F 6F 6F 6F 6F 6F 6F 6F 6F ocessor.M.*.Dat
0D50: 61 6E 6F 72 6F 6F 6F 6F 6F 6F 6F 6F 6F 6F 6F abase f...*.Sprea
0D60: 64 73 6E 65 74 0D 6C 0D C9 2A 0D 47 72 61 70 dsheet.1...*.Grap
0D70: 68 69 63 73 0D 7A 0D CF 2A 0D 43 6F 6D 6D 75 E hics.z...*.Commu
0D80: 69 63 61 74 69 6F 6E 73 0D 8E 0D 59 28 0D 44 69 ications...V.(Di
0D90: 73 63 20 75 74 69 6C 69 74 69 65 73 20 6D 65 E sc utilities men
0DA0: 75 0D A7 0D 3B 0E 0E 45 78 69 74 20 74 6F 20 43 u.....Exit to C
0DB0: 50 2F 4D 00 07 0E C8 0D D2 0D D9 0D ED 0D 19 OE P/M.....
#s0d7a
0D7A 43 "BASIC
0D88 00 .
#A:office.com
0091h record(s) written.
#FC
#A>
```

(space)[RETURN] (-LS) (-B) [RETURN] Now whenever you want a letter or document with a double-bold heading or letterhead, just press F for 'Fill' with the cursor on BOLDHEAD in the disc manager. You are asked to type in a heading. Type in the text, finishing with [ENTER], then add the rest of the document.

'Save' the result, giving it an appropriate name and putting in an appropriate group, and/or print out. 9512 owners will probably find that (+P15D) works better than (+P10D). Of course you can experiment with any pitch sizes you like. For

an extra thick bold effect, repeat the second 'heading' line above to make three superimposed headings.

Zena Diamandis
Letchworth, Herts

Sort of useful

You can use SuperCalc to sort a list of words into alphabetical order, for example if you are compiling a glossary or index. Here are the steps. It assumes the words to be indexed are in column A and the entries for each are in column C. For a simple page index you need only columns A and B, putting the page numbers in B.

1. Load CP/M, insert your

SuperCalc disc, and type SC2[RETURN]

2. Enter /F to widen the column to 30, say, then /F again to narrow column B to 4 letters wide, then /F again to widen C to 40 or so.
3. Type = in cell B1 and use the /R replicate command in column B to get a whole column of = signs.
4. Type in your words in columns A and C in any order, preceding each with an open quote " and ending each with [ENTER].
5. Use the /A adjust command on column A to list this in alphabetical order – instantly, column C's contents move in step with column A.
6. Use the /O output command selecting P for printer to get a hard



M:=A:BASIC.COM[RETURN] then at the next asterisk insert your office disc and type A:COMMS.COM=M:BASIC.COM[RETURN]. [STOP] gets you back to the A> prompt).

If you now type OFFICE your amended menu comes up, and by moving the cursor down to BASIC and pressing [RETURN] you get BASIC run for you!

This makes the above procedure ideal if you want to customise your programs to make them easily runnable by someone not familiar with computers. You can adapt the OFFICE menu like this for up to five programs at a time.

The procedure to alter any of the other names on the menu is similar to that above, but in place of the 0d7a you substitute 0d39 for when you change 'Word processor', 0d4d for changing 'Database', 0d5b when changing 'Spreadsheet', and 0d6c when changing 'Graphics'. Always make sure the text you substitute is exactly the same length as the word or words it replaces, and remember to rename your programs after the Mini Office ones they replace.

copy, or use the /S command, giving an appropriate name, to save the file to disc.

7. Use the /Z command to clear the spreadsheet off the screen, then leave SuperCalc with /Q. You can insert the file, if you've saved it, into a LocoScript document as normal (ie. using the 'Insert text' option, [f1] in LocoScript 2, [f7] in LocoScript 1). However I find that only files ending in .COM, .HLP, .OVL, .SDI, .EMS and .SUB will insert properly.

R Berger
Leyburn, North Yorkshire

Bar six

It is often said that you can't print

If you want to use the trick of just pressing one letter to run your program instead of cursors plus [ENTER] (as when you press S to select the spreadsheet in Mini Office) you have another change to make in SID. Just before the word 'Word processor' you see the word WDSGCU. These are the first letters of word processor, database, spreadsheet and so on. Replace this word in a similar way to that above with an appropriate letters; for example, if you hack the menu to run Accounts, DTP, Scrabble, an Indexer and BASIC, you would substitute with the command s0d2d "ADSIB followed by a full stop. Then you can select any of your utilities just by pressing their first letter, very impressive! Of course the letters must be different.

It's best if you have all the files you want to run on one disc, but it's not essential as Mini Office prompts you to change discs if necessary. If you run them on a 9512 of course overcrowding isn't a problem.

Daniel Evans, London, and Alun Lewis, London

on the top six lines of a piece of A4 single sheet paper, but if you grudge this unused space, you can just persuade your printer to use it.

Load and align the paper in the usual way. pull the bail-bar back and wind the paper down until you can just see its edge. Advance the bail-bar until the machine stops displaying the message 'Bail bar back' - it is very important that the end of the bar does not flip closer to the roller than the right hand end, because it may snag the paper as it rolls on. Initiate printing while holding the bail-bar in this position, and continue to hold it so, until sufficient paper has been wound up to allow it pass under the bail-bar. Then drop the bar to

normal.

LocoScript 1 was quite happy if you told it that it had extra lines, but version 2 seems stricter. You will need to create a special class of paper, say 'A4+4' which is four or five lines longer than the paper you are actually using.

R Shuttleworth
Coventry

Free memory upgrade

For poor people who, like me, can't afford the memory upgrade for their trusty 8256, a way of increasing the M drive while using LocoScript or LocoSpell is to start LocoScript but leave off the MATRIX.PRI file off the disc. You get 24k free on the memory instead of a mere 8k. Of course, you can't drive the printer without the MATRIX file!

Brad Allen
South Shields, Tyne and Wear

Time and motion

Here's a system of adding up time values in a spreadsheet, in hours and minutes. It's based on Mini Office's spreadsheet, though it applies to any similar spreadsheet such as SuperCalc.

Suppose you want to total up some times in column B. The cell B4 is to hold the total of times in B1 to B3. Type in the times as decimal numbers, ie. 12.55 for 12 hours 55 minutes. The adjacent column is going to do the donkey work of conversion. If the time is in cell B1, enter in C1 the formula
((B1-int (B1) /0.6)+int (B1))
(call this formula 1).

This converts hours and minutes into decimal for addition purposes. Then you can duplicate relatively down the column:

	A	B	C
001		hr.min	formula 1
002		hr.min	formula 1
003		hr.min	formula 1
004	TOTALS	formula 2	sum(c1:c3)

Cell B4 holds the formula
int ((C4-(int (C4))) *60) /100
+int (C4) (this is formula 2).

You will then have the total of the times in B1 to B3 displayed in B4, in hours and minutes.

All the stuff in column C you can ignore on a printout - if your spreadsheet has the option of making a column invisible you may as well do this to stop cluttering the screen up. You might get an error of up to five minutes but this will be fine for most purposes.

T Buddin
Ely

Label remover

Here's a way of avoiding sticky messes when you remove disc labels to make way for new ones.(such as the 8000 Plus disc labels).

Nail varnish remover on a piece of cotton wool releases the label which can be lifted by a fingernail. Give the disc a good rub with the wool, wipe with a spot of baby oil, and you have a clean disc ready for its new label.

Albert King
Rosehill, Co Down

Index link

It can be a good idea to keep an index of the documents you have in a group as document in itself. Make a new document called 'INDEX (the first character is a normal apostrophe to make sure the index is the first document in the group).

Inside the index document, you simply list the files in the group in alphabetical order and give a short description of each.

Simon Carse
Lindfield, W Sussex

23 files		Drive B:	not fi
		0k used	0k free
oup 4	0k		
oup 5	0k		
oup 6	0k		
oup 7	0k		
les A:COMPLAIN	10 files	M:SYSTEM	
0 linbo files		0 lin	
INDEX	2k	DOCUMENT	
8000PLUS.811	2k	DOCUMENT	
8000PLUS.817	2k	MAIL	
8000PLUS.827	2k	5 hid	
8000PLUS.906	2k		
ACE MAG .701	2k		
BUS CO .805	2k		
CO OP .614	2k		
EDITORIL.827	2k		
HATCHETS.920	2k		

MPLAIN INDEX		Editing text.		Printer idle, Using A:	
ut	1	Pilo	LS1	CR+0	LP6
ctions	f2=Layout	f3=Style	f4=Size	f5=Page	f7=Spell
					f8=Options
Index to COMPLAINTS letters					
Name of file - subject matter					
8000PLUS.811	- non arrival of subscription copy for July				
8000PLUS.817	- continued non-arrival of July copy				
8000PLUS.827	- arrival of soiled July copy				
8000PLUS.906	- arrival of four unsolicited July copies				
ACE MAG .701	- demand for sacking of entire ACE staff				
BUS CO .805	- demand to know why bus driver gets to sit at front of bus, should be back with everyone else				
CO OP .614	- complaint about taste of tea bags				
EDITORIL.827	- demand 8000+ ed. resign after sexist editorials				
HATCHETS.920	- complaint about 'Follow You, Follow Me' being played too many times on juke boxes				



These pages provide a guide to the best software around for the Amstrad PCW. Published in three monthly parts, this time it's the turn of Spreadsheets, Games and Graphics to face the ultimate test. We've set out to test every piece of software we could lay our hands on, and to give you enough information to decide which program

is the one you're looking for.

The selection isn't comprehensive, but the software listed here represents what we think is the best of that currently available. As well as a brief summary of what they do, there are the main Plus and Minus points for each program - Pluses have a ▲ by them, Minuses a ▼.

• SPREADSHEETS •

If a database replaces an address book, then a spreadsheet replaces the back of an old envelope. It is really an electronic piece of paper which allows you to jot down numbers, juggle them around and analyse the cost benefits of a situation. Vital for businesses, spreadsheets can be useful to home users too: if you want a bank loan you will find that showing your bank manager a spreadsheet printout of your living expenses answers a lot of questions!

A typical spreadsheet has a grid of rows and columns. This grid forms a screenful of cells identified by their column and row numbers, e.g. A3, K36 etc. Each cell can contain a simple number, some text to make the page easier to read, or a formula telling the spreadsheet to work out a number using values from elsewhere. The power of spreadsheets is in this last category, formulae. You can make a cell's value depend on the value of cells above it, or to the left of it, and this value is then automatically updated if changes are made to the other cells.

So how do you choose between the various spreadsheets? One difference is sheet size, i.e. the number of cells you are allowed to work with. You'll need a few hundred for home use, and 1000 or more for business use. Another area is the range of formulae that you can use - all spreadsheets allow simple column and row totalling, but with some you can get complex statistical analyses too. As with all software, think very carefully what you will need before choosing.

MINI OFFICE PROFESSIONAL

£29.95 • Database Software • 0625 878888

Mini Office is a suite of five integrated programs - database, word processor, graphics module, comms package, and a very good spreadsheet. Broadly similar to SuperCalc in operation with usual features of auto or manual recalculation, replicating of rows/columns, powerful range of arithmetic functions etc. Printout is a strong point - rows/columns can be put into italic/bold etc, and prints draft, NLQ or even sideways! Can't sort and can't just save data or structure of a spreadsheet, but maximum size of spreadsheet is claimed to be 320k. You can use the data from a spreadsheet in the graphics module directly, though the manual is pretty useless at telling you how to do this.

PLUSES • MINUSES

- ▲ Good, full-featured easy to use spreadsheet
- ▲ Prints in draft, NLQ or even sideways
- ▲ Maximum size of spreadsheet 320k
- ▲ Can transfer data directly to graphics module
- ▼ Manual is little more than an index of commands
- ▼ Working out how to transfer data to graphics module requires a lot of inspired guesswork
- ▼ 'Save' options not as versatile as SuperCalc

CRACKER TURBO

£49.95 • Software Tech • 0277 220573

A spreadsheet designed with advanced calculating power firmly in mind, including statistical functions. The screen layout is totally defined by the user, and cell value calculations can almost be full programs, e.g. DO ... WHILE. It might prove too complex if all you want is simple spreadsheet operations. The screen messages are very helpful though. Turbo is claimed to be faster than Cracker 2 though sometimes isn't noticeably so.

PLUSES • MINUSES

- ▲ Can cope with very complex formulae

- ▲ Flexible screen format defined by the user
- ▲ On-screen prompts are very clear
- ▲ Graphs/charts can be automatically produced
- ▼ Documentation is large, but obscure and confusing
- ▼ You've got to do a lot of work just to get started
- ▼ Very complex for quick, simple applications
- ▼ Needs some programming skills to get the most out of it
- ▼ Free workspace is on the small side (17k) although memory is used efficiently

SCRATCHPAD PLUS

£59.99 • Caxton • 01-251 9494

If you want a traditional spreadsheet, ScratchPad Plus has most of the features you could want and more. Using "virtual memory" means you can have a huge data area, and the screen can be divided into windows to view different parts at the same time. Many of the commands bear a remarkable similarity to the big business spreadsheet Lotus 1-2-3.

PLUSES • MINUSES

- ▲ Virtual memory means you can have large spreadsheets
- ▲ Multiple windows - you can see all parts you want at once
- ▲ Good control over formatting
- ▲ Vast range of calculations possible
- ▼ Documentation sorely needs an index
- ▼ Screen prompts are cryptic; you need the manual to hand
- ▼ No provision for automatic execution from files
- ▼ No graphical output facilities

SUPERCALC 2

£49.95 • Amsoft/Sorcim • 091 567 3395

The best selling spreadsheet, officially endorsed by Amstrad. SuperCalc 2 is broadly similar to ScratchPad Plus, and at least as effective, but it has a smaller workspace and is less flexible about the allowed spreadsheet dimensions. You can store sequences of commands for repetitive calculations.

PLUSES • MINUSES

- ▲ Excellent manual - sections for beginners and experts.
- ▲ Can store sequences of commands and run later run from files
- ▲ "Data Interchanger" allows you to transfer spreadsheet data to other applications
- ▲ Comprehensive range of calculation functions available
- ▲ Screen can be split into 2 windows

THE GOOD SOFTWARE FILE

SPREADSHEETS • GRAPHICS

- ▼ Spreadsheet is limited by memory size
- ▼ No graphical output facilities

Easy to use

FIRST CALC

£29.95 • Minerva Systems • 0392 37756

Touted as a quick and simple to use program for the beginner, this is nevertheless quite a powerful spreadsheet, with a large capacity, ability to replicate formulae, export etc. Really it's not vastly more user-friendly than the rest but a good value package all the same.

PLUSES • MINUSES

- ▲ A lot of program for the money
- ▲ Good tutorials with demo files
- ▲ Simple to use but reasonably sophisticated
- ▼ Not much easier to use than more powerful packages

ESTIMATING & COSTING

£49.95 each • Cornix Software • 0462 682989

Both these programs aim to provide help to small businesses by keeping track of costs. You break down the job/product you are doing into small units and specify the cost of each basic component. The programs then analyse your profit margins and can produce printed quotes to convince customers you are superb value.

PLUSES • MINUSES

- ▲ Well written manual aimed at businessmen not programmers
- ▲ Simple and robust to use
- ▲ Changes in material cost instantly reflected in all quotes
- ▲ Neat way of doing on-the-spot quotes
- ▼ Can't add new components to a description after it's set up
- ▼ Cost of one component can't be dependent on another
- ▼ Inflexible design of printed quotes might be inconvenient
- ▼ Generally only suited to smallish businesses

POCKET CALCSTAR

£39.95 • Davis Rubin Associates • 0386 841181

A fairly traditional spreadsheet but with a few surprising features. It's not particularly large or fast, but is attractively priced and has all the basic functions. Can form part of an integrated system with the other Pocket products. A safe buy for the first-time user, and the documentation is up to the usual high MicroPro standards.

PLUSES • MINUSES

- ▲ Good range of mathematical calculation functions.
- ▲ Good documentation – sections for beginners and reference.
- ▲ You can preset a course of cells to visit, for form filling.
- ▲ Can be integrated with other Pocket products, eg ReportStar
- ▼ Screen size is very small – 10-15 spreadsheet rows..
- ▼ No auto-recalculate facility
- ▼ It's not very fast
- ▼ You can't type heading text etc. over adjacent columns

MULTIPLAN

£69.99 • MicroSoft/NewStar • 0277 220573

A well established package with all the features you would expect of a reasonable spreadsheet – it just lacks that something extra that recommends some of the newer ones. No support for command reading from files, or for "virtual memory". Adequate, but there are better for the money. And the manual can kill at twenty paces!

PLUSES • MINUSES

- ▲ Functions easily entered by menu selection
- ▲ Full range of features and functions
- ▲ On-screen help text is available as you go
- ▲ Sheets can be interlinked and data transferred between them
- ▼ You need a computing degree to understand the manual
- ▼ No support for automatic execution
- ▼ Workspace is limited by CP/M memory space
- ▼ Printer output a bit cumbersome

of 'fill' patterns. 'Undo' function and eraser facility, plus the ability to zoom in on a part of the picture and make pixel-by-pixel changes.

PLUSES • MINUSES

- ▲ WIMP environment makes it easy to use
- ▲ Zoom function lets you fine-tune your pictures
- ▲ Good range of effects
- ▲ Undo and erase facilities
- ▼ Text fonts are boring
- ▼ Can't move large blocks with the copy function

MASTERSCAN

£69.95 • Database Software • 0625 878888

A device which clips on to your printer head and scans pictures, sending the digitised result to disc. You can then use the pictures in desktop publications or in other graphics packages, such as Master Paint. Very useful for newsletter production but the claims for Master Scan as a low-cost fax machine are grandiose – the quality of scanned text is poor if the text is anything less than headline size.

PLUSES • MINUSES

- ▲ Simple method of getting good digitised graphics
- ▲ Suitable for all desktop publishing programs
- ▲ Contrast control useful
- ▼ Quality of scanned text is bad – no good for faxes
- ▼ Problems with illustrations containing lots of grey

POSTAFONT

£9.95 • Independent User Group • 0242 224340

It's easy to ring the changes with the five fonts provided on this poster program because you can have either solid or hollow characters in one of six patterns. Very good value for money but best for the occasional poster producer.

PLUSES • MINUSES

- ▲ Its really good value for money.
- ▲ You can freely mix fonts and styles
- ▼ The print commands are contained in a file which you have to create yourself.
- ▼ No warning if the poster is too big for the paper.

• GRAPHICS •

You can use a graphics package to create and store diagrams and drawings on disc, to be amended, adjusted or printed out at will.

There are three main types of graphics package: art, technical drawing and graph plotting programs. In art packages the emphasis is on designs and pictures, with freehand drawing facilities, a selection of pretty text fonts and a variety of patterns to fill areas with. These are made much more effective and easier to use if you have a mouse.

Technical drawing packages concentrate on shapes, such as squares and polygons, lines and labels. Finally graph plotters will take your data and turn them into bar charts, pie charts and so on. 9512 owners will have to buy a dot matrix printer to do all this, of course.

DR DRAW

£49.95 • Digital Research • 0635 35304

This is a drawing utility, which allows you to compose designs from circles, polygons, lines and a wide variety of shadings and styles of text. It's very cumbersome to use unless you also have a light pen or a mouse, and overall not very friendly. Not recommended unless you're ready for some hard work.

PLUSES • MINUSES

- ▲ When pushed, it can produce very neat diagrams, even on the standard PCW printer
- ▲ Good, professional manual (although no mention of Amstrad specifics)
- ▼ You need CP/M expertise to get it installed and going
- ▼ Painfully slow screen handling
- ▼ Difficult to use by keyboard alone – you must buy a lightpen or mouse

DR GRAPH

£49.95 • Digital Research • 0635 35304

A rather specialised package, specifically for presenting

complex data in graph form. Can produce line graphs, bar charts, piecharts, scatter plots, text, and compositions of any mixture of these. Very flexible, and easily operated by menus, but really needs a graph plotter to do it justice.

PLUSES • MINUSES

- ▲ Can read data from certain spreadsheet programs (e.g. SuperCalc)
- ▲ Extensive annotation of your designs and text placing is possible
- ▲ Good, professional manual (although no mention of Amstrad specifics)
- ▲ Supports a colour graph plotter as an output device
- ▼ You need to have some CP/M expertise to get it installed and going
- ▼ There is no way of joining points by a smoothed curve

LIGHTPEN/ MOUSE ART

£79.95 or £129.95 • Electric Studio • 0462 675666

Ostensibly you are buying a piece of hardware – a light pen, or a mouse, that can be used with many PCW graphics programs, like DR Draw. In practice, its main use is with the software that comes with it, a very good picture drawing package. You can freehand draw, get airbrush effects, create polygons and circles, and move blocks of pixels. Great fun.

PLUSES • MINUSES

- ▲ Light pen hardware is a simple plug-in module
- ▲ Can use freehand pen or cursor keys for accuracy
- ▲ Menu selections are easy to understand
- ▲ Full range of functions for area filling, shading and spraying
- ▲ Blocks of pixels can be moved and copied
- ▼ You would need to know your way around CP/M to use the lightpen itself with other graphics programs
- ▼ Items on the screen are purely pixels, not distinct elements
- ▼ No positioning of items by numeric co-ordinates for accuracy.

MASTER PAINT

£19.95 • Database Software • 0625 878888

A WIMP environment graphics package (windows, icons, menus, and pointer) which will run with Kempston, AMX or Electric Studio mice. Usual facilities for drawing curved or straight lines, polygons, boxes, circles and ellipses, and a host

LIGHTNING BASIC

£19.95 • CP Software • 0993 823496

A very clever add-on to normal Basic which works on three levels. The first contains all the everyday commands, whilst the second and third levels are used for designing icons, characters and sprites. There is something in it for everyone, whether an experienced Basic programmer or a beginner. A useful all round graphics tool

PLUSES • MINUSES

- ▲ Simple and easy to use
- ▲ Makes simple Basic programs look really professional
- ▲ Good fun to use
- ▼ Documentation can be unclear
- ▼ Printed output is coarse draft quality
- ▼ Can only cope with simple graphics

COMPLEMENT FONTS & BORDERS

£12.50 • Dragonfly Designs • N/A

Although it can be used with all the main DTP packages, this latest complement disc was designed to work alongside Stop Press. The 11 fonts supplied on the disc show consistent good design and artistic flair and are easily loaded.

PLUSES • MINUSES

- ▲ The fonts provide a very professional finish.
- ▲ It is possible to rotate and reverse elements.
- ▲ Very user-friendly.
- ▼ Setting up borders tends to be difficult and time-consuming.
- ▼ Printed output could be better (but it is still above average).

SIGNWRITER

£49.95 • Wight Scientific • 01 858 2699

Offers the widest range of features of any of the poster printing programs. Signwriter provides a range of 20 fonts, some of them very imaginative. Ideal for the regular poster producer.

PLUSES • MINUSES

- ▲ You can redesign fonts and design your own symbols.
- ▲ A wide range of interesting fonts is supplied
- ▼ Not very user-friendly.
- ▼ Font design is slow.

MICRO MEDIA

Computer Supplies Ltd. 0707 52698 (5 lines)

AMSOFT 3" DISCS SPECIAL OFFER 5 10 20
CF2 INDIVIDUALLY CASED 12.50 22.90 45.50

Printer Ribbons

Price (£) per Ribbon	2	6	12
Amstrad 9512	3.80	3.60	3.40
8512/8526/LQ3500	3.90	3.60	3.35
R, BL, GR, BR, Y	4.90	4.60	4.35
Carbon	5.30	5.15	4.95
DMP 2000/3000/3160	2.80	2.60	2.35
R, BL, GR, BR	3.80	3.60	3.40
Canon 1080/1156	2.99	2.85	2.70
R, BL, GR, BR, Y	4.95	4.65	4.25
Panasonic KXP's	4.65	4.40	4.20
R, BL, GR, BR, Y	6.50	6.20	5.85
Star NL10	5.25	4.95	4.70
R, BL, GR, BR, Y	6.15	5.85	5.55

One off if ordered with other products.
Please mix colours and types for best prices.
R = Red, BR = Brown, BL = Blue, GR = Green,
Y = Yellow

Daisywheels for the 9512 £5.50 each Please send for typeface sheet

MD 12 3" x 12

Disc Box

1 £11.90

3+ £11.30

6+ £10.50



- Supplied with 12 cases & index cards
- Spring forward action.
- 3" file in existing case
- Modular stacking-clip together

Computer Paper

Size	Weight	1000's	Price per box
Plain fanfold, micro perf edges			
11x9 1/2	60	2000	14.50 13.90 12.90
11x9 1/2	60	1000	9.50 - -
11x9 1/2	80	2000	19.75 18.10 16.75
11x9 1/2	80	1000	11.90 - -
EXACTA4	70	2000	20.50 19.25 18.30
11 1/2 x 9 1/4	90	1000	13.90 12.85 11.90

Computer Labels

Continuous fanfold, sprocket fed	Price per 1000	1000	3000	5000
70 x 36 2 1/2 x 1 1/2	4.85	3.85	4.30	
89 x 36 3 1/2 x 1 1/2	5.35	4.50	4.10	
89 x 49 3 1/2 x 1 1/2	7.50	6.60	5.90	

Please state no of labels across sheet (1, 2 or 3)

Orders to
Micro Media, Freepost,
Dept. 80+, Rydal Mount,
Baker St., Potters Bar,
Herts. EN6 3BR

0707 52698

(5 LINES)

OUT OF OFFICE HOURS
(ANSWER MACHINE)

ALL PRICES INCLUSIVE OF VAT & DELIVERY
Orders despatched 24 hrs. Please allow 5 days for
delivery. Guaranteed next day delivery from £1.50
extra, please ask inc delivery covers UK only.

Personal callers welcome
Weekdays 8.30am - 5.30pm
Saturdays 9.30am - 1.00pm

SPRING CATALOGUE OUT NOW
(16 pages) Please ring or write for your free copy.

BUILDERS

DESIGNED FOR BUILDERS BY BUILDERS

ESTIMATING

Saves hours of estimating time
Incredibly simple to use

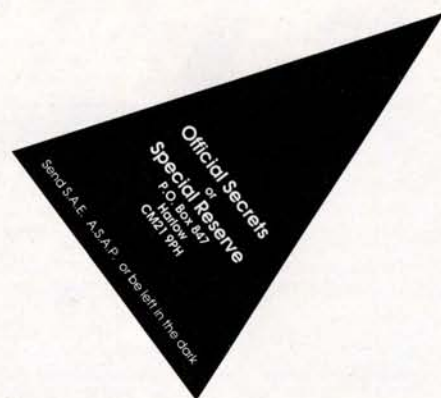
For factsheet and sample
printout ring -
(0387) 88612 Tony Moseley
(0387) 54547 John Donnelly

89 EDITION

£129

+ VAT

MCGREGOR
ESTIMATING SYSTEMS



BLAKELY COMPUTER SERVICES

★ ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT + DELIVERY ★

WE CURRENTLY HOLD THE CHEAPEST PRICES ON ATARI, COMMODORE, ZENITH & SHARP COMPUTERS.
WE ALSO STOCK MOTION COAT RETAIL & HAIRDRESSER PACKAGES.

PCW SOFTWARE	DATABASES	PAPER	DISKS
Locoscript II 18.50 Locospell 18.50 Mail Merge 18.50 Datastore 28.50 Database II 77.00 Mini Office Pro 21.95	Tasword 8000 20.00 Masterfile 8000 44.99 Delta 85.00 ALSO Locomail 25.00 Supercalc 44.00	ALL PAPER PRICES FOR 2000 SHEETS 11 x 9.5 80 gsm 20.70 11 x 9.5 80 gsm 22.00 11 x 9.5 60 gsm 14.90 11 x 14.5 60 gsm 18.50 A4 80 gsm 22.00 11 x 8.5 60 gsm 16.00 11 x 8.5 80 gsm 20.00	ALL DISKS UNBRANDED AND GUARANTEED 3" 5 CF2 11.00 50 CF2 87.50 10 CF2 19.00 100 CF2 170.00 20 CF2 35.00
PC 1640	PPC	PRINTERS	5 1/4" DSDD 96 TPI
Single Mono 520.00 Double Mono 673.00 Single Colour 667.00 Double Colour 820.00 Single ECG 814.00 Double EEG 905.00 20Mb Hardrive Mono 977.00 20Mb Hardrive Colour 1124.00 20Mb Hardrive ECG 1270.00 1640 + 32Mb Hardcard add £300	PPC 512S 430.00 PPC 512 522.00 PPC 640S 516.00 PPC 640D 610.00	Panasonic 179.00 Panasonic 1082 219.00 Micro Peripherals 135 144.00 Micro Peripherals 165 272.50 Micro Peripherals 200 279.50 Canon 1080A 314.00 Juki 6100 316.00 LQ3500 360.00 LQ3500 299.00 LQ500 425.00 MP 26 (Daisywheel) 240.00 MP 135 144.00 MP 135+ 155.00 MP 165+ 245.00 MP 200 276.00 MP 201 289.00 MP 480 295.00 MP 700 439.00 IBM Printer Cable 9.50	PRICES INCLUDE 100 CAPACITY STORAGE BOX 25 18.25 100 49.00 50 28.25
DESK TOP PUBLISHERS	PC 1512	PCW	AMSOFT 3" CF2
Desktop Publisher + Mouse 69.50 Desktop Publisher 27.50 Newsdesk International + Mouse 77.00 Stop Press + Mouse 77.00 Fleet Street Editor 59.95	Single Mono 483.25 Double Mono 602.00 Single Colour 644.85 Double Colour 763.00	8256 387.00 8512 487.00 9512 520.00	5 11.75 50 100.00 10 21.00 100 195.00 20 41.00
	PCW ACCESSORIES		
	1Mb Disk Drive Upgrade for all machines 150.00 RS 232 Interface for 8000 Series 62.00		
	PRINTER RIBBONS PHONE FOR QUOTE		
		★ CHEQUES/P.O. TO ★ BLAKELY COMPUTER SERVICES RATHFRILAND BT34 5HQ	★ ACCESS/VISA ★ TELEPHONE 08206 38779 24 HOURS
		HOW TO ORDER	

STOP PRESS

£49.99 • AMS • 0925 413501

Though touted as a DTP program, Stop Press is an excellent graphics package. Can present data in the form of graphs, pie charts etc., and has the usual range of facilities to draw and fill triangles, boxes and so on plus a very good 'zoom' option which lets you examine the effect of changes in great detail.

PLUSES • MINUSES

- ▲ Good graph drawing facilities
- ▲ Can design your own area fill patterns
- ▲ Good range of clip art, which you can modify if you wish
- ▲ Can superimpose one image on another
- ▲ Works with AMX and Kempston mice
- ▲ Is also a good DTP package
- ▼ Undoing wrongly placed text is difficult

Best general buy

AYE PLUS

£19.95 • CP Software • 099382 3463

The full title is 'All you ever wanted to know about graphics, the universe and everything on PCW 8256/8512 ... but were afraid to ask PLUS'. Phew. A wide range of little programs to do graphic things on the PCW like smooth scrolling, defining windows, moving sprites around. The programs are written in assembler, with the source code provided if you want to see how to program them for yourself and adapt the routines. Great for programmers.

PLUSES • MINUSES

- ▲ Wide range of useful functions
- ▲ Can be used from BASIC, machine code, or other language
- ▲ The assembler source code is supplied
- ▲ Inexpensive
- ▲ Good manual
- ▲ CP don't mind you using their routines in programs you sell (within reason!)
- ▼ A bit long-winded to use from BASIC
- ▼ No easy way of loading just the routines you want

VIDEO DIGITISER

£99.95 • Electric Studio • 0462 675666

A black box which plugs onto the expansion port at the back of the PCW, into which you put a video camera or video recorder. It will then 'digitise' the picture it receives and display it on the screen. The result can be used as a normal graphic in any of the desktop publishing packages and can be edited, cut, pasted etc.

PLUSES • MINUSES

- ▲ Automatically picks a good contrast level for the display
- ▲ Can store pictures for Light Pen or Mouse to work on later
- ▲ Can print out on a full A4 page
- ▼ Can't take simple TV signals - video only
- ▼ When used in a desktop publication, won't be as good as screened photographs

GRAFPAD WITH POWERCAD

£149.50 • Grafsales • 0923 43942

A system allowing both freehand and technical design via a special pen. This works from a 'digitising tablet' which takes over the functions of the keyboard and fits into the expansion port at the back of the PCW. Wide range of features including object move, ability to define symbols for future use and sophisticated zoom feature for fine adjustments. Its potential is enormous though at the price may be limited to specialist drawing office applications.

PLUSES • MINUSES

- ▲ Combines best of freehand and technical drawing facilities
- ▲ Zoom feature allows drawing in of fine details
- ▲ Accurate
- ▲ Sophisticated, professional package
- ▼ Expensive - not really meant for the private user

VIDI PCW

£99.95 • Rombo Productions • 0506 39046

A very similar package to the Electric Studio digitiser; not much to choose between the two. Rombo's works with the Fleet Street Editor, Electric Studio's with Newsdesk International.

PLUSES • MINUSES

- ▲ Text can be inserted from within the program
- ▲ 16 levels of shading
- ▲ Can print images to screen in defined order and time apart - great for presentations
- ▼ Unhelpful manual

Easy to use

• GAMES •

ACADEMY (TAU CETI II)

£19.95 • CRL (01 533 2918) • 8000s only

The sequel to Tau Ceti. To qualify as an advanced skimmer pilot, you must complete successfully 20 missions. Blast enemy craft with your personally designed skimmer.

GRAPHICS	4/5	ADDICTIVENESS	5/5
LASTING APPEAL	4/5	VALUE VERDICT	5/5

BACKGAMMON

£15.95 • CP Software (099382 3463) • All PCWs

A fairly good implementation of the gambling board-game. Playing speed is easily alterable and is totally unrelated to the games level of skill control.

RANGE OF FEATURES	4/5	STRENGTH OF PLAY	3/5
GRAPHICS	4/5	DOCUMENTATION	3/5

BATMAN

£14.95 • Ocean (061-832 6633) • 8000s only

3-D animated graphics as you guide Batman around Gotham City, looking for hidden parts of the Batcraft. Good range of hazards, and even a tune!

GRAPHICS	5/5	ADDICTIVENESS	5/5
LASTING APPEAL	4/5	VALUE VERDICT	5/5

BLACKSTAR

£14.95 • CRL (01-533 2918) • 8000s only

A traditional text adventure with large playing area. You explore Castle Blackstar and its mysterious caverns in search of a power orb.

ATMOSPHERE	4/5	INTERACTION	2/5
CHALLENGE	4/5	VALUE VERDICT	4/5

BOUNDER

£13.95 • Gremlin (0742 753423) • 8000s only

A graphics bouncing-ball game. You have to direct the ball over a treacherous network of squares & hexagons. Persevere - or use the cheat mode!

GRAPHICS	4/5	ADDICTIVENESS	3/5
LASTING APPEAL	3/5	VALUE VERDICT	4/5

BRIAN CLOUGH'S FORTUNES

£17.95 • CDS (0302 21134) • All PCWs

A cross between Monopoly and Football Manager, combining board and PCW. Go for league and cup success - but keep the bank manager happy too!

GRAPHICS	2/5	ADDICTIVENESS	4/5
LASTING APPEAL	4/5	VALUE VERDICT	4/5

BRIDGE PLAYER 2000

£19.95 • CP Software (099382 3463) • All PCWs

A few of the bids it makes seem a little strange, but as bridge programs on computers go this is pretty good. Claims not to cheat, even though it deals!

GRAPHICS	3/5	STRENGTH OF PLAY	3/5
LASTING APPEAL	4/5	VALUE VERDICT	3/5

CLOCK CHESS 88

£15.95 • CP Software (0993 823643) • All PCWs

One of the better PCW chess programs. You can alter the level of play by specifying a time limit. Capable of very

strong play and the 3D graphics are excellent.

GRAPHICS	3/5	STRENGTH OF PLAY	5/5
RANGE OF FEATURES	5/5	VALUE VERDICT	5/5

COLOSSUS CHESS 4.0

£15.95 • CDS Software (0302 21134) • All PCWs

A very strong chess game which manages to use time which you spend thinking to plan its strategy. Bags of features, including blindfold games.

GRAPHICS	3/5	STRENGTH OF PLAY	3/5
LASTING APPEAL	4/5	VALUE VERDICT	3/5

CYRUS II CHESS

£15.95 • Amsoft (0277 230222) • All PCWs

Chess game with a stunningly detailed 3-D display. The play is quite strong, with several handy features like allowing you to take back a move.

GRAPHICS	5/5	STRENGTH OF PLAY	3/5
LASTING APPEAL	4/5	VALUE VERDICT	4/5

DRAUGHTS

£15.95 • CP Software (0993 82 3463) • All PCWs

A merciless opponensnt, this game is capable of very strong play. The playing board is shown in 3D perspective, but there is no clock to limit time on moves. You can set level of difficulty.

GRAPHICS	4/5	STRENGTH OF PLAY	5/5
RANGE OF FEATURES	3/5	VALUE VERDICT	4/5

FAIRLIGHT

£14.95 • The Edge (01-831 1801) • All PCWs

Fine 3-D graphic adventure with similar screen display to Batman. You explore a castle prison, battle with numerous enemies and solve puzzles.

GRAPHICS	4/5	ADDICTIVENESS	3/5
LASTING APPEAL	4/5	VALUE VERDICT	4/5

GNOME RANGER

£14.95 • Level 9 (0344 487597) • All PCWs

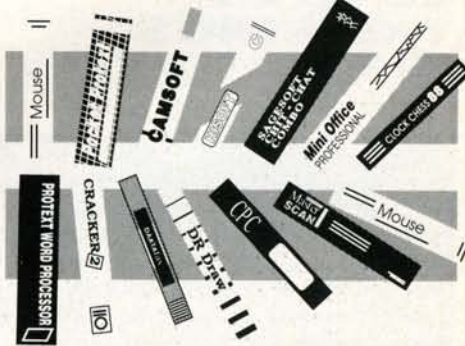
You follow the adventures of Ingrid Bottomlow, the intrepid gnome, through a fairy tale landscape full of compelling puzzles. Humorous and rather quaint.

ATMOSPHERE	3/5	INTERACTION	3/5
CHALLENGE	3/5	VALUE VERDICT	4/5

GUILD OF THIEVES

£24.95 • Rainbird (01-240 8838) • All PCWs

To join the select Guild of Thieves in Kerovnia, you first have to



THE GOOD SOFTWARE FILE

GAMES

show your worth by fleeing an island of all its treasures. An excellent adventure!

ATMOSPHERE	5/5	INTERACTION	4/5
CHALLENGE	4/5	VALUE VERDICT	5/5

HEAD COACH

£15.95 • Coda (01-789 9551) • All PCWs

You coach an American Football team, picking players and deciding tactics against real NFL teams and players. Incredibly detailed simulation – a must for NFL fans!

ATMOSPHERE	4/5	INTERACTION	5/5
CHALLENGE	4/5	VALUE VERDICT	4/5

HEAD OVER HEELS

£14.95 • Ocean (061 832 6633) • 8000s only

A superlative, compulsive 3D arcade adventure where you control either Head or Heels. Escape from Castle Blacktooth and free the Empire's enslaved planets.

GRAPHICS	5/5	ADDICTIVENESS	5/5
LASTING APPEAL	5/5	VALUE VERDICT	5/5

HITCH-HIKERS' GUIDE

£24.99 • Activision (01-431 1101/2992) • All PCWs

In many people's minds, the best adventure program ever written. Based on Douglas Adams' series, it is ingenious, hilarious and mind-boggling. A must!

ATMOSPHERE	5/5	INTERACTION	5/5
CHALLENGE	5/5	VALUE VERDICT	5/5

JINXSTER

£24.95 • Rainbird (01 631 5373) • All PCWs

This one's all about saving the civilisation of a place called Aquitania from the wicked Green Witches. All you have to do is find and reassemble a magic bracelet and redirect its errant powers. A very atmospheric game.

ATMOSPHERE	5/5	CHALLENGE	5/5
INTERACTION	4/5	VALUE VERDICT	4/5

KNIGHT ORC

£19.95 • Level 9 (01-631 5373) • All PCWs

You are an orc in this typical Level 9 adventure by the name of Gridleguts. An addictive game with lots of action, plenty to explore and mind-bending puzzles.

ATMOSPHERE	5/5	INTERACTION	5/5
CHALLENGE	5/5	VALUE VERDICT	5/5

LEATHER GODDESSES OF PHOBOS

£24.95 • Activision (01-431 1101/2992) • All PCWs

Lascivious, licentious and lewd – definitely not for feminists! An excellent adventure game, spoofing both sci-fi and Soho. With 3D scratch'n'sniff card!

ATMOSPHERE	5/5	INTERACTION	5/5
CHALLENGE	5/5	VALUE VERDICT	5/5

LORD OF THE RINGS

£19.95 • Melbourne Ho. (01-377 8411) • All PCWs

Excellent adaptation of the Tolkien classic. You take the role of

Frodo or one of his group, and rove through Middle Earth meeting balrogs, orcs, wargs and all.

ATMOSPHERE	5/5	INTERACTION	5/5
CHALLENGE	5/5	VALUE VERDICT	5/5

LURKING HORROR

£24.95 • Activision (01-431 1101/2992) • All PCWs

Something nasty is lurking down in the bowels of the George Edwards Institute of Technology – find it before it finds you! Another great game from Infocom.

ATMOSPHERE	4/5	INTERACTION	4/5
CHALLENGE	3/5	VALUE VERDICT	4/5

MATCHDAY II

£14.95 • Ocean (061 832 6633) • All PCWs

Excellent football simulation game with superb graphics. Tackling and jumping, volleying and heading etc. Play against the computer or against a friend.

GRAPHICS	5/5	ADDICTIVENESS	5/5
LASTING APPEAL	5/5	VALUE VERDICT	5/5

MINDFIGHTER

£24.99 • Abstract Concepts/Activision (01 431 1101) • All PCWs

An adventure game set in post-holocaust Southampton. Hero is a psychic 11 year old boy who can change himself into all different kinds of animals, and who has accidentally projected himself into the future. It's up to him to change the course of events and prevent nuclear war.

ATMOSPHERE	5/5	INTERACTION	3/5
CHALLENGE	5/5	VALUE VERDICT	4/5

THE PAWN

£24.95 • Rainbird (01-240 8838) • All PCWs

An excellent adventure with dozens of superb screen illustrations, zany characters and a host of baffling puzzles. Will keep you entranced for hours.

ATMOSPHERE	5/5	INTERACTION	5/5
CHALLENGE	5/5	VALUE VERDICT	5/5

SILICON DREAMS

£19.95 • Rainbird (01-240 8838) • All PCWs

A trilogy of intriguing adventure games. You are secret agent Kim Kimberley saving Snowball 9 from almost certain doom! With a humorous novella.

ATMOSPHERE	4/5	INTERACTION	4/5
CHALLENGE	4/5	VALUE VERDICT	4/5

SCRABBLE

£19.95 • Virgin Leisure (01-727 8070) • All PCWs

Excellent implementation of the famous game. 1 to 4 people can play the computer, which knows a fair few obscure words. Good graphical display. Eight levels of difficulty, and the top level scores 350 or so regularly, so you have to be on top form!

GRAPHICS	4/5	ADDICTIVENESS	3/5
LASTING APPEAL	4/5	VALUE VERDICT	4/5

SORCEROR

£24.95 • Activision (01-431 1101/2992) • All PCWs

Enter the world of necromancy and sorcery courtesy of another intriguing and mind bending adventure game from Infocom. You have to find out the correct spells which will locate your missing master, Belboz.

ATMOSPHERE	5/5	INTERACTION	4/5
CHALLENGE	4/5	VALUE VERDICT	4/5



STARGLIDER

£24.95 • Rainbird (01-240 8838) • All PCWs

A sophisticated shoot-'em-up with 3D vector graphics and a dose of strategy too. Your task is to save Novenia, helped by a complex playing guide.

GRAPHICS	5/5	ADDICTIVENESS	4/5
LASTING APPEAL	4/5	VALUE VERDICT	5/5

STATIONFALL

£24.95 • Activision (01-431 1101/2992) • All PCWs

Sequel to Planetfall. You explore a space station with your chums Floyd and the philosophical robot Plato. Usual Infocom standards – a great sci-fi adventure, a mix of 2001 and Star Trek!

ATMOSPHERE	5/5	INTERACTION	4/5
CHALLENGE	5/5	VALUE VERDICT	4/5

STEVE DAVIS SNOOKER

£14.95 • CDS (0302 21134) • All PCWs

Surprisingly realistic simulation of both pool and snooker games – not as easy as it looks either! Foul shots, breaks etc. and allows for spin, side, strength of shot. Good value, despite all the balls being greens!

GRAPHICS	2/5	ADDICTIVENESS	3/5
LASTING APPEAL	3/5	VALUE VERDICT	3/5

STRIKE FORCE HARRIER

£19.95 • Mirrorsoft (01-377 4645) • All PCWs

A combat simulation of a Hawker Harrier, designed in conjunction with British Aerospace. Very detailed and realistic but you'll need to put in a few hours with the manual to get off the ground.

GRAPHICS	4/5	ADDICTIVENESS	3/5
LASTING APPEAL	3/5	VALUE VERDICT	3/5

TIME AND MAGIK

£14.95 • Mandarin Software (0625 879920)

An excellent trilogy of time travel adventure which can be played in any order. Your task is to protect the history of the world from the destructive timelords – another very atmospheric game.

ATMOSPHERE	5/5	INTERACTION	4/5
CHALLENGE	5/5	VALUE VERDICT	5/5

TETRIS

£19.99 • Mirrorsoft (01-377 4837) • All PCWs

You fit together bricks of various shapes that drop out of the sky at the bottom of the screen. The better the fit, the higher your score. One of those ridiculously simple ideas which is very addictive!

GRAPHICS	3/5	ADDICTIVENESS	5/5
LASTING APPEAL	4/5	VALUE VERDICT	5/5

TOMAHAWK

£19.95 • Digital Int. (0276 684959) • 8000s only

A sophisticated Apache helicopter flight simulator. Impressive cockpit view graphics as you engage in combat missions – can be used with a joystick too.

GRAPHICS	4/5	ADDICTIVENESS	3/5
LASTING APPEAL	4/5	VALUE VERDICT	4/5

NEXT MONTH

The guide continues next month with the categories of WORDPROCESSORS, ACCOUNTS/ PAYROLL, UTILITY and DTP. The month after that will cover DATA-BASES, EDUCATION and COMMUNICATIONS software, and the month after that it's back to this month's topics.

Our intention is to keep publishing the three parts of the guide in rotation,

updating it each month to include all new products. If you would like to see other sections of the guide, back issues of 8000 Plus are available at £1.75 each.

Meanwhile, if you are aware of any significant omissions or errors in the File as published, please let us know. We intend to maintain it as THE authoritative guide to PCW software.

ORDER FORM No. 25

You will notice that this month we have introduced an Order Code alongside each item. This is because we are computerising the Mail Order section of 8000 Plus. Please list the items you require in the box below. All goods are sent by first class post, normally within five days of order. But please allow 28 days in case of temporary shortage.

New Subscribers please note:
The first issue of a new subscription will be one or two issues away from the one current when you place your Subscription Order.

ACCESS / VISA
HOTLINE

☎ 0458 74011
(24 hours)

Please send me the following items from the 8000 PLUS Special Offers pages

Order code	Title	Price
1.		
2.		
3.		
4.		
5.		
6.		

Name

Address

Postcode

Payment is by (please circle)

Cheque • PO • Access • Visa

Make payable to FUTURE PUBLISHING LTD.

Your credit card number is

Expiry date

Pounds Sterling Only Accepted

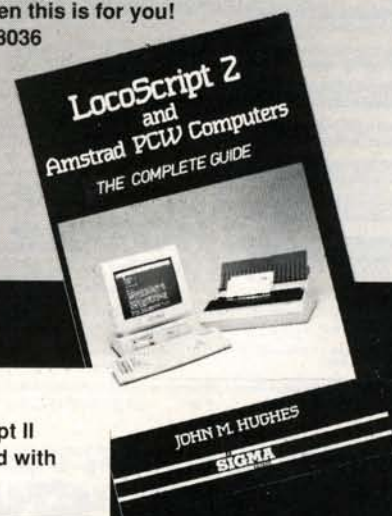
**Send this form plus payment to
SPECIAL OFFERS • 8000 PLUS
SOMERTON • SOMERSET • TA11 7PY
(valid until October 31st 1988)**

BARGAIN

LOCOSCRIPT 2 & AMSTRAD PCW'S

£11.95 • Locomotive Software

Published by Sigma Press, this John Hughes book is a friendly, down-to-earth and readable guide to LocoScript 2. Whether you're an 8256 or 8512 user converting from LocoScript 1, or a brand new 9512 owner, this will tell you all you need to know. It covers the basics of layouts and tabs, LocoMail and LocoSpell, alternative printers and even gives you an introduction to the world of CP/M. If you find the Amstrad manual a bit daunting, then this is for you!
Order code 8036



FREE

Copy of LocoScript II wallchart included with this book

8000 PLUS BACK ISSUES

We have limited quantities of the back issues listed below. The prices include a nominal 25p postage. All issues contain excellent TipOff sections and a selection of BASIC listings, plus the other regulars. Don't miss the chance to expand your collection.

Issues 1-6 SOLD OUT!

Issue 7 £1.50 Spreadsheets special. LocoScript troubleshooting. Reviews of Cavalier accounts, Personal Tax Planner, Stockmarket packages, Adrian Mole. **Order code 8015**

Issues 8 & 9 SOLD OUT!

Issue 10 £1.75 Graphics packages compared. £10 database. More on LocoMail. LocoScript templates. Teach yourself Logo. **Order code 8018**

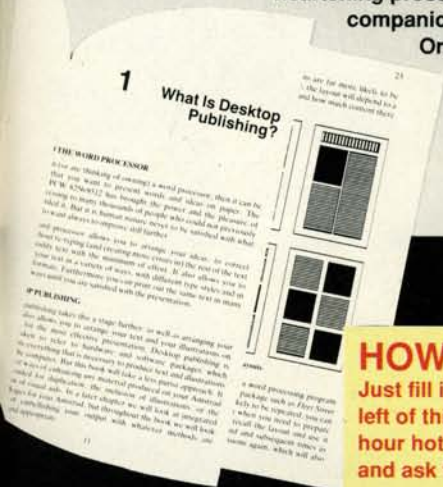
Issue 11 £1.75 How to recover lost disc data. Installing a second drive. The SUBMIT command. Reviews of Desktop Publisher, Red Boxes, Leaderboard. **Order code 8019**

BUYS!!

DESKTOP PUBLISHING WITH THE AMSTRAD PCW Only £8.50!

Your PCW is a powerful desktop publishing tool - with it you can print everything from newsletters to posters. With the right software for your needs the options open up your computer as a handy way of earning your living.

What Mike Milan does in this book is to look at the possibilities. He leaves the actual choice of software up to you (we'd recommend Stop Press), and discusses page layout, reproduction methods, printers, fonts, trim marks, photo layouts - all in a heartening prose. An essential companion for DTPers.
Order Code 8035.



HOW TO ORDER

Just fill in the Order Form on the left of this page. Or ring our 24-hour hotline on (0458) 74011 and ask for Credit Card Orders.

Issue 12 SOLD OUT!

Issue 13 £1.75 Linking to portables. PIP revealed. Genealogy software. Protext and Hitch-hiker's tips. Datastore. Fleet St. fonts.
Order code 8021

Issue 14 £1.75 Full review of the PCW 9512. Connecting to a synthesizer. LocoScript 2 wallchart. Reviews of Poolswinner, low-cost business software, battery backups. Order code 8022

Issue 15 SOLD OUT!

Issue 16 £1.75 Budget printer survey. Accounts packages. Programming languages. Mini Office Professional full review
Order code 8024

Issue 17 £1.75 Specialist software. Stop Press review. SETKEYS command explained. History of computers series. Order code 8025

Issue 18 £1.75 LocoScript vs. Protext, Hard discs, CP/M for hackers, AtLast Plus review. Order code 8026

Issue 19 £1.75 Special Comms issue, CP/M Wallchart: Wordstar 4, Lightning Basic. Order code 80019

Issue 20 £1.75 Computer filofaxes Mini Office tutorial! Add your own 2nd drive Cracker Turbospreadsheet Order Code 80020

Issues 21 £1.75 New Locoscript fonts reviewed Guide to add-ons PC/PCW link Poster printing packages reviewed Order Code 80021

Issue 22 SOLD OUT - SORRY!

ISSUE 23 £1.75 MIDI arrives on the PCW with EMR software Locomail Book look DTP clip-art and fonts reviewed Three new accounts packages. Order Code 80023

PICKS OF THE MONTH

Save £££'S on these top PCW entertainment programs!

HEAD OVER HEELS Only £9.95! (RRP £14.95)

The incredibly-animated program from Ocean in which you control TWO separate characters, using their different abilities to solve some mind-bending puzzles. Huge playing area and probably the best graphics on the PCW. Plus totally absorbing gameplay.
Order code 8007



SCRABBLE Only £12.95! (RRP £19.95)



This will appeal to anyone who enjoys playing with words. A super enhanced dictionary and full board displayed on-screen means you get the full feel of this classic game. Play against friends or take the computer on. Can you beat your PCW at word processing?
Order code 8008

TETRIS Only £14.99 (RRP £19.99)

The first Russian game to reach the West has won rave reviews everywhere. All you have to do is guide blocks down the screen into complete rows on the bottom - but be warned it has a 'Just one more go' rating of 100 per cent!
Order Code 8027

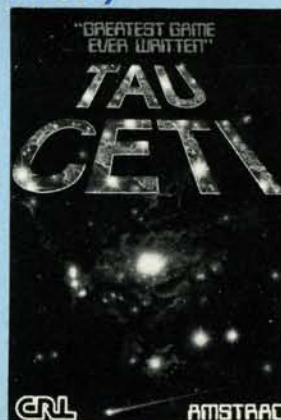


9512 software:
The following titles do not run on the 9512:
Tau Ceti;
Head Over Heels;
Tetris

TAU CETI Only £9.95 (RRP £19.95)

This arcade adventure from CRL creates its own cosmology and combines the best features of shoot-'em-ups with intelligent gameplay. Set in 2140, on a planet whose defence systems are going wildly wrong, you must sort the situation out before possible catastrophe.

A classic that breaks down the distinction between arcade and adventure gaming.
Order Code 8012



SPECIAL OFFERS 8000 PLUS

MINI OFFICE PROFESSIONAL

Only £23.95 (RRP £29.95)

An incredible value-for-money integrated package combining database, spreadsheet, word processor, comms and graphics function. Mini Office combines features often not included in



software three times the price: sideways spreadsheets, full database sorting, Prestel compatibility and extremely fast word-processing including a word counter.

In one package, this does just about everything it's possible to do on a PCW — if you want to break free of LocoScript, this amazing value program is for you.

Order Code 8011

8000 PLUS DISC LABELS

Packet of 20 for £1
(when ordered with another product)

Spare labels for your 3" discs in four different colours — yellow, green, red, blue. You get five of each colour when ordering with another item from Special Offers.

Order Code 8013



8000 PLUS DUST COVERS

3 piece set for 8256/8512 only £11.95
3 piece set for 9512 only £12.95

Dust is like a disease to your computer. Once it sets in it can only get worse, and leads to clogged keyboards, printers and even disc drives. These specially-commissioned 8000 PLUS covers are made from high quality, anti static nylon fabric, coloured soft grey with red piping (ivory piped with brown for the 9512).

The sweetest three piece you'll ever come across.
Order Code 8005 (8256/8512). 8006 (9512)



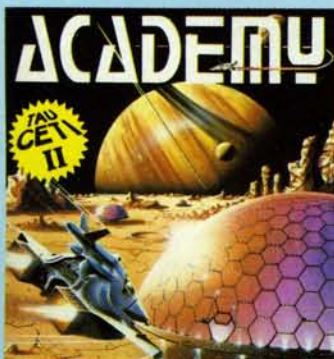
ACADEMY

£12.95 (RRP £19.95)

A brilliant sequel to the ground-breaking space exploration game Tau Ceti. In Academy you must complete 20 missions, grouped in five levels of four; combat skills and environmental understanding mean must both be completed to succeed.

Graphics and control factors have been heightened to push computer gaming to a completely fresh level. You won't be disappointed!

Order Code 8035



HIGHLIGHTER PENS

Three for £1.50

The idea is simple — you use these highlighter pens to mark out any key text you want to stand out in a document. For £1.50 you get green, red and yellow 8000 PLUS-stamped pens in a clear plastic wallet.

Order Code 8001



ATLAST PLUS

An excellent database for just
£29.95 (RRP £39.95)

"Superb value for money" was what 8000 Plus called AtLast. Now, with the release of AtLast Plus by Rational Solutions, you can buy one of the best databases for £10 less than the full retail price!

Features include up to 32,000 records, 20 fields per record, and 99 elements per field, user-definable printing and screen layouts, fast indexing/sorting facilities and automatic data re-organisation. As well as this, unused data space is not wasted, making AtLast Plus an essential database for PCW 8256 owners.

Order Code 8220



MAGAZINE BINDERS

Store up to 12 issues
for just £4.95

We aspire to the belief that you would like to collect your copies of 8000 PLUS, and to that extent we have produced this superb gold-embossed green binder, which allows you to collect 8000 PLUS as it comes along. Buy one and watch your collection grow into the definitive library of PCW info.

Order Code 8004



Subscribe to the leading Amstrad PCW magazine and we'll send you essential goodies worth over £12!

Yes! Paying £17.95 for a years subscription means 8000 Plus will be sent to your home for a full 12 issues, and you join the growing band of people who receive their copy directly from the printers. 8000 Plus has a strong family appeal, as is shown by the fact that it has one of the highest percentages of postal subscribers of any magazine in the UK.

Ask anyone who knows; they'll tell you 8000 Plus contains more up-to-date, informative and unbiased information about its chosen subject than any other you're likely to find.

And in case you need a bit more persuading, we've put together a gift pack that will appeal to anyone who uses a PCW, professional or hobbyist. You'll wonder how you ever got along without them! Worth more than £12, we're putting them your way just as soon as we can. It's the easiest way to becoming the complete PCW owner!

Order Code 8000

THE 8000 PLUS GIFT PACK

- 3** blank Amstrad 3-inch discs (suitable for any PCW, drive A or B)
- 2** packets of colour-coded disc labels (40 in total)
- 1** set of highlighter pens (red, green and blue)

HACKERS HANDBOOK III

by Hugo Cornwall • £6.95



There is no other book like this! Hugo Cornwall clears up all the mystique of hacking, while also providing an exacting code which all hackers would do well to use as both map and compass.

A bestseller when it first came out, this new edition goes from first comms principles to networks, videotex, radio computer data – all written in entertaining prose that carries you along with the enthusiasm of discovery. For the general reader and specialist alike.

Order Code 8231

Subscribe already?

If you'd like a gift pack, but already have a subscription to 8000 Plus, you can buy the pack at a special discount price of £8.95. Just use the Order Form and quote Order Number 8100.

SPECIAL OFFERS **8000 PLUS**

STOP PRESS

Only £74.99 (RRP £89.99)

There are sensible fonts
AND THERE ARE EXOTIC FONTS
 And of course the statutory Old English font
 So Whatever You Want **YOU WILL FIND**
One to Suit -
 And if it doesn't quite fit you'll put it
 Or else **Stretch it to fit**

▲ 'Just some of the fonts available on AMS' Stop Press'

Desktop publishing – doing page makeup on your computer instead of the old cut-and-paste method – is the boom area of home computing. All the national dailies are switching over to DTP methods – and so are thousands of PCW owners, to produce newsletters and flyers.

Want to try your hand? The best developed DTP package for the Amstrad PCW range is now available from Future Publishing at an all-in price of £74.99. Stop Press's incredibly versatile and powerful software plus mouse will turn your PCW into a DTP machine.

The Swiss-made mouse is probably the best currently available and offers high resolution movement all over the screen. The software makes the best possible use of this sensitivity, featuring as it does a wide range of DTP facilities which would probably cost three times as much on higher-priced computers.

Just a few of the features are: -

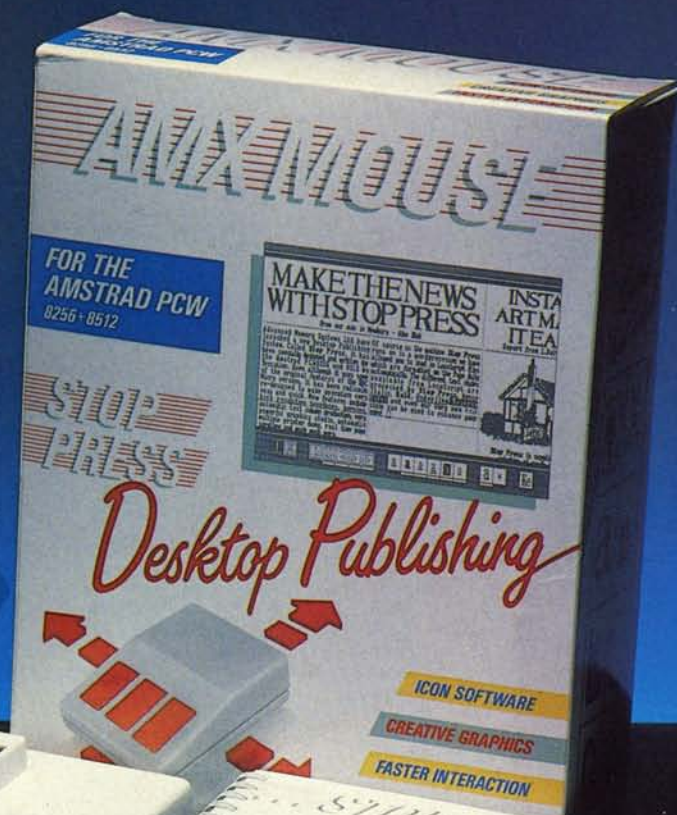
- 14 different fonts supplied
- Type sizes from 9 to 96 points
- Clip art ready made to insert into files
- Text entered **directly** or **imported** from word processor
- On-screen text formatting, including **autoflow** around a picture
- **Draw, spray or paint** - your own designs or those supplied
- Up to **nine columns** per page!
- Bold, italics, underline, reversed boxes
- Centering, ragged right and literal justification
- Prints up to **108 pages** in one go
- **Shape drawing** includes triangles, squares, cubes, circles and ellipses
- Compatible with **digitised pictures** from MasterScan, Electric Studio and the Rombo digitiser
- **9512 compatible** using an Epson compatible dot matrix printer

Altogether, this is a superb way of getting to grips with DTP. We don't expect to offer any other DTP package through these pages again, because we've held back until we were absolutely sure that this was the best deal. So here's your chance to get going.

Save £15 on the manufacturer's recommended retail price by placing an order with our mail order department (telephone 0458 74011)!

Newsletters, fanzines, posters, letter heads, leaflets, charts, graphic business reports, flyers... all are now within reach, allowing your imagination as much freedom as possible. And with Stop Press there's no better way into the world of DTP.

Order Code 8023



Question time

Can I suggest some areas that I feel could do with greater explanation through the pages of 8000 Plus (looking back over the last 6 months or so others too seem to be as hazy as myself).

First, could you give a better explanation of the real significance of Transit Program Area (TPA) when running bought software or developing your own.

Also (for those of us having an 8256) what would we gain doing the memory upgrade? (Yes, I know more memory, 512k instead of 256k – what is the value to popular programs such as LocoScript, Mini Office etc?)

These questions were really brought to a head a few weeks ago while I was using a Mini Office spreadsheet to set up a stock control of some 200 items and prices. Having just about squeezed in all the text and calculation formula cells, I put in some actual stock numbers and attempted to run calculate. Although starting the process after about a minute I was presented with a bleep and a message just saying "Memory Full".

1. Has the problem occurred because of the limitation of the Transient Program Area? If so, is the complexity of calculation or size of spreadsheet the dominant factor?

2. Would doing the memory upgrade solve the problem? (I note your software guide refers to Mini Office spreadsheets up to 320K presumably on an 8512)

Is this referring to the storage of the finished sheet only or would I gain greater calculation availability by upgrading my 8256's memory?

The aborted spreadsheet when saved took up 75k of space by the way.

Timothy Owen
Castleblaney

POSTSCRIPT

An assemblage of aspersions, assuagements and asyndeton aspired to by an assiduous Ed.

PostScript: the pages where you can air your views, graces and dirty linen. Share your experiences and opinions about PCWs, and more or less anything else, with a waiting world! Subjects under the hammer this month include TPA, LocoScript 3, feminism and curry.

Send your views on issues germane to the PCW to: PostScript, 4 Queen St, Bath, BA1 1EJ.

8000 PLUS The answers to the last two questions are 1. No and 2. Yes.

In an office, there's a trade-off between having lots of space for yourself to work in and lots of space to store information. The same is true of your PCW's memory – some bits are reserved for programs to occupy, some for the data they work with.

The Transient Program Area is the space any program you run on your PCW has to sit in. You have 61k of space on all PCWs, regardless of model number or memory size. For example, when BASIC sits in your PCW it only leaves 31k of space to run your programs, and there's nothing you can do to increase this.

It follows that no program bigger than 61k can run on a PCW. Large programs

get round this by splitting up into bits and having 'overlay' files – for example, SC2.OVL on SuperCalc 2. They are called up when needed. If you're writing a program which is very big (in BASIC or any other language) you'll have to do the same and 'chain' from one section of the program to another.

Mini Office uses the memory to store the spreadsheet data and the only limit you have on the size of your sheet is the size of your memory. 320k is the space you have from a 512k memory (the other bits of the memory have CP/M, the Mini Office program etc. sitting in them so you can't store data in all 512k) and on a 256k memory simple arithmetic predicts you'd get somewhere over 60k to play with.

Some benefits from an expanded memory are: a) huge spreadsheets in Mini Office (320k instead of 70k) b) ability to run large LocoSpell dictionary in memory instead of small LocoSpell dictionary c) ability to copy lots of files to the memory (when transferring discfuls of data from an A drive to an A drive on a

13. Vindaloo and Back

Currying favour

Thank you for your review of PS-Headings in the September issue of 8000 Plus. I thought it very fair, if needing a few superlatives to spice it up.

Seriously though (as they say) perhaps I could just set the record straight about precisely how many Indian meals can be consumed, calls of nature answered, or beverages brewed, while the program is 'processing' one's heading text?

A fairly typical heading, let's say the title of the next chapter of one's novel (what else?), which

one decides is to be "13 VINDALOO AND BACK", comes in at just 3 minutes 50 seconds. Now this is undeniably time to make one cup of coffee. Indeed the manual recommends that one does just that. But to say 'a cup (or twelve)' is mischievous. And curries, of any variety, are clearly right out.

Even more seriously, once thus processed into data files, one's heading can then be printed

out as often as desired without further resort to the kettle.

Finally, processing time is a function of font size and heading length but not, as your reviewer suggests, the number of variables set. These variables (controlling centering, underlining, print quality and so on) are simply inserted in the text, with good old

>sv, before printing.
Jonathan Baylis
London



"INVALUABLE, THESE PULL-DOWN MENUS..."

POSTSCRIPT

9512 or 8256, or a B drive to a B drive on an 8512) d) alleviation of problems scrolling backwards in long LocoScript documents (when doing this a copy of the file is created in the memory, causing obvious problems if you have a small memory and large document) e) ability to copy large programs to the memory and run them from there for speed (for example, you can copy *Prospell* and your *Prospell* dictionary to the memory and spell check in there. Just as it's quicker for you if you remember your friend's phone number rather than looking it up in a phone book, it's much faster than doing it with the dictionary on the A drive because accessing the memory is done much quicker than accessing a drive)

It's not the size

On page 7 of the current issue surely there's an error in the report 'PC LocoScript rumours grow'? The PPC surely uses 3 1/2 inch discs in its disc drive(s) not 5 1/4 as your report states?

When I read this report, I was sure I'd read in last month's issue a similar statement that the PPC used 5 1/4 inch discs, and thought I remembered deciding not to write to you because just about everybody would be writing to put this statement right! But now I can't find any such statement in last month's issue! Maybe I'm getting confused with the reports about the possibility of a portable PCW (running on 3 inch discs) – now there's a really good idea!

I expect just everybody will be writing this month about 5 1/4 inch discs on the PPC. Never mind!

**Revd D Atkinson
Exeter**

Women

No doubt the article entitled "Women" was purposely sexist in order to draw militant women Amstraders out of the Woodwork. To start with, apart from my husband who bought his own Amstrad after he had used my 8512, I was not aware that there were any other men around with PCWs. I came across countless numbers of women who are either writers, or researchers, in quite a range of academic and professional realms all of whom have PCWs. Whenever I go to a university or polytechnic conference, I find oodles of other women who have PCWs. Indeed, nowadays one does not actually read other people's academic papers, until one has first scrutinised the type face and worked out which edition of LocoScript and PCW it was done on; and if it's not done on Amstrad, one doesn't bother to read it. None

of these women to my knowledge have any prior experience of being secretaries or typists, indeed very few academic or professional women come from such a background (but good for them if they have, and have beaten the class/gender system). Indeed I would imagine that very few men PCW users were originally typists either.

Having spent the last two months typing 83,334 words for my research thesis, and having bought countless discs, ribbons, programs, paper and other fripperies for my Amstrad, and having read all your magazines, I feel that my efforts and loyalty are rendered invisible by your comments. I think you would find if you did a survey that at least 50% of users are women, and that we are keeping many of the businesses that advertise in your

columns out of the red, by ordering such supplies for our Amstrads, in spite of the fact that most advertisements, articles and cartoons are obviously aimed at a male audience.

By the way I found the Thingi quite useless and the clip broke not long after I had it, but the strip of plastic is useful for the cat to drape its tail around to keep it from the screen whilst I type; for as you no doubt know all female Amstraders have a cat sleeping on top of the machine, where it is warm, and to keep them company while we work. The atmosphere is much more homely than the war machine image that the PCWs take on when men play their nasty silly alien splattering games on their long suffering Amstrads.

You will also be surprised at how computerate even women

users are before they purchase an Amstrad. I started off by studying on the mainframe several years ago, and the PCW was not my first personal computer. I was not attracted to it, because "it was like a typewriter", indeed I could not type, as it could be seen as a negative attribute to say that you could type, and being a typist was seen as a fate worse than death (although typists are really very clever). Nowadays of course the same activity is called 'acquiring keyboard skills' and men do it too, so it is safer to learn 'to type'.

**Clara H Greed
Bristol**

PS PCW stands for Perfect for Clever Women.

Cherchez la femme

Don't worry, no one could possibly mistake you for a closet feminist! Your patronising assumption that women have bought the Amstrad PCW because they found real computers threatening!

The real fact is that the PCW is cheap. Women were too poor to buy their own machine until the PCW came along.

Have you told your advertisers that you have women readers? Because I notice the ad for "Joyce" with the big boobs has gone – also that printer ribbon ad where the female secretary was throwing ribbons out the window, and the male boss saw his money being wasted. Both made sure I never bought those brands.

I think you should capitalise on your women readership further, not just in reader-gender assumptions, but by getting a female member of staff who can recognise and edit out any offensive sexist remarks and advertisements.

You don't have to change anything else: we recognise that your magazine has no rival for practical, well written information. But no programs for printing out knitting patterns, thanks. Removal of offensive remarks would perfect the magazine – for women!

**Henrietta Cubitt
Cambridge**

8000 PLUS Ho, hum. It seems you can't win. Write an editorial saying how great it is that the PCW has a lot of female users, unlike other machines, speculate on the reason as being because they tend to do sensible things like use them as word processors instead of play *Space Invaders*, and all you get is complaints. Well, a couple of them.

Henrietta's letter had several inconsistencies. First, I said 'maybe... many women' which is different from the 'all women' you claim. Second, far from being a 'patronising assumption' it is a

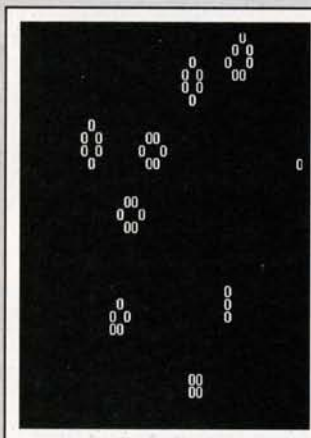
Mail strike

When examining the hidden files on my LocoScript start-of-day disc I noticed a file with file-type .COM called MAIL232. As it had this file-type I thought perhaps the file should be used from CP/M so loaded up CP/M and typed MAIL232 but all I got was a screen setup and a non-responding computer. Could you please tell me why this file is needed and what purpose it is used for? I have version 1.2 of LocoScript 1.

**Paul Cane
Guildford**

8000 PLUS MAIL232 is a communications program, ie. if you have a modem and an interface, you can send text files by a cable or phone link across to someone else's computer. It's not as sophisticated as, say, the Mini Office comms program so you'd probably use that if you wanted to get into communications.

The most interesting function of MAIL232 is a game hidden inside it. Called 'Life' it's a computer simulation of the breeding patterns of bacteria or algae. The rules for breeding are simple: any bacterium with two or three neighbours stays alive to the next generation. If it has less than two

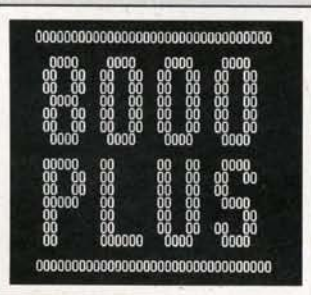


neighbours, it dies of loneliness, and if it has more than three it dies of overcrowding. In any empty space with exactly three neighbours a new bacterium is born for the next generation.

To 'play' life, you set up an initial arrangement of bacteria then sit back and watch the generations breed. The object is to find out which starting patterns survive – some fizzle out after a few generations, some end up with lovely repeating patterns.

Start up CP/M and at the A> prompt type MAIL232.COM (first insert your LocoScript disc on an 8256 or 8512). Wait for the screen to clear, then press [F3]. Move the cursor down to the last option 'Transfer as ASCII' then press [EXTRA].

The screen goes blank except for a cursor. Here's where you set up the bacteria pattern. Use the arrow keys to move the cursor and press [RETURN] whenever you want to place a bacterium there. Another [RETURN] deletes a bacterium. Once ready, press [SPACE] and watch the generations roll endlessly by.



factual and relevant statement, based on the empirical evidence of the vast numbers of letters and phone calls we get, as opposed to your absurd generalisation 'women were too poor to buy their own machine'.

Third, you pick out one statement as sexist and anti-female, when the general tone of the editorial was clearly (I hope) one supporting the very viewpoint you yourself have. Why do you have to argue with everything?

Fourth, it's not up to me to tell advertisers how to illustrate their ads, just as any advertisers who try to influence the editorial content of 8000 Plus are told where to go.

Fifth, it worries me that you order us to get a woman to root out sexist remarks. Why can't a man do it? Haven't you ever heard of the Equal Opportunities Act? You're asking us to do something illegal as well as immoral!

Seriously, I'm disappointed you're so keen to take offence whenever possible, when I'm on your side.

Check point

I thought Mr P Crane's letter in your August edition had saved my sanity. I too had realised that the Basic Checker program didn't fully check, and being a mere 'key puncher' had been waiting patiently for you to print a correction.

However, one month on and the original program is reprinted on the Listings page and Mr Crane's comments have still not been acknowledged.

Mr Wilkins' concept is brilliant, deserving all the credit it receives in your pages and if 100% correct would be a boom, but it's wrong, so why not correct it, publish the listings with the different checksums and say thank you very much to Mr Crane.

T Birchall
Northampton

8000 PLUS Our listings editor decided against publishing the modified version because it would mean the new checksums would not correspond with checksums produced by people with the older version. However, if there's enough demand for the amended checker (ie. more than a handful of letters) we'd be happy to run the Crane Special.

Class of Z88

I am writing a large book using "Superwriter" on my expanded PCW 8256. For research note-taking away from home I use a laptop Cambridge Z88. When I get home in the evening I transfer everything to the PCW for future working-up.

Shortly I shall be going away on a protracted tour for further research, and obviously the Z88

will run out of memory long before I get home again. If I acquire appropriate modems and comms software for the two computers, will I be able to transfer data directly through the telephone from my Z88 to the PCW at home via Microlink for a Mailbox service? The literature is rather ambiguous.

May I suggest that you do a feature on the Z88 or even introduce a small Z88 corner? It is a remarkably useful adjunct to the PCW for all sorts of purposes.

E A Johnston
Seaford

8000 PLUS Shouldn't be any problem in principle. If you have a mailbox you can send text files to it via the Z88 plus modem plus phone when you're out in the field; when you get home you can log on to your mailbox with your PCW plus modem, get your text back and insert into a LocoScript or Protext document. There might be hassles with line breaks etc. depending on the communications software you have for the Z88.

We're starting a Z88 series shortly in response to several requests.

Key bored

The PCW'S keyboard, being custom-built for Locoscript, works wonderfully well for that wordprocessor, but less so for CP/M resident ones.

Presumably, it is possible to use SETKEYS.COM to reconfigure the keyboard so that the familiar [EOL], [DOC], [PAGE] etc keys produce similar effects in Wordstar/Protext/Mini-Office. I have to ask - if it was that easy, why don't the software publishers write the appropriate reconfiguration files?

Arthur Wardell
Halifax

8000 PLUS You're right, it is that easy. If a word processor manufacturer requires you to move to the end of a page by typing [SHIFT]-backslash-^-[ALT]> instead of using the [PAGE] key there, it's sheer laziness. Key definition from within a program is simple. All the word processors you mention set their own key definitions and ignore SETKEYS totally.

Happily, the [EOL], [DOC] and [PAGE] etc. keys all work as the LocoScript user would expect in Protext, almost so in Mini Office, but less so or not at all in WordStar.

Printers

I own a PCW 8256 (with original printer) and am now finding the printer unbearably slow in NLQ, and noisy - my work involves printing very long documents.

I would like to replace it with a new dot matrix printer of similar or higher quality of print, faster, less

noisy, and compatible with my 8256 (using LocoScript 2).

Could you suggest any that would not be too expensive (ie under £300)? Would I need an interface to operate it?

Martine Garbacz
Bath

8000 PLUS What you want is a 24-pin printer. Because of the extra number of pins these don't need to do two passes to print a line of NLQ as your built-in printer does. You'll also need an RS232 interface.

Now that Locomotive sell printer drivers for 24 pin printers, you'll be able to use the Amstrad LQ3500, LQ5000, the Epson LQ500 or the NEC P6 Plus. They start at around £300 - scour the ads in this issue for the best price. The last two are a bit faster than the Amstrads and don't revert to two pass printing as the Amstrads apparently tend to do sometimes.

LocoScript 3?

In their seemingly constant upgrading of the LocoScript system, Locomotive have proved both their ingenuity and their commitment to listening to the needs of their users. What this suggests is that at some point an improved LocoScript 3 will arrive that will in part be a result of user's responses to the current system.

Naturally there might be technical objections to some suggestions of which mere users

are unaware. No doubt, many of these would involve the amount of memory available in the hardware. But within these constraints, it would at the very least be interesting to see what the most popular or ingenious improvements suggested by your readers are. In addition, your comments on the competition might show many readers that the Locoscript system can already handle what they now need! Here are my three entries:-

1. The Find and Exchange function should be made more flexible by allowing the inclusion of Word Processor codes. Thus it would be possible for example to exchange (+Italic) and (-Italic) for (+Wordul) and (-Wordul). This particular example would be useful for swapping documents between different sorts of printer. But clearly there would be many other uses. (Isn't something similar happening in the Layout Exchange and Layout Replacement functions?)

It would also be very useful if more than one item could be exchanged as the function works through a document.

2. If CP/M can copy across all the documents in a group, could not Locoscript be made to do this too? At the moment you can only move, erase or copy one file at a time; multiple file erasing, copying or moving would make many disc housekeeping tasks an

Taking the DTP

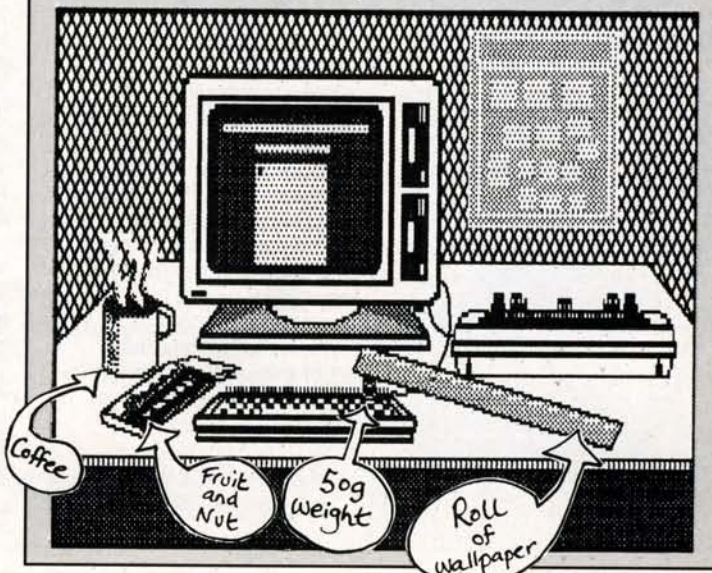
I am sure that users of Database's DTP program will be relieved to see revealed the items they always suspected were missing from the pack. In order to delete all text from a text box, a 50g weight and a roll of wallpaper are required to hold down the DEL key.

The several minutes formerly

spent with a paralysed forefinger on the key can now usefully be employed drinking the coffee and eating the bar of chocolate. Database Software Ltd have not yet admitted they refused to enclose the two items due to increased postage costs.

Mrs P A Trillin

Heavitree



POSTSCRIPT

awful lot easier.

3. Addition of coded functions (+UpperCase) and (+LowerCase) to turn all lower case text after the code in upper case or vice-versa.

Ian Ground
Newcastle-Upon-Tyne

8000 PLUS It's a bit presumptuous of us all to be looking forward to LocoScript 3 though it may well happen one day. Locomotive's Howard Fisher said they were aware of the demand for the extra functions you mention, but at the moment it's a question of priorities: other things – like extending the range of printers supported by LocoScript 2, adding to the number of foreign languages handled and so on – are taking up their time and effort. Exchange of printer codes, multiple copying etc. would be possible but would necessitate major rewriting of the program. While he didn't rule them out, Howard thought it unlikely that such a large revision of LocoScript could be done in the near future because of the sheer time involved.

To Locomotive – please, please consider putting a word counter into the main program! Yes, we know you can use LocoSpell, but it takes ages and you often need to count an article you're writing to a certain length every few minutes. We use Protext for writing these articles on because you can get a fast count – eight

seconds for all of PostScript (compare that with LocoSpell...) Come on, a lot of PCW users write to specific lengths and a fast word counter is absolutely vital!

Mea culpa

It would be helpful for myself and presumably other subscribers and readers of your magazine if you could provide some more information about the program Professional Adventure Writer, which was reviewed in July issue, but without any indication of the producers/distributors, nor of the price of the package.

E L Dondero
London

8000 PLUS We originally reviewed it in February, and the July article was a follow-up tutorial which inexplicably missed out the availability details. Sorry about that! Professional Adventure Writer is available from Gilsoft (0446 732765) for £27.95

C'est la vie

Though I am aware that the 9512 is capable of reproducing French characters both on screen and by use of a Swiss-French daisy wheel, I should like to know if it is possible

to set up the 9512 to actually 'speak' French. Is there any way to purchase a start up disk containing a French spell checker that would run on the standard 9512.

Thomas Doyle
Manchester

8000 PLUS Yes. LocoSpell is available with dictionaries in American, Danish, French, German, Spanish, and Italian, with Portuguese and Catalan on the way, from Locomotive on 0306 740606. The documentation you get in the UK is only available in English. There isn't a Welsh dictionary unfortunately. Locomotive are very proud of the language range they cover and will no doubt be adding to this list in the near future.

Telling tales

A quick note to ask if you have considered the idea of running a regular short story slot (computer/futuristic based, of course) in 8000 Plus?

Hopefully you will be inundated with such suggestions – in this day and age, any outlet for short stories is more than welcome! Perhaps you might be interested in one based around a sci-fi idea that there is a way to stop PCW carbon

ribbons from jamming halfway through the printing out of your story?

Buzz Rodwell
Ipswich

8000 PLUS Short stories in 8000 Plus? Hmm... what do people think?

Hitchhike help

I have, believe or not, solved the superb Infocom classic adventure



"HINTS HERE FOR 'BATMAN' - FROM SOMEONE CALLED BRUCE WAYNE..."

game, "The Hitchhikers Guide to the Galaxy"! In a rare moment of generosity I had sometime last week, I decided to share my discovery with all 8000 Plus readers who have been hopelessly and completely stuck, free of charge! Send an SAE to this address with details of your present nightmare.

Anthony Litton
45 Eglinton Road, Donnybrook,
Co Dublin 4, Eire

More index

Barry Hill seeks a detailed index of 8000 Plus (23 Aug 88). If he doesn't mind my idiosyncrasies and sends a blank disc (stating density required) I will gladly copy my subject index for him. It is compiled with Masterfile 8000, and issue 1 to 23 occupy 168K (about 3000 records). I hope to keep updating it and, if it is of interest to anyone other than myself, to turn it into a LocoScript file when issue 24 is entered. If Mr Hill doesn't have Masterfile he may wish to wait for that.

Henning Brondum Neilsen
Killichonan, Rannoch Station,
Perthshire

Data Protection Act

A letter in the August edition of 8000 Plus, which discussed the manipulation of personal data using a private computer for the purposes of staff reporting, triggered off warning bells regarding the Data Protection Act.

It could well stimulate others, who have the onerous task of assessing their staff, to use their home computer to improve the quality of their reports. Perhaps they should be warned of their liability within the constraints of the Act.

Information covered by the Act is defined as "Personal Data" which is held on a computer system by a "Data User" about a "Data Subject" who must be a "living identifiable individual".

To be subject to the Act, data must:

- include statements of fact or opinion about an individual
- be in an automatically processable format
- be processed or be intended to be processed by reference to the individual
- be processed for a purpose more than merely preparing the text of documents.

The Act allows the following exemptions:

– Personal data held by an individual (eg a home computer user) in connection with personal, family or household affairs or for recreational purposes.

– Information entered onto a computer with the sole purpose of preparing text, editing text and printing out a document.

– payroll, pensions and accounts used for only those purposes

– Information regarding members of the club. All members of a club should be asked if they have any objection to personal data being held. If any do, then either their data should be removed from the files or the data user should be formally registered.

– Mailing lists, unless the data includes occupation, status, interests or preferences, which are subject to the act.

Contravention of the Act may be deemed a criminal offence with severe penalties as a consequence. Furthermore a Data subject has certain rights regarding Personal Data held about him which include:

- Access to personal data
 - Compensation for inaccuracy
 - Compensation for loss or unauthorised disclosure
 - Correction or erasure
 - Complaint to the Registrar
- It is reasonably clear that staff

reports, entered onto a computer in a purely text format using a word-processor, can be regarded as being outside the Act.

However, as soon as personal data is held in a format which allows data processing, such as in a data-base or automatic mailing system, it may well become subject to the Act.

Registration of a company or organisation does not necessarily cover the individuals of that organisation, particularly if they hold data on a private machine. If in doubt, individuals should enquire about who is covered and for what purpose and yet can still be deemed in breach of the Act if the system is used for purposes beyond those for which it was registered. Registration can be made on a Form DPR1 which may be obtained from the Post Office. A registration fee of £40 is payable on application.

The boundaries of the act are woolly, particularly for private users, and depend upon their intentions almost as much as the data in 8 guides. Believe it or not this summary of the Act, which I have tailored for PCW users, is relatively very short.

P Stevenson
Fareham

New PCW software from ARNOR

Word Processing

PROTEXT FILER - New Release! £24.95

This invaluable program will keep your address lists or other datafiles in good order. Includes: datafile management from within Protex; extremely flexible file sorting program; label printing and mailmerging using the datafiles. Send SAE for full details.

PROTEXT OFFICE - New Release! £34.95

Invoice printing program as used by Arnor. Easily configurable for your own requirements. Works from within Protex. Produces invoices/credit notes/delivery notes/statements. Includes Protex Filer. Send SAE for full details.

PROTEXT Word Processor £59.95

Protex is now firmly established as the alternative to Locoscript.

All the features you would expect from a good word processor - many text editing commands, print commands, spell checking and mailmerging. The refinement and thought that has been put into the program - logical keystrokes and commands, clear layout, speed and power ... all go towards making Protex ideal for the novice or the experienced user.

- * On-screen help * Typewriter mode * Insert or overwrite typing mode *
- * Word count * Undelete feature * Move/copy/delete/print blocks of text
- * Box manipulation * Configuration * Personal dictionaries *
- * Exec files * Two file editing * Keyboard macros * File conversion *
- * Comprehensive Find & Replace * Foreign languages and accents *
- * Program editing mode * Proportional printing, right justified *
- * Conditional printing and loop constructs * Print any number of copies
- * Works with any printer * Calculator * Print labels *
- * Use the maths/string functions to produce personalised invoices etc *

New version 2.2

- * Compatible with PCW 9512 * Enhanced spelling checker - larger dictionaries, dictionary on drive M or on program disc *
- * Many improvements based on customer feedback *
- (Upgrade from earlier versions £20.00, please return original disc)

"Protex deserves to be the system by which all other word processors are judged ... a superb product." YOUR COMPUTER

"The great strength of this package is its ease of use" CWTA

"Protex is the solution to all Locoscript's drawbacks" PCW

"Makes Locoscript look like a snail" 8000 PLUS

"Simply the best word processing program to date for the PCW ... Locoscript is effectively dead" PUTTING YOUR AMSTRAD TO WORK

PROPELL Spelling Checker £29.95

Typing and spelling errors are simple to make and frustrating to miss. But by using Prospell, you can produce documents that are error-free. Prospell is an automatic spelling checker that points out any odd words or dubious spellings.

- * Works with Locoscript 1 and 2, WordStar or any ASCII file *
- * 33000 words * room for thousands more * up to 2000 words/min *
- * Find words and anagrams - ideal for crosswords *

New version 4.1

- * Compatible with PCW 9512 * Dictionary on any disc/drive incl. M *
- (Upgrade from earlier versions £15.00, please return original disc)

"Anyone looking for a spelling checker need look no further" AU

POCKET PROTEXT new low price! £29.95

Budget price version of Protex without spelling checker, mail merge and box mode. Now compatible with PCW9512.

"Just as powerful as the full Protex and at a very attractive price" 8000 PLUS

CP/M Programming

BCPL new low price! £24.95

Flexible, fast, general purpose programming language. Extensive set of I/O libraries including access to CP/M routines. Example source files supplied, including full screen editor and all the libraries. 60 page manual covers the language and gives details of the libraries.

"Easy to use, yet both flexible and powerful" CWTA

"Arnor's clear, concise manual will have you programming confidently very rapidly" AMSTRAD ACTION

C £49.95

Complete C development system now available at new low price

- Optimising compiler - Full implementation of K&R standard -
- Floating point arithmetic - 32 and 16 bit integer arithmetic -
- I/O and maths libraries - Conditional compilation - File inclusion -
- Macros - Linker accepts C and assembler (with Maxam II)
- Stand alone generator produces COM files
- * Protex compatible editor: * - Fast and easy to use - Two file editing -
- On screen help - Fully configurable - Powerful find and replace -
- Keyboard macros - Exec files - Compile directly from editor -

"Streets ahead in terms of programming power" AMSTRAD ACTION

"In typical Arnor fashion, they've taken their time and got it right" AMSTRAD COMPUTER USER

MAXAM II £49.95

Complete CP/M machine code development system at new low price

- * Macro assembler * nested conditional assembly * file inclusion *
- * textual substitution of macro parameters * repeat loops *
- * Full expression evaluation * Error listing to screen/file/printer *
- * 8080 mode * Linking facility * Create object files for use with C *
- Window based monitor, with:
- * line assembler * disassembler * memory editor * find string * relocate
- * move memory * compare memory * fill memory * bank switching *
- * symbolic debugger * single stepping * set memory limits for stepping
- * stack checking * conditional breakpoints * trace mode * edit registers
- * Editor is program mode of Protex (as for C, above) *

"Maxam II - now the best gets even better" CWTA CPC

"Maxam II is stunning ... the most complete and competent programming package around. Simple, speedy and sophisticated" AMSTRAD ACTION

Special Offer:

Buy one of Maxam II or C for £49.95, and the other can be yours for just £20. Remember that Maxam II and C can be used together to produce hybrid C/assembler programs.

SUMMARY OF PRICES:			
Protex	£59.95	Maxam II	£49.95
Pocket Protex	£29.95	C	£49.95
Protex Filer	£24.95	Maxam II and C	£69.95
Protex Office	£34.95	BCPL	£24.95
Protex Tutorial disc	£5.00	Prowort (German Protex)	£59.95
Prospell	£29.95	Protex (Atari ST)	£79.95
		Protex (IBM PC compatibles)	£59.95

All programs work on Amstrad PCW8256/8512, PCW9512, CPC6128. Orders normally despatched on the same day they are received. Please mention this magazine when ordering.

Releasing your Amstrad's potential ...

Arnor, Protex House, Wainman Road, Peterborough, PE2 0BU.

All prices include VAT, postage and packing. 24 hour Access/Visa. (0733) 239011

Phone Now



ADVERTISERS INDEX

Advantage	46	Intermediates	68
Aladdink	59	K & M Computers	59
Alfa Electronics	52	KCS	38
Amstrad User Club	6	KDS	32
Arnor	81	Kador	82
BBD Dust Covers	22	Kempston	22
Blakely	68	Kintech	82
Bradway	52	Locomotive	13,17,71
Brainstorm	35	MJC Supplies	44
CD Systems	61	Mancomp	52
CP Software	IFC	Manx Tapes	15
Campbell	OBC	McGregor	68
Chiasma	25	Margin Maker	35
Clarity Guides	33	Meridian	40
Coleman SC	48	Micro Media	68
Com-Stax	71	Mydisk	71
Comma Consultants	55	Newstar	4
Compumart	IBC	PMS	59
Connect	33	RMS	55
Copy Comm	15	RSC	18-19
Cornix	15	SBS	55
Cwmbran	29	SCA	29
DGA	46	SM Engineering	40
Dataline	59	Selec	22
Digita	62	Silicon City	35
Disc Design	82	Software Imperative	29
Dragonfly	61	Star	9
HD Design	48	Thurston Techniques	46
HSV	48	Topologika	82
Hardsoft	55	Unicorn	48
Hartland	71	Vital Software	62
Headlines	35	West of Britain Bus. Svs	25
		Worldwide	52

££ LOOK & SAVE ££

Micro Simplex Accounts ..	90.95	Fleet Street Editor Plus ...	39.95
Sage Popular Accounts ..	73.45	Protext	46.99
Sage Popular		Pocket Protext	29.95
Accounts+	99.95	Loco 2 with Spell	34.90
Locomail 2	29.95	Loco 2	19.95
Loco Spell 2	18.95	Cracker 2	38.99
Signwriter	37.95	Supercalc 2	38.95
Money Manager	21.99	Supercalc 2	38.99
Personal Tax Planner	19.95	Stockmarket	34.95
Sage Payroll	60.95	Masterscan + Paint	65.95
Easy Labeller	24.99	Desktop Publisher	
Mini Office Professional ..	19.45	& Mouse	57.95
Personal Ancestral File ...	59.00	dBase II ver 3.41	77.95

★★ SPECIAL ★★

TETRIS (8256/8512 only)	14.49
DESKTOP PUBLISHER	19.95
MASTERFILE 8000	32.00
STOP PRESS	32.99
STOP PRESS + MOUSE	63.00
MONEY MANAGER PLUS	24.00

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT/1ST CLASS P&P CHEQUE/P.O ONLY PLEASE

TEL **KINTECH COMPUTERS** FAX
0208-850176 0208-851400
St Tudy Bodmin Cornwall PL30 3NH

FORMS BOX

FORMS BOX COMPENDIUM

Just print and use - the stationers on a disc!

PERSONAL ORGANISER FORMS Five Year Calendar, Diary, Address, Notebook, Personal Record, Appointments, Year, Month, Week and Day Planners, Time Management, Timetable, Party and Birthdays List, Curriculum Vitae Schedule and more.

BUSINESS FORMS including Sales, Invoice, Order, Delivery, Stock, Petty Cash, Customer Record, Drivers Log, Progress Reports and many others.

FINANCIAL ORGANISER FORMS give systematic personal money control for maximum efficiency. Personal Accounts, Cheques Record, Credit Summary, Money Forecasting, Expenditure Records.

HOUSEHOLD ORGANISER AND HOUSE LOG FORMS including Budget Planner, Wine Cellar, Insurance Inventory, Interior Decoration Budget, Home Hunting Checklists, Freezer Food, Diet Forms, Appliance Record and Utilities Record.



Too many forms to list more than a tiny fraction of them! Gives you the biggest and best range of organiser forms available anywhere. Compatible with Locoscripts 1 and 2. NLQ or draft. A4 size for ring binding, till by keyboard or hand. Easy to use.
Amstrad PCW 8256/8512.

Only £19.95 inclusive. Usually same day despatch? Cheques payable to
DISC DESIGN (Dept. 8000), PO BOX 21, LINCOLN LN6 0TL.

FORMS BOX

CUT OUT AND KEEP

TOPOLOGIKA

invite readers of **8000 PLUS**
to return this **VOUCHER** to them at

**P.O. Box 39, Stilton, PETERBOROUGH
PE7 3RL (tel 0733 244682)**

to claim **10% off ANY order**
placed between now & Dec. 31st 1988.

EXAMPLES: Peter Killworth's **NEW** adventure

'RETURN to DOOM' £11.65 instead of 12.95

'YES CHANCELLOR!' 8.95. Discs only. SAE for cat.

R.S.V.P.

Cheque or

Seal'n Type™



Type-through
keyboard
cover

Protect against dust,
spills, ash & grime.

Removable,
Washable,
Re-usable

Can be custom-made for any
keyboard. Ring for details.

Unique and
Ingenious
Spill Cover

£10.95

PAT. PEND.
REG. DESIGN

RING OR WRITE FOR OUR FREE CATALOGUE

- A Tilt'n PCW8 keyboard feet £3.45
- B Data Switch box £26.95
- C Mouse Pad £5.95
- D Peace 'n Quiet Acoustic Box/Printer Stand Also available for other models £36.95 Without stand £33.95
- E Feed 'n Print paper tray PCW8 £7.50
- F Planker Box working disc holder £2.30
- G Cheer-up Mug £3.75
- H Disc Storage Holder £5.50
- I Screen in View VDU Filter £14.50
- J Dextette Copy Holder A4 £8.50 A3 £10.00 Cheer Up Mug £5.00



RE-INKING SERVICE

PRICES ARE FULLY INCLUSIVE

★ All types of fabric ribbons

eg £1.90
Amstrad+Epson

- ★ Re-inked like new
- ★ Same day service
- ★ Free transporter SAE
- ★ For all types of fabric ribbon

Trade Enquiries welcome

Cheques/PO payable to: Kador
KADOR, Unit 4

Pontcynon Ind. Est.
Abercynon, Mid Glam.
CF45 4EP

Tel:
**0443
740281**

**FREE RE-INK WITH
ORDERS OVER £5.00**

kador

Now YOU can SAVE...

**New
LOWER
PRICES**

FOR USE WITH
A·M·S·T·R·A·D
CPC 6128
PCW 8256
PCW 8512 (A & B Drives)
PCW 9512
S·P·E·C·T·R·U·M
ZX Plus 3



Compumart...

**A GREAT DEAL MORE
FOR A GOOD DEAL LESS!**

- ▲ New LOWER PRICES!!!
- ▲ FREE - 1st Class Delivery
- ▲ FAST, Efficient Service
- ▲ Genuine AMSOFT 3" CF2 Disks
- ▲ Large Stocks - GUARANTEED DELIVERY
- ▲ Unbeatable NO-QUIBBLE GUARANTEES
- ▲ SAME DAY Despatch
- ▲ Individually Cased

MORE than Just Data!

Guarantee
All our Disks have a full Lifetime Warranty and are individually certified 100% Error Free. Should any disk fail due to a manufacturing error, Compumart will offer either a 2 FOR 1 SWAP or a NO-QUIBBLE FULL REFUND!

All goods usually despatched SAME DAY, by 1st Class Post - FREE OF CHARGE!
We welcome official written orders from PLC's, Government and Educational Establishments etc.

Overseas orders:- Please contact us for Shipping and Insurance charges. Prices/Delivery only apply to U.K. Mainland, N. Ireland and B.F.P.O.'s.
All Prices/Delivery subject to availability, E. & O.E.

VISA

Access

**24 HOUR ORDER LINE
telephone
0509 610444**

Compumart
A GREAT DEAL MORE FOR A GOOD DEAL LESS!

Dept. 80+
Jubilee Drive
Loughborough
Leics. LE11 0XS
Tel: 0509-610444
Fax: 0509-610235

AMSOFT

BOX OF 5 DISKS

BOX OF 10 DISKS

£10.³⁹
EX. VAT

[£11.95 inc. VAT]

£19.⁹⁹
EX. VAT

[£22.99 inc. VAT]

CF2 Microdisks

Don't Forget

We also supply a wide range of Amstrad Peripherals at Super Low Prices - PHONE NOW!!!

Y O R D E R F O R M

For IMMEDIATE RESPONSE, simply phone and order with your Credit Card OR send this coupon (with your Cheque/P.O.) to:
COMPUMART, FREEPOST, LOUGHBOROUGH, LE11 0BR.
Please rush me:-

No. Reqd.	Goods Description	AMOUNT
	Box(es)-5 Blank Disks @ £11.95 ea.	£
	Box(es)-10 Blank Disks @ £22.99 ea.	£
Please deliver to:- 80+		TOTAL £

Name

Address

Postcode Date

POST FREE

MASTERFILE 8000

FOR ALL AMSTRAD PCW COMPUTERS

MASTERFILE 8000, the subject of so many enquiries, is now available.

MASTERFILE 8000 is a totally new database product. While drawing on the best features of the CPC versions, it has been designed specifically for the PCW range. The resulting combination of control and power is a delight to use.

Other products offer a choice between fast but limited-capacity RAM files, and large-capacity but cumbersome fixed-length, direct-access disc files. MASTERFILE 8000 and the PCW RAM disc combine to offer high capacity with fast access to variable-length data. File capacity is limited only by the size of your RAM disc.

A MASTERFILE hallmark is the provision of multiple, user-designed display formats. This flexibility remains, but now it's even easier. With MASTERFILE 8000 you design your formats "live"; no more questionnaires, just move your format effects around the screen using the cursor keys!

Record updating is even easier than before — just steer your cursor to any field on the screen and then insert/erase/alter as required.

Special options are provided for handling dates and surnames, and column totals can be generated.

All screen work is done graphically — and hence we offer unique panel, box, and ruled line options. Choose the line spacing at pixel resolution — you will be amazed how much clearer 9-pixel lines are than the usual 8-pixels. (Study the picture.) And all this faster than CP/M normally lets you paint the screen! PCW printer functions, under menu control, are provided.

Customer Details and Invoices				
British United Freight		Tel: 0452 6		
493 Western Avenue		Contact: Mike M		
Gloucester		Ref: BUP		
GL9 5JN				
Invoice	Tax point	Amount	Date paid	Comments
12004	20 Aug 87	£235.00	02 Oct 87	
12399	25 Aug 87	£98.00	02 Oct 87	
12450	01 Oct 87	£305.00		
12453	21 Oct 87	£133.00		
12533	03 Nov 87	£1,004.50		
12598	10 Nov 87	£355.65		
12703	10 Nov 87	£200.00		
12782	11 Nov 87	£39.20		
12839	04 Dec 87	£883.55	04 Dec 87	Cash with order
Totals:		£3,253.90		
Date of invoice				
Drive: A File: INVOICES Records: 00017 Selected: 00003 New: Format: 1				

Keyed files are maintained automatically in key sequence, with never any need to sort. You can have unkeyed files too, where records can be inserted at any point in the file.

Any file can make RELATIONAL references to up to EIGHT read-only keyed files, the linkage being effected purely by the use of matching file and data names.

You can import/merge ASCII files (e.g. from MASTERFILE III), or export any data (e.g. to a word-processor), and merge files. For keyed files this is a true merge, not just an append operation. By virtue of export and re-import you can make a copy of a file in another key sequence. New data fields can be added at any time.

File searches combine flexibility with speed. (MASTERFILE 8000 usually waits for you, not the other way around.) You can even assign subsets of a file into one or more of seven pigeon-holes for subsequent reference or further manipulation.

Megagloneate Ltd				
Sales Contact: Martin McManis		Mega House		
Telephone: 0245 654321		143-145 London Road		
Reference: MCL		Chelmsford		
Date of last order: 14 Aug 86		Essex CM12 5BG		
Value to date: £31,455.00				
Ref	Maker	Model	Specification	Price ex VAT
C0001	Epson	TX85	100cps 8MM 132col	£310
C0002	Epson	TX85	100cps 8MM 132col	£410
C0003	Epson	TX85	100cps 8MM 132col	£195
C0004	Epson	TX85	100cps 8MM 132col	£435
C0005	Epson	TX85	100cps 8MM 132col	£575
C0006	Epson	TX85	100cps 8MM 132col	£295
C0007	Epson	TX85	100cps 8MM 132col	£275
C0008	Epson	TX85	100cps 8MM 132col	£235
C0009	Epson	TX85	100cps 8MM 132col	£370
C0010	Epson	TX85	100cps 8MM 132col	£240
C0011	Epson	TX85	100cps 8MM 132col	£410
C0012	Epson	TX85	100cps 8MM 132col	£590
C0013	Epson	TX85	100cps 8MM 132col	£290
C0014	Epson	TX85	100cps 8MM 132col	£1,795
C0015	Epson	TX85	100cps 8MM 132col	£2,700
C0016	Epson	TX85	100cps 8MM 132col	£1,900
C0017	Epson	TX85	100cps 8MM 132col	£2,650
C0018	Epson	TX85	100cps 8MM 132col	£285
C0019	Epson	TX85	100cps 8MM 132col	
C0020	Epson	TX85	100cps 8MM 132col	
C0021	Epson	TX85	100cps 8MM 132col	

FIELD-TO-FIELD CALCULATION is available, using any mixture of terms and arithmetic operators + - * / ().

MASTERFILE 8000 is totally menu-driven, fully machine-coded, and comes with example files and a detailed manual. We claim (modestly) that you will not find another filing system with such power, flexibility, and friendliness.

MASTERFILE 8000 costs £49.95 including VAT and P&P to anywhere in Europe. Elsewhere please add 20% for air-mail service. ACCESS/VISA/MASTERCARD orders are welcome, written or telephoned, quoting card expiry date. Make cheques payable to "Campbell Systems".

Our normal response is return of post, 1st class.
CAMPBELL SYSTEMS (Dept 8PL)
7 Station Road, EPPING, Essex CM16 4HA,
England. Tel: (0378) 77762/3